

Specifications Guide

Agilent Technologies ESA-E Series Spectrum Analyzers

This manual provides documentation for the following instruments:

ESA-E Series

E4401B (9 kHz – 1.5 GHz)

E4402B (9 kHz – 3.0 GHz)

E4404B (9 kHz – 6.7 GHz)

E4405B (9 kHz – 13.2 GHz)

E4407B (9 kHz – 26.5 GHz)

Manufacturing Part Number: E4401-90460

Supersedes: E4401-90370

Printed in USA

December 2003

© Copyright 2000 - 2003 Agilent Technologies

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Agilent Technologies makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent Technologies shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

The following safety symbols are used throughout this manual. Familiarize yourself with the symbols and their meaning before operating this instrument.

WARNING ***Warning* denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or loss of life. Do not proceed beyond a warning note until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.**

WARNING **This is a Safety Class 1 Product (provided with a protective earthing ground incorporated in the power cord). The mains plug shall only be inserted in a socket outlet provided with a protected earth contact. Any interruption of the protective conductor inside or outside of the product is likely to make the product dangerous. Intentional interruption is prohibited.**

WARNING **If this product is not used as specified, the protection provided by the equipment could be impaired. This product must be used in a normal condition (in which all means for protection are intact) only.**

CAUTION *Caution* denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of the instrument. Do not proceed beyond a caution sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

CAUTION Always use the three-prong ac power cord supplied with this product. Failure to ensure adequate earth grounding by not using this cord may cause product damage.

CAUTION This instrument has autoranging line voltage input, be sure the supply voltage is within the specified range.

Warranty

This Agilent Technologies instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Agilent Technologies Company will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective.

For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by Agilent Technologies. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to Agilent Technologies and Agilent Technologies shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to Agilent Technologies from another country.

Agilent Technologies warrants that its software and firmware designated by Agilent Technologies for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. Agilent Technologies does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error-free.

LIMITATION OF WARRANTY

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

Where to Find the Latest Information

Documentation is updated periodically. For the latest information about Agilent Spectrum Analyzers, including firmware upgrades and application information, please visit the following Internet URL:

<http://www.agilent.com/find/esa>

1. Agilent E4401B Specifications and Characteristics	
About This Chapter	10
Frequency	12
Amplitude	19
Options	31
Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)	31
Tracking Generator (Option 1DN or 1DQ)	32
Phase Noise (Option 226)	36
FM Demodulation (Option BAA)	40
TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)	41
Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware (Option 219) Specifications	42
General	50
Inputs and Outputs	55
Internal	55
Front Panel	55
Rear Panel	56
Regulatory Information	61
Declaration of Conformity	62
2. Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics	
About This Chapter	64
Frequency	66
Amplitude	74
Options	87
Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)	87
Tracking Generator (Option 1DN)	88
Phase Noise (Option 226)	92
Bluetooth FM Demodulation (Option 106)	96
Bluetooth Measurements Personality (Option 228)	97
FM Demodulation (Option BAA)	100
TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)	101
cdmaOne Measurement Personality (Option BAC)	102
GSM Measurement Personality (Option BAH)	111
Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware (Option 219) Specifications	118
General	126
Inputs and Outputs	131
Front Panel	131
Rear Panel	132
Regulatory Information	138
Declaration of Conformity	139
3. Agilent E4404B Specifications and Characteristics	
About This Chapter	142
Frequency	144
Amplitude	152
Options	165
Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)	165
Tracking Generator (Option 1DN)	166
Phase Noise (Option 226)	170
Bluetooth FM Demodulation (Option 106)	173
Bluetooth Measurements Personality (Option 228)	174
FM Demodulation (Option BAA)	177

Contents

TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)	178
cdmaOne Measurement Personality (Option BAC)	179
GSM Measurement Personality (Option BAH)	188
Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware (Option 219) Specifications.	195
General	203
Inputs and Outputs	208
Front Panel	208
Rear Panel	209
Regulatory Information	215
Declaration of Conformity	216
4. Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics	
About This Chapter	218
Frequency	220
Amplitude.	229
Options	243
Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)	243
Tracking Generator (Option 1DN)	244
Phase Noise (Option 226)	248
Bluetooth FM Demodulation (Option 106)	252
Bluetooth Measurements Personality (Option 228)	253
FM Demodulation (Option BAA)	256
TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)	257
cdmaOne Measurement Personality (Option BAC)	258
GSM Measurement Personality (Option BAH)	267
Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware (Option 219) Specifications.	274
General	282
Inputs and Outputs	287
Front Panel	287
Rear Panel	288
Regulatory Information	294
Declaration of Conformity	295
5. Agilent E4407B Specifications and Characteristics	
About This Chapter	298
Frequency	300
Amplitude.	309
.	Amplitude318
Options	326
Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)	326
Tracking Generator (Option 1DN)	327
Phase Noise (Option 226)	330
External Mixing (Option AYZ)	334
Bluetooth FM Demodulation (Option 106)	336
Bluetooth Measurements Personality (Option 228)	337
FM Demodulation (Option BAA)	340

TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)	341
cdmaOne Measurement Personality (Option BAC)	342
GSM Measurement Personality (Option BAH)	351
Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware (Option 219) Specifications.	358
General	366
Inputs and Outputs	371
Front Panel	371
Rear Panel	373
Regulatory Information.	379
Declaration of Conformity	380

Contents

1 **Agilent E4401B Specifications and
Characteristics**

About This Chapter

This chapter contains specifications and characteristics for the Agilent E4401B spectrum analyzer. The distinction between specifications and characteristics is described as follows.

- Specifications describe the performance of parameters covered by the product warranty. (The temperature range is 0 °C to 55 °C, unless otherwise noted.)
- Characteristics describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.
- Typical performance describes additional product performance information that is not covered by the product warranty. It is performance beyond specification that 80% of the units exhibit with a 95% confidence level over the temperature range 20 to 30 °C. Typical performance does not include measurement uncertainty.
- Nominal values indicate the expected performance, or describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.

The following conditions must be met for the analyzer to meet its specifications.

- o The analyzer is within the one year calibration cycle.
- o If **Auto Align All** is selected:
 - After 2 hours of storage within the operating temperature range.
 - 5 minutes after the analyzer is turned on with sweep times less than 4 seconds.
- o If **Auto Align Off** is selected:
 - When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.
 - After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes and **Align Now All** has been run.
 - When **Align Now All** is run:
 - Every hour
 - If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C
 - If the 10 MHz reference changes
- o If **Auto Align All but RF** is selected:
 - When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the

operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.

- After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes and **Align Now RF** has been run.
- When **Align Now RF** is run:
 - Every hour
 - If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C

Frequency

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
50 Ω	9 kHz to 1.5 GHz	
50 Ω , Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	100 kHz to 1.5 GHz	
75 Ω (<i>Option 1DP</i>)	1 MHz to 1.5 GHz	
75 Ω , Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS, 1DP</i>)	1 MHz to 1.5 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Reference		
Aging Rate	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$ /year	$\pm 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$ /day, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-7}$	
Temperature Stability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
High Stability Frequency Reference (<i>Option 1D5</i>)		
Aging Rate	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$ /day, 7-day average after being powered on for 7 days, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
Temperature Stability		
20 to 30 $^{\circ}\text{C}$	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
0 to 55 $^{\circ}\text{C}$	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$	
Warm-up (Internal frequency reference selected)		
After 5 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of final frequency, ^a characteristic
After 15 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ of final frequency, ^a characteristic

a. Final frequency is defined as frequency 60 minutes after power-on with analyzer set to internal frequency reference.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Readout Accuracy (Start, Stop, Center, Marker)	$\pm((\text{frequency indication} \times \text{frequency reference error}^a) + 0.5\% \text{ of span} + \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1} + 15\% \text{ of RBW} + 10 \text{ Hz})$	

a. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Frequency Counter		
Resolution	Selectable from 1 Hz to 100 kHz	
Accuracy ^a	$\pm(\text{marker frequency} \times \text{frequency reference error}^b + \text{counter resolution})$	For RBW ≥ 1 kHz

a. Marker level to displayed noise level > 25 dB, RBW/ Span ≥ 0.002, frequency offset = 0 Hz.

b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Span		
Range	0 Hz (zero span), 100 Hz to 1.5 GHz	
Resolution	2 Hz	
Accuracy ^a		
Sweep type Lin	$\pm(0.5\% \text{ of span} + 2 \times \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1})$	
Sweep type Log		±2.0% of span, nominal

a. Applies to each sweep segment.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Time		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	1 ms to 4000 s ^a	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$ to 4000 s
Span = 0 Hz	10 μs to 4000 s ^{a,b}	
Tracking Generator On (Option 1DN or 1DQ)		50 ms is the minimum sweep time
Fast Time-domain Sweep (Option AYZ) (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	50 ns to 4000 s ^{c,d}	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to 4000 s
Accuracy (Span = 0 Hz)		
10 μs to 4000 s ^{a,b} (Option AYZ)	±1%	
50 ns to 4000 s ^{c,d}	±1%	
Sweep Trigger ^{e,f}		
	Free Run, Single, Line, Video ^g , External, Delayed, Offset ^h	
(Option 1D6)	Add Gate	
(Option B7B)	Add TV	
(Option B7E)	Add RF Burst Trigger	
Delayed Trigger ^{f,i}		
Range	1 μs to 400 s	
Resolution	$\frac{\text{delay in seconds}}{65000}$ rounded up to nearest μs	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% of delay))	
Offset Trigger ^h		
Resolution	$\frac{\text{sweep time}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$	
Range	±327 ms to ±12.3 ks	Where ST = sweep time and SP = sweep points $\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Fast Time-domain sweep <i>(Option AYX)</i> (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$)	±1.23 ms to ±245 ms	$\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$

- a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 5 ms to 2000 s.
- b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 1 ms to 4000 s.
- c. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 20 μs to 2000 s.
- d. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 5 μs to 4000 s.
- e. Gate cannot be used simultaneously with delayed or TV trigger *(Option B7B)*.
- f. Auto align is suspended in video, external, gate, and delayed trigger modes while waiting for a trigger event to occur.
- g. Unavailable when RBW ≤ 300 Hz *(Option 1DR)*.
- h. For firmware revision A.04.00 or later.
- i. Delayed trigger is available with line, external trigger, and TV trigger *(Option B7B)*.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep (trace) Points Range Span > 0 Hz Span = 0 Hz	101 to 8192 ^a 2 to 8192 ^{a,b}	

- a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 401 points.
- b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 101 to 8192 points.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth (RBW) Range -3 dB bandwidth <i>(Option 1DR)</i> <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i> -6 dB bandwidth (EMI) <i>(Option 1DR)</i> Accuracy	1 kHz to 3 MHz, in 1-3-10 sequence, 5 MHz Adds 10, 30, 100, 300 Hz ^a Adds 1, 3 Hz ^a 9 kHz and 120 kHz Add 200 Hz ^a	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 Hz to 3 Hz (-3 dB) RBW ^b (Option 1DR and 1D5)	±10%	
10 Hz to 300 Hz (-3 dB) RBW (Option 1DR)	±10%	
1 kHz to 3 MHz (-3 dB) RBW	±15%	
5 MHz (-3 dB) RBW	±30%	
9 kHz, 120 kHz (-6 dB) RBW (EMI)	±20%	
200 Hz (-6 dB) RBW (EMI) (Option 1DR)	±10%	
Shape		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW ^b (Option 1DR and 1D5)		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (Option 1DR)		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		Synchronously tuned four poles, approximately Gaussian shape
Selectivity (60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio)		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW ^b (Option 1DR and 1D5)		<5:1, nominal
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (Option 1DR)		<5:1, nominal
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		<15:1, nominal

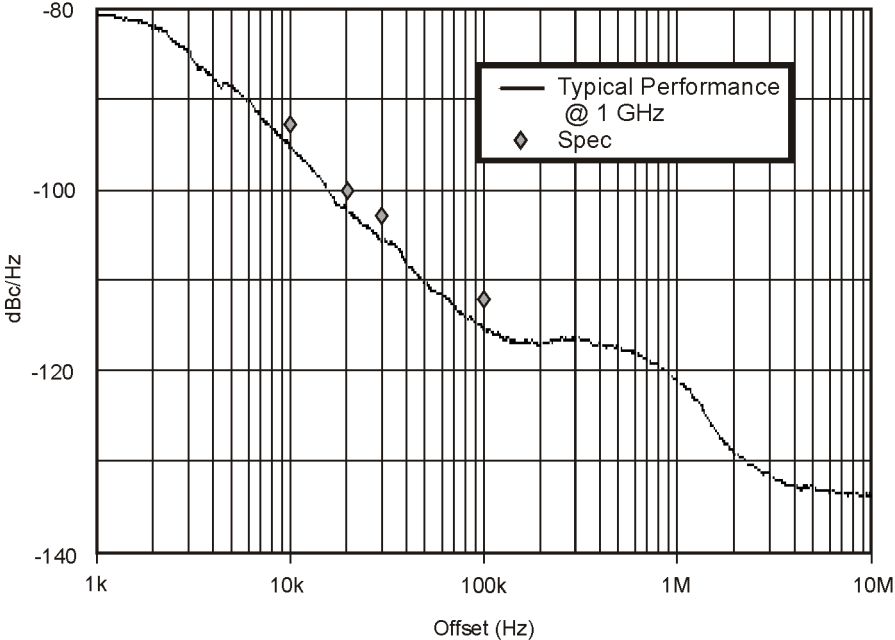
- a. Only available in spans ≤5 MHz, sweep times ≥ (sweep points - 1)/100 kHz and not usable with tracking generator on (Option 1DN or 1DQ).
b. Firmware revision A.08.00 and later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Video Bandwidth (VBW) (-3 dB)		
Range	30 Hz to 1 MHz in 1-3-10 sequence	3 MHz, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<i>(Option 1DR)</i>	Adds 1, 3, 10 Hz for RBW's <1 kHz	
Accuracy		±30%, characteristic
Shape		Post detection, single pole low-pass filter used to average displayed noise Video bandwidths below 30 Hz are digital bandwidths with anti-aliasing filtering.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Stability		
Noise Sidebands (Offset from CW signal with 1 kHz RBW, 30 Hz VBW and sample detector)		
≥1 kHz <i>(Option 1DR, 1D5)</i>		≤ -79 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 kHz	≤ -93 dBc/Hz	≤ -95 dBc/Hz, typical
≥20 kHz	≤ -100 dBc/Hz	≤ -102 dBc/Hz, typical
≥30 kHz	≤ -104 dBc/Hz	≤ -106 dBc/Hz, typical
≥100 kHz	≤ -113 dBc/Hz	≤ -116 dBc/Hz, typical
Residual FM		
1 kHz RBW, 1 kHz VBW	≤150 Hz p-p in 100 ms	
<i>(Option 1D5)</i>	≤100 Hz p-p in 100 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW	≤2 Hz p-p in 20 ms	
<i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>		
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW		≤10 Hz p-p in 20 ms, characteristic
<i>(Option 1DR)</i>		
System-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal		
≥30 kHz	≤ -65 dBc	
Line-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal <i>(Option 1DR)</i>		
<300 Hz		≤ -50 dBc, characteristic
>300 Hz to 30 kHz		≤ -55 dBc, characteristic

Noise Sidebands Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset from Carrier



w1720b

Amplitude

Amplitude specifications do not apply for the negative peak detector mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Range	Displayed Average Noise Level to Maximum Safe Input Level	
Input Attenuator Range	0 to 60 dB, in 5 dB steps	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Input Level		
Input attenuator setting ≥ 15 dB		Signals $> +33$ dBm (2 W) or $+79$ dBmV (1 W) (<i>Option 1DP</i>) nominal may trigger input protection, which disconnects the input path.
Average Continuous Power or Peak Pulse Power		
50 Ω	+30 dBm (1 W)	
75 Ω (<i>Option 1DP</i>)	+75 dBmV (0.4 W)	
dc	100 Vdc	dc transients may momentarily trigger input protection.
Input attenuator setting < 15 dB		Signals $> +6$ dBm (4 mW) or $+61$ dBmV (15 mW) (<i>Option 1DP</i>) nominal may trigger input protection, which automatically increases input attenuation to 15 dB.
Average Continuous Power or Peak Pulse Power		
50 Ω	+3 dBm (2 mW)	
75 Ω (<i>Option 1DP</i>)	+59 dBmV (10 mW)	
dc	100 Vdc	dc transients may trigger input protection.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 dB Gain Compression		
Total power at input mixer ^{a,b}		
50 MHz to 1.5 GHz		
50 Ω	0 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
75 Ω (Option 1DP) Preamp On (Option 1DS) Total power at the preamp ^c	+46.75 dBmV	
50 Ω		-20 dBm, characteristic
75 Ω		+26.75 dBmV, characteristic

- Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).
- For resolution bandwidths 1 kHz to 30 kHz, the maximum input signal amplitude must be ≤ reference level +10 dB. (Option 1DP: For resolution bandwidths 1 kHz to 30 kHz, the maximum input signal amplitude must be ≤ reference level +5 dB.)
- Total power at the preamp = total power at the input (dBm).

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
Displayed Average Noise Level (Input terminated, 0 dB attenuation, sample detector, Reference Level = -70 dBm) (75 Ω: Reference Level = -21.24 dBmV)					
50 Ω	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR)	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR) (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR and 1D5) ^a (typical)
400 kHz to 10 MHz	≤ -115 dBm	≤ -134 dBm	≤ -119 dBm	≤ -139 dBm	≤ -149 dBm
10 MHz to 500 MHz	≤ -119 dBm	≤ -138 dBm	≤ -121 dBm	≤ -141 dBm	≤ -151 dBm
500 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -117 dBm	≤ -136 dBm	≤ -121 dBm	≤ -140 dBm	≤ -150 dBm
1.0 GHz to 1.5 GHz	≤ -114 dBm	≤ -133 dBm	≤ -118 dBm	≤ -138 dBm	≤ -148 dBm
50 Ω, Preamp On (Option 1DS)	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR)	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR) (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR and 1D5) ^a (typical)
400 kHz to 10 MHz	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -150 dBm	≤ -135 dBm	≤ -155 dBm	≤ -165 dBm
10 MHz to 500 MHz	≤ -135 dBm	≤ -154 dBm	≤ -136 dBm	≤ -156 dBm	≤ -166 dBm
500 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -133 dBm	≤ -152 dBm	≤ -136 dBm	≤ -156 dBm	≤ -166 dBm
1.0 GHz to 1.5 GHz	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -150 dBm	≤ -135 dBm	≤ -155 dBm	≤ -165 dBm

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
<i>75 Ω, (Option 1DP)</i>	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i> (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)^a</i> (typical)
1 MHz to 10 MHz	≤ -64 dBmV	≤ -83 dBmV	≤ -69 dBmV	≤ -89 dBmV	≤ -99 dBmV
10 MHz to 500 MHz	≤ -66 dBmV	≤ -85 dBmV	≤ -70 dBmV	≤ -90 dBmV	≤ -100 dBmV
500 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -60 dBmV	≤ -79 dBmV	≤ -66 dBmV	≤ -85 dBmV	≤ -95 dBmV
1.0 GHz to 1.5 GHz	≤ -56 dBmV	≤ -75 dBmV	≤ -62 dBmV	≤ -81 dBmV	≤ -91 dBmV
<i>75 Ω, Preamp On (Option 1DP and 1DS)</i>	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i> (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)^a</i> (typical)
1 MHz to 10 MHz	≤ -80 dBmV	≤ -99 dBmV	≤ -83 dBmV	≤ -103 dBmV	≤ -113 dBmV
10 MHz to 500 MHz	≤ -81 dBmV	≤ -100 dBmV	≤ -84 dBmV	≤ -104 dBmV	≤ -114 dBmV
500 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -81 dBmV	≤ -100 dBmV	≤ -84 dBmV	≤ -104 dBmV	≤ -114 dBmV
1.0 GHz to 1.5 GHz	≤ -75 dBmV	≤ -94 dBmV	≤ -80 dBmV	≤ -100 dBmV	≤ -110 dBmV

a. Only available with firmware revision A.08.00 or later

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Range		
Log Scale	Ten divisions displayed; 0.1, 0.2, 0.5 dB/division and 1 to 20 dB/division in 1 dB steps	
RBW ≥ 1 kHz	Calibrated 0 to -85 dB from Reference Level	
RBW ≤ 300 Hz <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	Calibrated 0 to -120 dB ^a from Reference Level	
Linear Scale	Ten divisions	
Scale Units	dBm, dBmV, dBμV, dBμA, A, V, and W	
<i>(Option BAA)</i>	Add Hz	

a. 0 to -70 dB range when span = 0 Hz, or when IF Gain fixed:
(:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Marker Readout Resolution</p> <p>Log scale</p> <p>RBW \geq 1 kHz</p> <p>0 to -85 dB from ref level</p> <p>RBW \leq 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)</p> <p>0 to -120 dB from ref level</p> <p>Linear scale</p> <p>Fast Sweep Times for Zero Span</p> <p>(<i>Option AYY</i>)^a</p> <p>For sweep times</p> <p>$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to</p> <p>$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$</p> <p>Log</p> <p>0 to -85 dB from ref level</p> <p>Linear</p>	<p>0.04 dB</p> <p>0.04 dB</p> <p>0.01% of Reference Level</p> <p>0.3 dB</p> <p>0.3% of Reference Level for linear scale</p>	

a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 20 μ s to <5 ms.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Frequency Response^a</p> <p>50 Ω</p> <p>9 kHz to 1.5 GHz</p> <p>10 dB attenuation</p> <p>20 to 30 $^{\circ}$C</p> <p>0 to 55 $^{\circ}$C</p> <p>0 dB, 5 dB, 15 to 60 dB attenuation</p> <p>50 Ω Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)</p> <p>100 kHz to 1.5 GHz</p> <p>0 dB attenuation</p>	<p>± 0.5 dB</p> <p>± 1.0 dB</p>	<p>± 1.0 dB, characteristic</p>

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
20 to 30 °C	±1.0 dB	±1.5 dB, characteristic
0 to 55 °C	±1.5 dB	
5 dB to 20 dB attenuation		
75 Ω (<i>Option 1DP</i>)		
1 MHz to 1.5 GHz		±1.0 dB, characteristic
10 dB attenuation		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
0, 5, 15 to 50 dB attenuation		±1.0 dB, characteristic
55 to 60 dB attenuation		
1 MHz to 1 GHz		±1.0 dB, characteristic
1 GHz to 1.5 GHz		±1.25 dB, characteristic
75 Ω Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS and 1DP</i>)		±2.0 dB, characteristic
1 MHz to 1.5 GHz		
0 dB attenuation		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
5 dB to 20 dB attenuation		

a. Frequency response values are referenced to the amplitude at 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty at 50 MHz		
Attenuator Setting		
0 dB to 5 dB	±0.3 dB	
10 dB	Reference	
15 dB	±0.3 dB	
20 to 60 dB attenuation	±(0.1 dB + 0.01 × Attenuator Setting)	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (Option 1DS)		Refer also to Displayed Average Noise Level specification
Gain		+20 dB, nominal ^a
Noise figure		4 dB, characteristic

a. Amplifier is before the input attenuator.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
At reference settings ^a	±0.30 dB	±0.10 dB, typical
Preamp On ^b (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	±0.37 dB	±0.14 dB, typical
Overall Amplitude Accuracy^c		
20 to 30 °C	± (0.54 dB + Absolute Frequency Response)	

a. Settings are: reference level -25 dBm; (75 Ω reference level +28.75 dBmV); input attenuation 10 dB; center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, sample detector, signal at reference level.

b. Settings are: reference level -30 dBm; (75 Ω reference level +18.75 dBmV); input attenuation 0 dB; center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, signal at reference level.

c. For reference level 0 to -50 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale log, log range 0 to -50 dB from reference level; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled; signal input 0 to -50 dBm; span ≤20 kHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Input VSWR (at tuned frequency)		
Attenuator setting		
50 Ω		
0 to 5 dB attenuation		≤1.55:1, characteristic
10 to 60 dB attenuation		≤1.35:1, characteristic
75 Ω		
1 MHz to 1.1 GHz		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
0 to 5 dB attenuation		≤1.55:1, characteristic
10 to 60 dB attenuation		≤1.35:1, characteristic
1.1 GHz to 1.5 GHz		
0 to 60 dB attenuation		≤2.0:1, characteristic
Input protection is tripped		Open input, characteristic
Amptd Ref is On		Open input, characteristic
Auto Align All is selected		Open input momentarily during retrace, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Auto Alignment^a		
Sweep-to-sweep variation		±0.1 dB, characteristic

a. Set Auto Align to Off and use Align Now, All to eliminate this variation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty (at Reference Level)		
1 kHz RBW	Reference	
3 kHz to 3 MHz RBW	±0.3 dB	
5 MHz RBW	±0.6 dB	
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (Option 1DR)	±0.3 dB	
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW (Option 1DR and 1D5) ^a	±0.3 dB	

a. Firmware revision A.08.00 or later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Reference Level		
Range	-149.9 dBm to maximum mixer level + attenuator setting	
Resolution		
Log Scale	±0.1 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Linear Scale</p> <p>50 Ω, Accuracy (at a fixed frequency, a fixed attenuator, and referenced to -35 dBm (-10 dBm, Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)))</p> <p>Reference Level (dBm) – input attenuator setting (dB) + preamp gain (dB)</p> <p>-10 dBm to > -60 dBm</p> <p>-60 dBm to > -85 dBm</p> <p>-85 dBm to -90 dBm</p> <p>75 Ω (<i>Option 1DP</i>), Accuracy (at a fixed frequency, a fixed attenuator, and referenced to 18.75 dBmV (38.75 dBmV, Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)))</p> <p>Reference Level (dBmV) – input attenuator setting (dB) + preamp gain (dB)</p> <p>38.75 dBmV to > -11.25 dBmV</p> <p>-11.25 dBmV to > -26.25 dBmV</p> <p>-26.25 dBmV to -41.25 dBmV</p>	<p>$\pm 0.12\%$ of Reference Level</p> <p>± 0.3 dB</p> <p>± 0.5 dB</p> <p>± 0.7 dB</p> <p>± 0.3 dB</p> <p>± 0.5 dB</p> <p>± 0.7 dB</p>	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Display Scale Switching Uncertainty</p> <p>Switching between Linear and Log</p> <p>Log Scale Switching</p>	<p>± 0.15 dB at reference level</p> <p>No error</p>	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Display Scale Fidelity</p> <p>Log Maximum Cumulative</p> <p>RBW ≥ 1 kHz</p>		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
dB Below Reference Level		
0 dB Reference	0 dB	
> 0 to 10 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.08 dB, typical
> 10 to 20 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.09 dB, typical
> 20 to 30 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.10 dB, typical
> 30 to 40 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.23 dB, typical
> 40 to 50 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 50 to 60 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 60 to 70 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
>70 to 80 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.46 dB, typical
>80 to 85 dB	±1.15 dB	±0.79 dB, typical
RBW ≤ 300 Hz (Option 1DR)		
Span > 0 Hz		
Auto range On		
0 to 98 dB ^a below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × dB from reference level)	
> 98 to 120 dB below reference level		±2.0 dB, characteristic
Auto range Off ^b		
0 to 60 dB ^a below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.015 × dB from reference level)	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	±1.5 dB	
Span = 0 Hz		
0 to 60 dB ^a below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.015 × dB from reference level)	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	±1.5 dB	
Log Incremental Accuracy		
0 to 80 dB ^{a,c} below reference level	±0.4 dB/4 dB	
Linear Accuracy	±2% of Reference Level	

a. 0 to 30 dB for RBW = 200 Hz

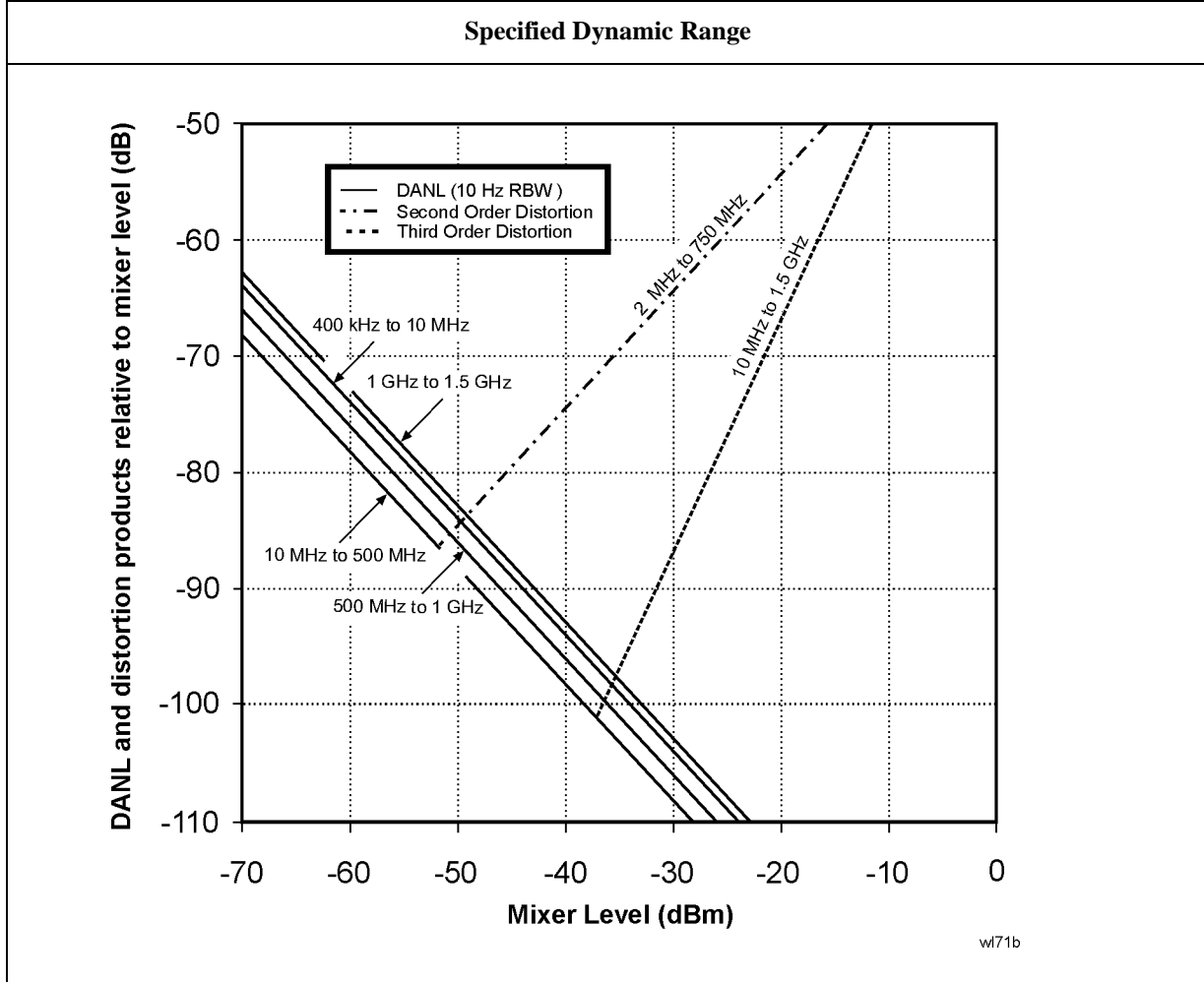
- b. The SCPI command for auto range off is:
(:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF)
- c. 0 to 50 dB for RBWs \leq 300 Hz and span = 0 Hz, or when auto ranging is off.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Responses		
50 Ω		
Second Harmonic Distortion		
Input Signal		
2 MHz to 750 MHz	< -75 dBc for -40 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+35 dBm SHI (second harmonic intercept)
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>) 2 MHz to 750 MHz		0 dBm SHI, characteristic
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion		
2 MHz to 10 MHz		+14.5 dBm TOI (third order intercept), typical
10 MHz to 1.5 GHz	< -87 dBc ^b for two -30 dBm signals at input mixer ^a and >50 kHz separation.	+13.5 dBm ^b TOI +19 dBm TOI, typical
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>), 10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		-16 dBm TOI, characteristic
Other Input Related Spurious		
30 kHz \leq offset \leq 1200 MHz	< -65 dBc for -20 dBm signals at input mixer ^a \leq 1.5 GHz.	
Offset > 1200 MHz	< -45 dBc for -20 dBm signal at input mixer ^a \leq 1.5 GHz.	
Noise Floor Degradation		
Input frequency = 1210.7 MHz \pm RBW		< -62 dBc for -45 dBm signal at input mixer ^a

- a. Mixer Power Level (dBm) = Input Power (dBm) – Input Attenuation (dB).
- b. For serial numbers < US39440413, < -80 dBc for two -30 dBm signals at the input mixer and > 50 kHz separation. +10 dBm TOI, +15 dBm, typical.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Spurious Responses</p> <p>75 Ω, (Option 1DP)</p> <p>Second Harmonic Distortion Input signal</p> <p>2 MHz to 750 MHz</p> <p>Preamp On (Option 1DS), 2 MHz to 750 MHz</p> <p>Third Order Intermodulation Distortion</p> <p>10 MHz to 1.5 GHz</p> <p>Preamp On (Option 1DS), 10 MHz to 1.5 GHz</p> <p>Other Input Related Spurious</p> <p>30 kHz \leq offset \leq1200 MHz</p> <p>Offset >1200 MHz</p> <p>Noise Floor Degradation</p> <p>Input frequency = 1210.7 MHz \pm RBW</p>	<p>< -75 dBc for +8.75 dBmV signal at input mixer^a</p> <p>< -80 dBc for two +18.75 dBmV signals at input mixer^a and >50 kHz separation.</p> <p>< -65 dBc for +28.75 dBmV signal at input mixer^a \leq1.5 GHz.</p> <p>< -45 dBc, for +28.75 dBmV signal at input mixer^a \leq1.5 GHz.</p>	<p>< -40 dBc for +8.75 dBmV signal at the Input with 0 dB input attenuation, characteristic</p> <p>< -28 dBc for two +18.75 dBmV signals at the Input with 0 dB input attenuation and > 50 kHz separation, characteristic</p> <p>< -62 dBc, for +3.75 dBmV signal at input mixer^a</p>

a. Mixer Power Level (dBmV) = Input Power (dBmV) – Input Attenuation (dB)



	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Residual Responses (Input terminated and 0 dB attenuation)</p> <p>50 Ω</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">150 kHz to 1.5 GHz</p> <p>75 Ω, (Option 1DP)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1 MHz to 1.5 GHz</p>	<p>< -90 dBm</p> <p>< -36 dBmV</p>	

Options

Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gate Delay		
Range	1 μ s to 400 s	
Accuracy	$\pm(500 \text{ ns} + (0.01\% \times (\text{maximum of gate delay or length})))$	From gate trigger input to positive edge of gate output
Gate Length		
Range	1 μ s to 400 s	
Accuracy	$\pm(500 \text{ ns} + (0.01\% \times (\text{maximum of gate delay or length})))$	From positive edge to negative edge of gate output
Resolution	$((\text{maximum of gate delay or length in seconds})/65000)$ rounded up to nearest μ s	Dependent on the greater of gate delay or gate length
Additional Amplitude Error^a		
Log Scale	$\pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$	
Linear Scale	$\pm 0.1\%$ of reference level	

a. While in gate mode.

Tracking Generator (Option 1DN or 1DQ)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Warm-up	5 minutes	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Frequency Range		
50 Ω (Option 1DN)	9 kHz to 1.5 GHz	
75 Ω (Option 1DQ)	1 MHz to 1.5 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Minimum Resolution BW	1 kHz	Not usable with resolution bandwidths ≤ 300 Hz (Option 1DR)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Level		
Range		
50 Ω (Option 1DN)		
0 to 55 $^{\circ}\text{C}$	0 to -70 dBm	
20 to 30 $^{\circ}\text{C}$	2 to -70 dBm	
75 Ω (Option 1DQ)	+42.75 to -27.25 dBmV	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Absolute Accuracy (at 50 MHz with coupled source attenuator)		
50 Ω (Option 1DN) referenced to 0 dBm	± 0.5 dB	
75 Ω (Option 1DQ) referenced to +42.75 dBmV	± 1.5 dB	
Vernier		
Range	10 dB	
Accuracy (with coupled source attenuator)		
50 Ω (Option 1DN) referenced to 0 dBm	± 0.75 dB, for 0 to -10 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
75 Ω (<i>Option 1DQ</i>) referenced to 42.75 dBmV	± 0.9 dB, for +42.75 to +32.75 dBmV	
Output Attenuator Range	0 to 60 dB in 10 dB steps	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Reverse Level		
50 Ω (<i>Option 1DN</i>) ^a		+20 dBm (0.1 W), 100 Vdc, characteristic
75 Ω (<i>Option 1DQ</i>) ^a		+69 dBmV (0.1 W), 100 Vdc, characteristic

a. dc transients may trigger reverse power protection.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Sweep		
Range		
50 Ω (<i>Option 1DN</i>)	(-15 to 0 dBm) – (Source Attenuator Setting)	
75 Ω (<i>Option 1DQ</i>)	(27.75 to 42.75 dBmV) – (Source Attenuator Setting)	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Accuracy (zero span)		
50 Ω (<i>Option 1DN</i>)	<1.5 dB peak-to-peak	
75 Ω (<i>Option 1DQ</i>)	<1.8 dB peak-to-peak	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Flatness		
Referenced to 50 MHz, 0 dB attenuator		
50 Ω (<i>Option 1DN</i>)		
9 kHz to 10 MHz	± 2 dB	
10 MHz to 1.5 GHz	± 1.5 dB	
75 Ω (<i>Option 1DQ</i>)		
1 MHz to 10 MHz	± 2.5 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz to 1.5 GHz	± 2 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Outputs 50 Ω (Option 1DN) (0 dBm output) 75 Ω (Option 1DQ) (+42.75 dBmV output) Harmonic Spurs 9 kHz to 20 MHz 20 MHz to 1.5 GHz Non-harmonic Spurs	 < -20 dBc < -25 dBc < -35 dBc	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Dynamic Range	Maximum Output Power Level – Displayed Average Noise Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Tracking Drift Swept Tracking Error		No error No error for coupled sweep times

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Power-Off Residuals 50 Ω (Option 1DN) 100 kHz to 1.5 GHz 75 Ω (Option 1DQ) 1 MHz to 1.5 GHz		 < -120 dBm, characteristic < 65 dBmV, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Repeatability		± 0.2 dB, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output VSWR		
50 Ω (Option 1DN)		<2.5:1, characteristic
75 Ω (Option 1DQ)		<2.0:1, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Accuracy		
0 dB	Reference	
10 dB		±0.6 dB, characteristic
20 dB		±0.9 dB, characteristic
30 dB		±1.2 dB, characteristic
40 dB		±1.5 dB, characteristic
50 dB		±1.8 dB, characteristic
60 dB		±2.1 dB, characteristic

Tracking Generator Output Accuracy 50 Ω (Option 1DN)
Relative Accuracy (Referred to 0 dBm) = Output Attenuator Accuracy + Vernier Accuracy + Output Flatness
Absolute Accuracy = Relative Accuracy (Referred to 0 dBm) + Absolute Accuracy at 50 MHz

Tracking Generator Output Accuracy 75 Ω (Option 1DQ)
Relative Accuracy (Referred to +42.75 dBmV) = Output Attenuator Accuracy + Vernier Accuracy + Output Flatness
Absolute Accuracy = Relative Accuracy (Referred to +42.75 dBmV) + Absolute Accuracy at 50 MHz

Phase Noise (Option 226)

Carrier Frequency Range	Specifications	Supplemental Information
E4401B	1 MHz to 1.5 GHz	
E4402B	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	
E4404B	1 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4405B	1 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4407B	1 MHz to 26.5 GHz	

Measurement Characteristics	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurements	Log plot Spot frequency RMS noise RMS jitter Residual FM	
Maximum number of decades	7 (whole decades only)	
Filtering (ratio of video bandwidth to resolution bandwidth)	None (VBW/RBW = 1.0) Little (VBW/RBW = 0.3) Medium (VBW/RBW = 0.1) Maximum (VBW/RBW = 0.03)	

Offset Frequency	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Range	10 kHz to 100 MHz	The minimum offset is limited to 10 times the narrowest RBW of the analyzer
<i>(Option1DR)</i>	100 Hz to 100 MHz	
<i>(Option1DR and 1D5)</i>	10 Hz to 100 MHz	

Measurement Accuracy	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Accuracy ^a (carrier frequency 1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)		±1.52 dB ^b

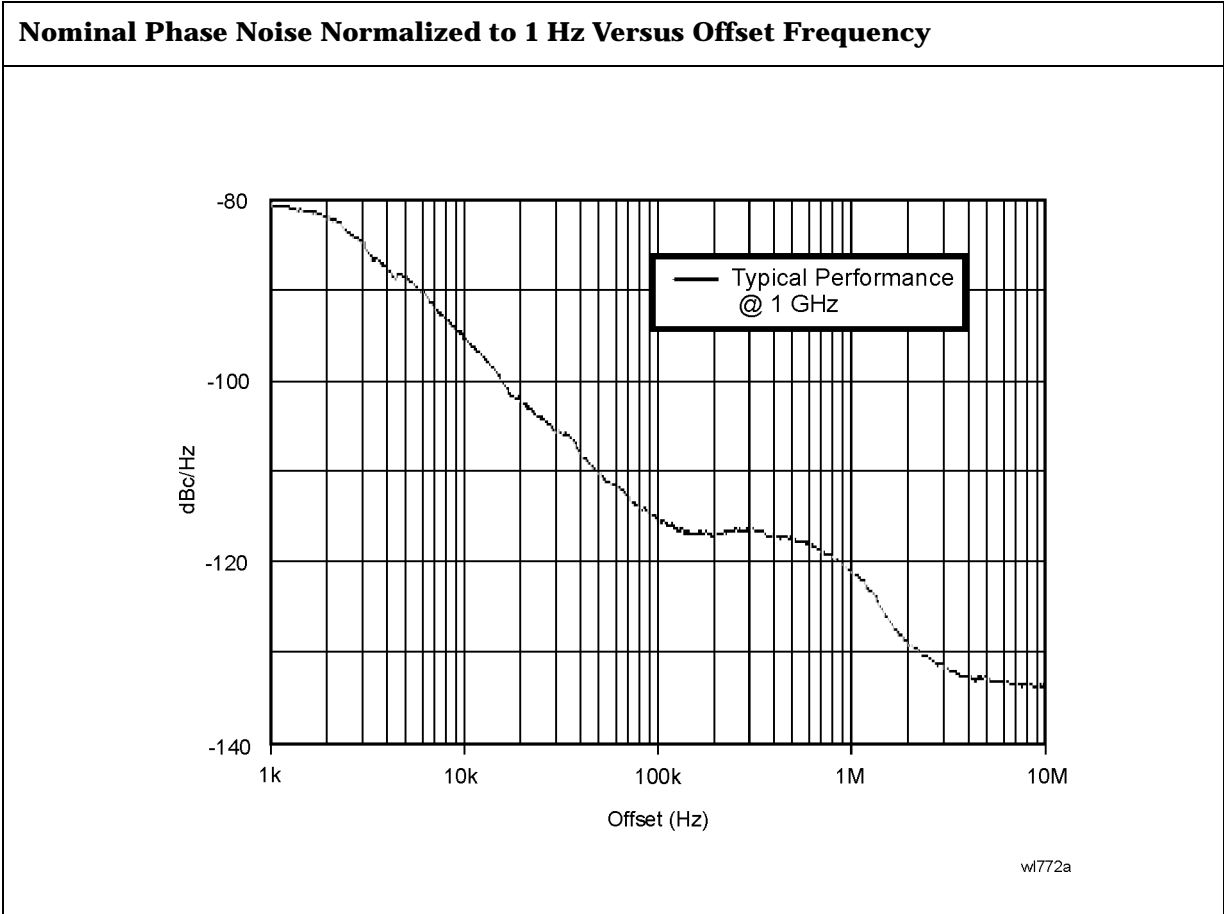
- a. Amplitude accuracy is derived from analyzer specification and characteristics. It is based on a 1 GHz signal at 0 dBm while running the log plot measurement with all other measurement and analyzer settings at their factory defaults.
- b. This does not include the effect of system noise floor. This error is a function of the signal (phase noise) to noise (analyzer noise floor) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is $\text{Error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-\text{SN}/10})$. For example, if the phase noise being measured is 10 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Amplitude Repeatability	Specifications	Supplemental Information			
		Standard Deviation ^{a,b}			
		No Filtering	Little Filtering	Medium Filtering	Maximum Filtering
No Smoothing					
Offset					
100 Hz ^d		5.9 dB	4.9 dB	4.0 dB	3.9 dB
1 kHz ^d		5.8 dB	4.7 dB	3.7 dB	3.5 dB
10 kHz		4.4 dB	2.4 dB	2.4 dB	1.7 dB
100 kHz		3.9 dB	2.3 dB	1.7 dB	1.6 dB
1 MHz		3.2 dB	2.2 dB	1.4 dB	0.95 dB
4% Smoothing ^c					
Offset					
100 Hz ^d		1.8 dB	1.5 dB	1.2 dB	1.1 dB
1 kHz ^d		1.0 dB	0.58 dB	0.57 dB	0.49 dB
10 kHz		0.83 dB	0.54 dB	0.41 dB	0.29 dB
100 kHz		0.78 dB	0.51 dB	0.36 dB	0.20 dB
1 MHz		0.67 dB	0.23 dB	0.23 dB	0.20 dB

- a. Amplitude repeatability is the nominal standard deviation of the measured phase noise. This table comes from an observation of 30 log plot measurements using a 1 GHz, 0 dBm signal with the filtering and smoothing settings shown. All other analyzer and measurement settings are set to their factory defaults.
- b. The standard deviation can be further reduced by applying averaging. The standard deviation will improve by a factor of the square root of the number of averages. For example, 10 averages will improve the standard deviation by a factor of 3.162.
- c. Smoothing can cause additional amplitude errors near rapid transitions of the data, such as with discrete spurious signals and impulsive noise. The effect is more pronounced as the number of points smoothed increases.
- d. These offsets are available only when Option 1DR is installed.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Offset Accuracy ^a	± 3.7%	0.053 octave

a. The frequency offset error in octaves causes an additional amplitude accuracy error proportional to the product of the frequency error and slope of the phase noise. For example, a 0.01 octave frequency error combined with an 18 dB/octave slope gives 0.18 dB additional amplitude error.



Agilent E4401B Specifications and Characteristics

FM Demodulation (Option BAA)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		$\geq (-60 \text{ dBm} + \text{attenuator setting} - \text{preamp gain})$ and within 30 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		10 kHz to 1 MHz
Resolution		Provides 1 Hz display annotation resolution
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		12 Hz, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		60 Hz, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		300 Hz, characteristic
Accuracy ^a		
FM Rate < FM BW/100, VBW $\geq (30 \times \text{FM Rate})$, RBW > the maximum of (30 \times FM deviation) or (30 \times FM Rate)		$< (2\% \text{ of FM deviation range} + 2 \times \text{Resolution})$, characteristic
Offset Error ^a		5% of FM Deviation Range + 300 Hz, characteristic
FM Bandwidth (-3 dB)		
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		7.5 \times FM deviation range, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		1.3 \times FM deviation range, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		0.3 \times FM deviation range, characteristic

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)

Option BAA is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
TV Trigger and Picture On Screen		TV Trigger initiates a sweep of the analyzer after the sync pulse of a selected line of a TV video field. Picture On Screen displays the TV picture on the analyzer display.
Amplitude Requirements TV Source: SA		Top 50% of linear display, characteristic
TV Source: EXT VIDEO IN		500 mVp-p to 2 Vp-p, characteristic
Compatible Standards	NTSC-M, NTSC-Japan, PAL-M, PAL-B,D,G,H,I, PAL-N, PAL-N Combination, SECAM-L	
Field Selection	Entire frame, even, odd	
Sync Polarity	Positive or negative	
TV Trigger		
Line Selection	1 to 525, or 1 to 625, standard dependent	

**Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware
(Option 219) Specifications.**

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
+28 V PULSED		Noise source drive Used by option 219
Connector type	50 Ω BNC (f)	
Output voltage		
On	28.0 V ±0.1 V	60 mA peak
Off	<1 V	
SNS SERIES NOISE SOURCE		For use with Agilent Technologies SNS Series noise sources

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure		Uncertainty Calculator ^a
10 MHz to 3 GHz		Using internal preamp (Option 1DS), and RBW = 1 MHz
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty ^b
4.5 – 6.5 dB	0 – 20 dB	±0.24 dB
12 – 17 dB	0 – 30 dB	±0.41 dB
20 – 22 dB	0 – 35 dB	±0.46 dB
3 to 26.5 GHz ^c		No internal preamp
Instrument Uncertainty		Nominally the same as for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz range; External preamp caution ^d
3 to 10 GHz		Well-controlled preselector ^e
10 to 20 GHz		Good preselector stability ^f
20 to 26.5 GHz		Preselector Drift Effects ^g

- a. The figures given in the table are for the uncertainty added by the ESA instrument only. To compute the total uncertainty for your noise figure measurement, you need to take into account other factors including: DUT NF, Gain and Match; Instrument NF, Gain Uncertainty and Match; Noise source ENR uncertainty and Match. The computations can be performed with the uncertainty calculator included with the Noise Figure Measurement Personality. Go to **Mode Setup** then select **Uncertainty Calculator**. Similar calculators are also available on the Agilent web site; go to www.agilent.com/find/nfu.
- b. “Instrument Uncertainty” is defined for noise figure analysis as uncertainty due to relative amplitude uncertainties encountered in the analyzer when making the measurements required for a noise figure or gain computation. The relative amplitude uncertainty is given by the relative display scale fidelity, also known as incremental log fidelity. The uncertainty of the analyzer is multiplied within the computation by an amount that depends on the Y factor to give the total uncertainty of the noise figure or gain measurement.
See Agilent App Note 57-2, literature number 5952-3706E for details on the use of this specification.
Jitter (amplitude variations) will also affect the accuracy of results. The standard deviation of the measured result decreases by a factor of the square root of the Resolution Bandwidth used and by the square root of the number of averages. ESA uses the 1 MHz resolution Bandwidth as default since this is the widest bandwidth with uncompromised accuracy.
- c. For this frequency range, the Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty is still well controlled, but other accuracy issues become critical. Because there is no internal preamplifier in this range, the Instrument Noise Figure is much higher than in the range below 3 GHz. This causes the effect on total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty of the Instrument Gain Uncertainty to be much higher, and that Instrument Gain Uncertainty is in turn much higher than in the range below 3 GHz because of the effects of the preselector, explained in subsequent footnotes. As a result, when the DUT has high gain, the total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty computed with the Uncertainty Calculator can still be excellent, but modest and low gain devices can have very high uncertainties of noise figure. Graphs that follow demonstrate. The first graph shows the computed measurement NF uncertainty with no preamp, and shows how much gain is required to achieve good accuracy. The second graph shows computed measurement NF uncertainty when using an external preamp with 23 dB gain and 6 dB NF. Both graphs were plotted using the uncertainty calculator with the assumptions shown.

- d. An external preamp can reduce the total NF measurement uncertainty substantially because it will reduce the effective noise figure of the measurement system, and thus it will reduce the sensitivity of the total NF uncertainty to the Instrument Gain Uncertainty. But if the signal levels into such an external preamp are large enough, that external preamp may experience some compression. The compression differences between the noise-source-on and noise-source-off states causes an error that must be added to Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty for use in the Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator. Such signal levels are quite likely for the case where the DUT has some combination of high gain, high noise figure and wide bandwidth.

As an example, we will use the Agilent 83006A as the external preamplifier. The measurement will be made at 18 GHz. The typical gain is 25 dB and the noise figure is 7 dB. We will assume the DUT has 20 dB gain, a 10 dB NF, and a passband from 5 to 30 GHz. We will use a noise source with 17 dB ENR. When the noise source is on, the DUT output can be computed by starting with kT (-174 dBm/Hz) and adding $10 \cdot \log(30 \text{ GHz} - 5 \text{ GHz})$ or 104 dB, giving -70 dBm for the thermal noise. Add to this the ENR of the noise source (17 dB) combined with the NF of the DUT (10 dB) to give an equivalent input ENR of 18 dB, thus -52 dBm input noise power. Add the gain of the DUT (20 dB) to find the DUT output power to be -32 dBm. The noise figure of the external preamp may be neglected. The external preamplifier gain of 25 dB adds, giving a preamplifier output power of -7 dBm. The typical 1 dB compression point of this amplifier is +19 dBm. Therefore, the output noise is 26 dB below the 1 dB compression point. This amplifier will have negligible compression.

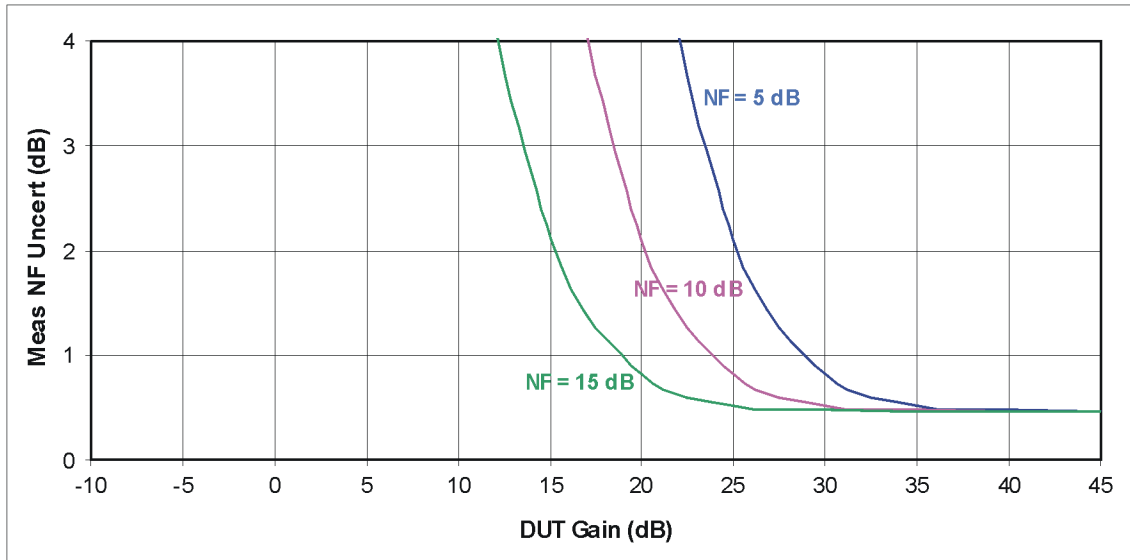
As a rule of thumb, the compression of a noise signal is under 0.1 dB if the average noise power is kept 7 dB below the 1 dB CW compression point. The compression in decibels will usually double for every 3 dB increase in noise power. Use cases with higher gain DUTs or preamplifiers with lower output power capability could be compressed, leading to additional errors.

- e. In this frequency range, the preselector is well-controlled and there should be no need for special measurement techniques.
- f. In this frequency range, the preselector usually requires no special measurement techniques in a lab environment. But if the temperature changes by a few degrees, or the analyzer frequency is swept or changed across many gigahertz, Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.
- g. In this frequency range, the preselector may sometimes require special measurement techniques, even in a lab environment. Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.

Noise Figure Error Range vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range (>3 GHz)

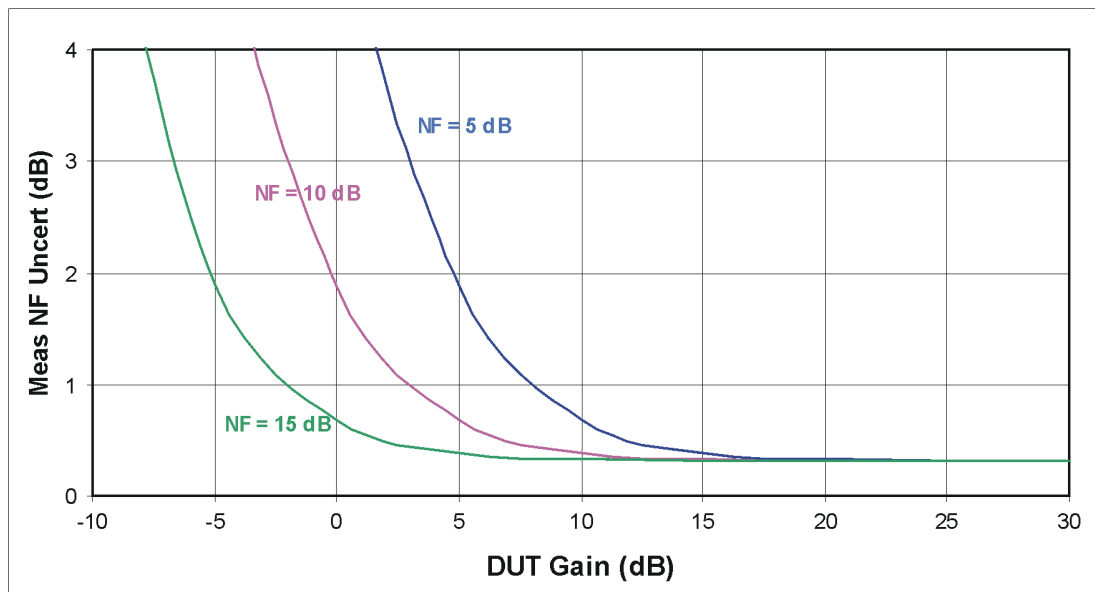
Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Measurement Frequency 12 GHz, Instrument NF = 28.7 dB, Instrument VSWR = 1.58, Instrument Gain Uncertainty = 2.7 dB, Instrument NF Uncertainty = 0.41 dB, Agilent 346B Source with Uncertainty = 0.2 dB, Source VSWR = 1.25, DUT input/output VSWR = 1.5.



Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Same as above, with the addition of an external preamp. Agilent 346A Source used, which changes instrument noise figure uncertainty to 0.24 dB. With that external preamp, the preamp/analyzer combination NF is 8.86 dB; the external preamp alone has a gain of 23 dB and a NF of 6 dB. Instrument VSWR now moves to the external preamp with VSWR = 2.6.



Agilent E4401B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Gain			
10 MHz to 3 GHz			
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty ^a	
4.5 – 6.5 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
12 – 17 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
20 – 22 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
3 to 26.5 GHz ^b			
Instrument Uncertainty			±2.7 dB (nominal) ^c for Measurement Range –20 to 40 dB

- a. See the “Instrument Uncertainty” footnote [b on page 43](#).
- b. See footnotes [d](#), [e](#), [f](#), and [g](#) for this frequency range in the Noise Figure section.
- c. The performance shown would apply when there is a long time between the calibration step and the DUT-measurement step in a NF or Gain measurement. Under special circumstances of small changes in frequency (such as spot frequency measurements) and short time periods between the calibration time and the measurement time, this error source becomes much smaller, approaching the Instrument Uncertainty shown for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz frequency range. These special circumstances would be frequency span ranges of under 1 GHz, with that frequency range unchanged for 30 minutes, and the time between the calibration step and the DUT measurement step held to less than 10 minutes.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator^a		
Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty	See Noise Figure	
Instrument Gain Uncertainty	See Gain	
Instrument Noise Figure		See graphs, Nominal Noise Figure DANL +145.87 dB (nominal) ^b
Instrument Input Match		See graphs, Nominal VSWR

- a. The Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator requires the parameters shown in order to calculate the total uncertainty of a Noise Figure measurement.

b. Nominally, the noise figure of the spectrum analyzer is given by

$$NF = D - (K - L + N + B)$$

where D is the DANL (displayed average noise level) specification,

K is kTB (-173.88 dB in a 1 Hz bandwidth at 25 °C)

L is 2.51 dB (the effect of log averaging used in DANL verifications)

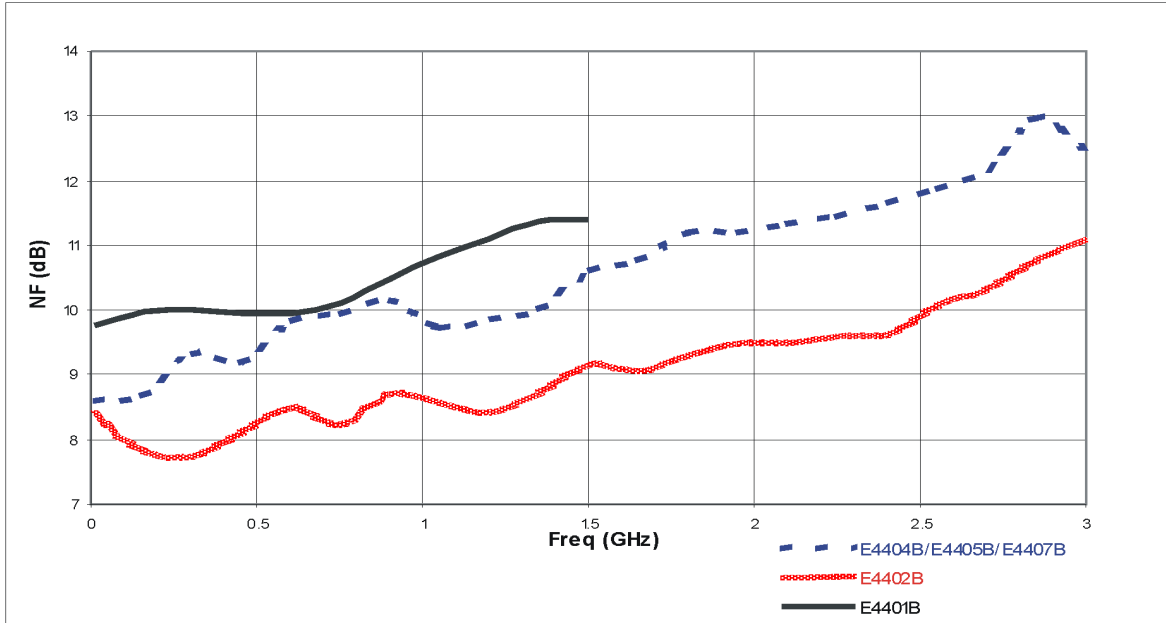
N is 0.52 dB (the ratio of the noise bandwidth of the RBW filter with which DANL is specified to an ideal noise bandwidth)

B is ten times the base-10 logarithm of the RBW (in hertz) in which the DANL is specified.

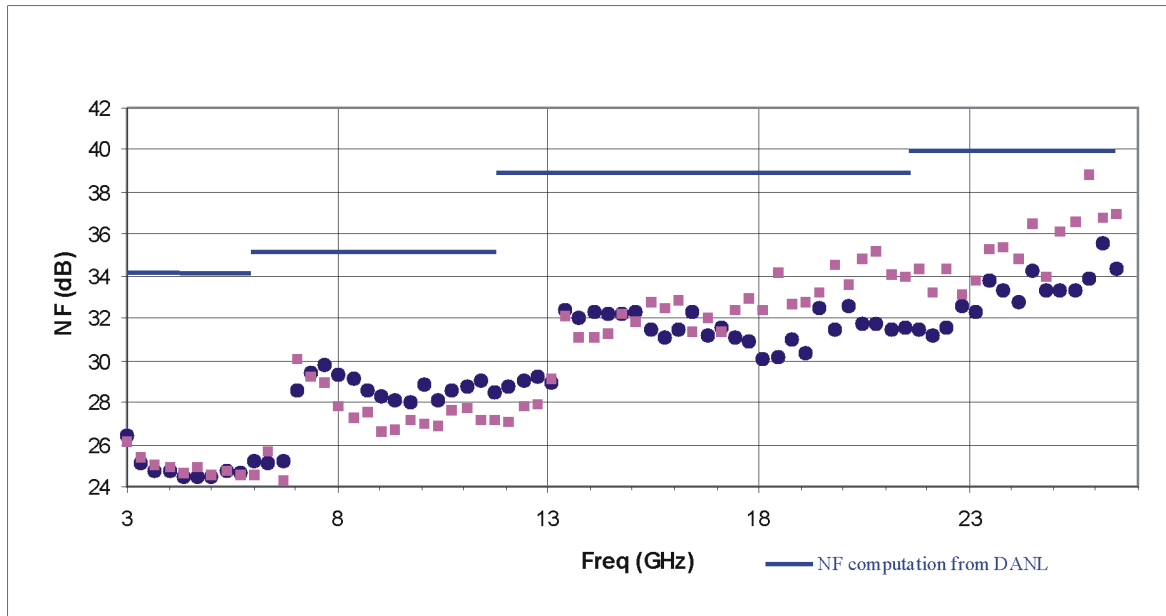
B is 30 dB for the 1 kHz RBW. The actual NF will vary from the nominal due to frequency response errors.

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 10 MHz to 3 GHz Preamplifier On

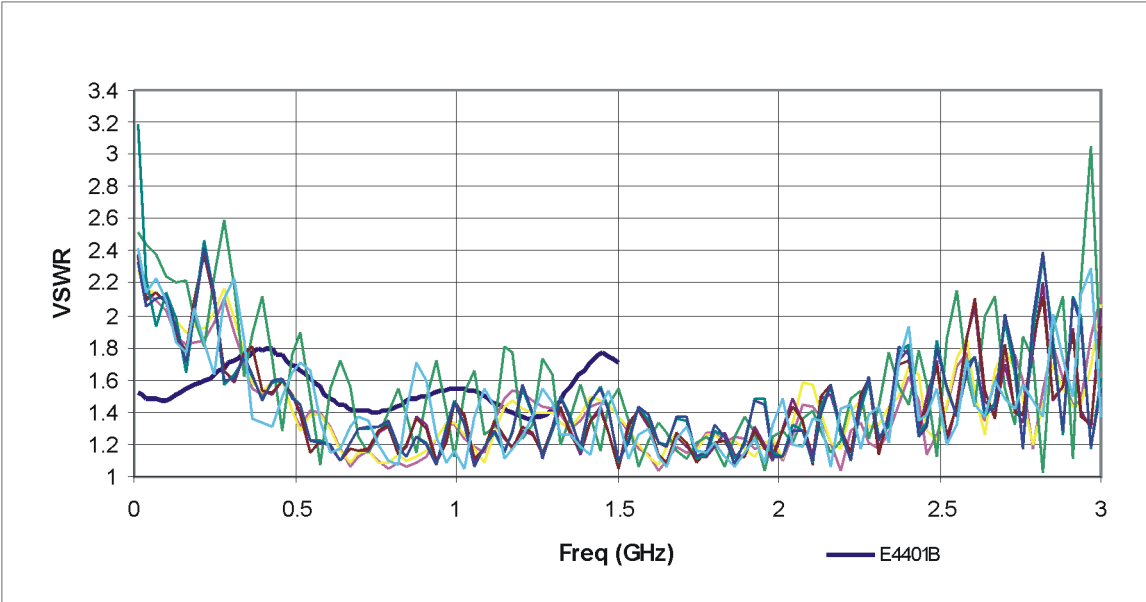


**Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 3 to 26.5 GHz
No Preamplifier; two example units**

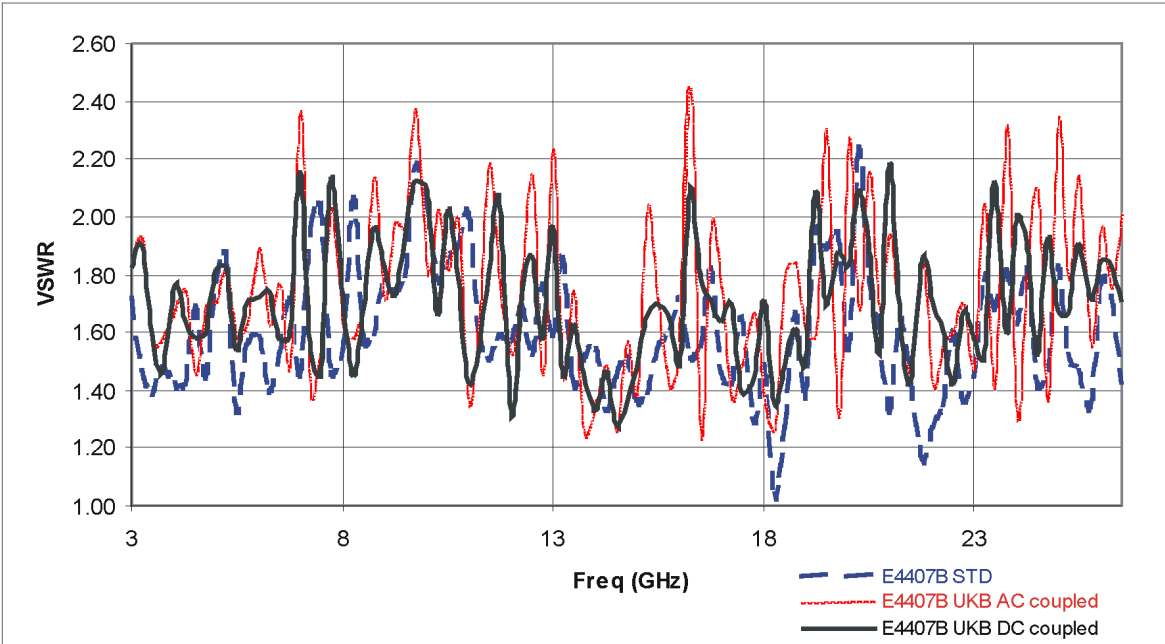


Nominal Instrument Input VSWR

Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 10 MHz to 3 GHz; Preamp On, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of four instruments shown. Nine graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4401/2/5/7B models.



Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 3 to 26.5 GHz; No Preamp, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of three instruments shown. Three graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4407B models



Agilent E4401B Specifications and Characteristics

General

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Temperature Range		
Operating	0 to 55 °C	Floppy disk 10 to 40 °C
Storage	-40 to 75 °C	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Audible Noise (ISO 7779)		
Sound Pressure at 25 °C		<40 dBa, (<4.6 Bels power)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Military Specification	Has been type tested to the environmental specifications of MIL-PRF-28800F class 3.	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EMI Compatibility	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class A.	
<i>(Option 060)^a</i>	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class B ^b .	

a. Option 060 is not compatible with Option B7B nor Option 1DP.

b. Meets Class A performance during dc operation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Immunity Testing		
Radiated Immunity		Testing was done at 3 V/m according to IEC 801-3/1984. When the analyzer tuned frequency is identical to the immunity test signal frequency, there may be signals of up to -60 dBm displayed on the screen.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Electrostatic Discharge		Air discharges of up to 8 kV were applied according to IEC 801-2/1991. Discharges to center pins of any of the connectors may cause damage to the associated circuitry.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Requirements		
ac Operation		
Voltage, frequency	90 to 132 Vrms, 47 to 440 Hz 195 to 250 Vrms, 47 to 66 Hz	
Power Consumption, On	<300 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<5 W	
dc Operation		
Voltage	12 to 20 Vdc	
Power Consumption	<200 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<100 mW	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Speed		
Local Measurement and Display Update rate ^{a,b}		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 50/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 35/s, characteristic
Remote Measurement and GPIB Transfer Rate ^{b,c,d} (Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 45/s, characteristic
Sweep points =401		≥ 30/s, characteristic
RF Center Frequency Tune, Measure, and GPIB Transfer Time ^{b,c,e}		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≤ 75 ms, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≤ 90 ms, characteristic

- a. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, and spans >102 MHz and ≤400 MHz.
- b. Sweeping through 425.6 MHz or 914.6 MHz will cause the measurement speed to degrade.
- c. Display Off (:DISPlay:ENABle OFF), and 32-bit integer data format (:FORMat:DATA INT,32), if *Option AYX* or *A4J* is installed, disable sweep ramp, (:SYS-Tem:PORTs:IFVSweep:ENABle OFF), markers off, single sweep, measured with IBM compatible PC with 550 MHz Pentium® III running Windows® NT 4.0, one meter GPIB cable, National Instruments PCI-GPIB card and NI-488.2 DLL.
- d. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, span= 20 MHz, fixed center frequency, average of 100 measurements.
- e. Factory preset, auto align Off, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, span= 20 MHz, and center frequency tune step size = 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Data Storage		
Internal ^a		8.0 MB, nominal
External (10 to 40 °C)		3.5" 1.44 MB, MS-DOS® compatible floppy disk

- a. For serial numbers prior to US41440000 or MY41440000, 1 MB without Option B72, 8 MB with Option B72.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Memory Usage		
State		20 kB ^a , nominal
State plus 401-point trace		21 kB ^a , nominal
Applications memory usage ^b		
Distance to Fault (<i>Option 225</i>)		0.6 MB, nominal
Phase noise (<i>Option 226</i>)		1.1 MB, nominal
Cable TV (<i>Option 227</i>)		1 MB, nominal
Bluetooth (<i>Option 228</i>)		1.32 MB, nominal
Modulation Analysis (<i>Option 229</i>)		1.7 MB, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HP 8566/68B Compatibility <i>(Option 266)</i>		0.24 MB, nominal
8590 Compatibility <i>(Option 290)</i>		0.7 MB, nominal
GSM <i>(Option BAH)</i>		3.2 MB, nominal
CDMA One <i>(Option BAC)</i>		2.8 MB, nominal
Noise Figure <i>(Option 219)</i>		1.6 MB, nominal

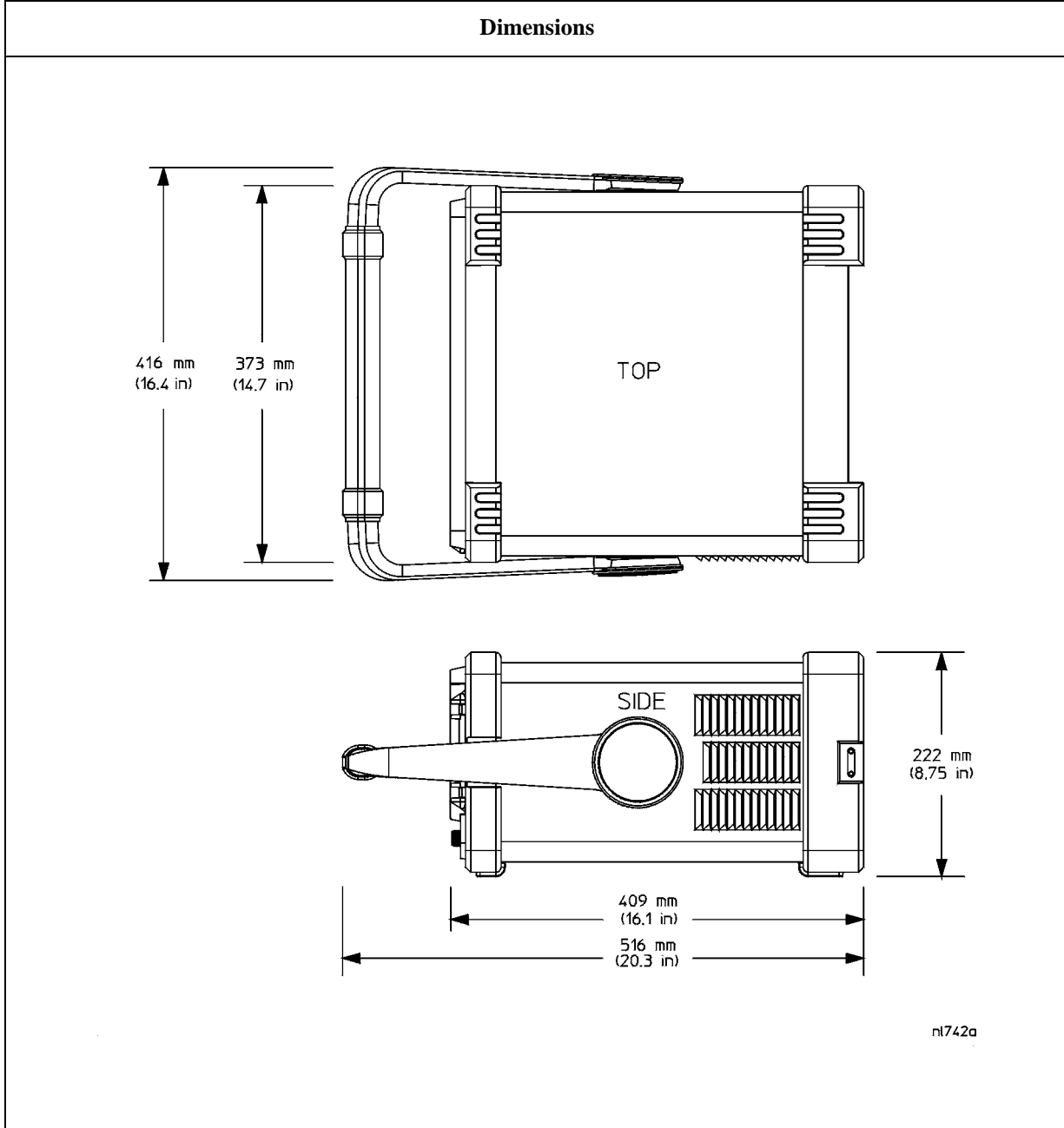
- a. The size of state will increase depending on installed applications.
- b. Some applications may share files which may reduce total memory usage.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Tune and Listen		Internal speaker, front-panel earphone jack and front-panel volume control.
Demod <i>(Option BAA)</i> <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>	AM Add FM	An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the AUX VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.
<i>(Option BAA)</i>		An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the EXT VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Weight (without options)		
Net		13.2 kg (29.1 lb), characteristic
Shipping		25.1 kg (55.4 lb), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display^a		
Resolution	640 × 480	

- a. The LCD display is manufactured using high precision technology. However, there may be up to six bright points (white, blue, red or green in color) that constantly appear on the LCD screen. These points are normal in the manufacturing process and do not affect the measurement integrity of the product in any way.



Agilent E4401B Specifications and Characteristics

Inputs and Outputs

Internal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amptd Ref^a		Amplitude reference
Frequency		50 MHz
Frequency Accuracy		Frequency reference error ^b
50 Ω Amplitude		-25 dBm ^c , nominal
75 Ω Amplitude (<i>Option 1DP</i>)		+28.75 dBmV ^c , nominal

- a. Turn the amplitude reference signal on/off by pressing the keys: **Input/Output**, **Amptd Ref**.
- b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
- c. The internal amplitude reference actual power is stored internally.

Front Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
INPUT 50 Ω		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
INPUT 75 Ω (<i>Option 1DP</i>)		
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF OUT 50 Ω, (<i>Option 1DN</i>)		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
RF OUT 75 Ω, (<i>Option 1DQ</i>)		
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PROBE POWER Voltage/Current		+15 Vdc, $\pm 7\%$ at 150 mA max., characteristic -12.6 Vdc $\pm 10\%$ at 150 mA max., characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT KEYBOARD^a Connector	 6-pin mini-DIN	Used for entering screen titles and filenames only. Interface compatible with most IBM-compatible PC keyboards.

a. The feature is not implemented in firmware revisions prior to A.04.00.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Speaker		Front panel knob controls volume

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Headphone Connector Power Output	 3.5 mm (1/8 inch) miniature audio jack	Front panel knob controls volume 0.2 W into 4 Ω , characteristic

Rear Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF OUT Connector Impedance Output Amplitude	 BNC female	 50 Ω , nominal >0 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF IN		
Connector	BNC female	Note: Analyzer noise sidebands and spurious response performance may be affected by the quality of the external reference used.
Impedance		50 Ω , nominal
Input Amplitude Range		-15 to +10 dBm, characteristic
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE TRIG/EXT TRIG IN		
Connector	BNC female	
External Trigger Input		
Trigger Level		Selectable positive or negative edge initiates sweep in EXT TRIG mode (5 V TTL)
Gate Trigger Input (Option 1D6)		
Minimum Pulse Width		>30 ns (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE/HI SWP OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
High Sweep Output		
Level		High = sweep ^a ; Low = retrace (5 V TTL)
Gate Output (Option 1D6)		
Level		High = gate on; Low = gate off (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
VGA OUTPUT		
Connector	VGA compatible, 15-pin mini D-SUB	VGA (31.5 kHz horizontal, 60 Hz vertical sync rates, non-interlaced) Analog RGB
Format		
Resolution	640 × 480	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX IF OUT <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>		RBW ≥ 1 kHz
Connector	BNC female	21.4 MHz, nominal –10 dBm (uncorrected), characteristic
Frequency		
Amplitude (for signal at reference level and for reference levels – input attenuation + preamp gain of –10 to –70 dBm)		
Impedance		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX VIDEO OUT <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>		RBW ≥ 1 kHz
Connector	BNC female	0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic
Amplitude Range (into >10 kΩ)		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP IN <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>		
Connector	BNC female	Open collector, low resets and holds the sweep (5 V TTL)
Input		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP OUT <i>(Option A4J or AXX)</i>		
Connector	BNC female	
Output		High = sweep ^a , Low = retrace (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
SWP OUT <i>(Option A4J or AXX)</i>		
Connector	BNC female	
Amplitude		0 to +10 V ramp, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
 GPIB Interface <i>(Option A4H)</i>		
Connector	IEEE-488 bus connector	
GPIB Codes		SH1, AH1, T6, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, C1, C2, C3 and C28

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Serial Interface <i>(Option 1AX)</i>		
Connector	9-pin D-SUB male	RS-232

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Parallel Interface <i>(Option A4H or 1AX)</i>		
Connector	25-pin D-SUB female	Printer port only

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT^a (<i>Option B7B or BAA</i>)</p> <p>Connector</p> <p>Impedance</p> <p>(<i>Option BAA without Option B7B</i>)</p> <p>(<i>Option BAA with Option B7B</i>)</p> <p>External Video Input Video Amplitude</p> <p>TV Trigger Output</p> <p>Amplitude</p>	<p>BNC Female (75 Ω)</p>	<p>EXT VIDEO IN is the Baseband composite video input for TV trigger and picture on screen. TV TRIG OUT is the TV trigger output.</p> <p>75 Ω, nominal</p> <p>Feature not implemented</p> <p>1 V_{p-p}, nominal, characteristic</p> <p>Positive edge indicates start of selected TV line after sync. pulse</p> <p>TTL (0 V and 3.4 V with 75 Ω series resistance), characteristic</p>

a. This connector is labelled EXT VIDEO IN on older spectrum analyzers and EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT on newer spectrum analyzers.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>EXT VIDEO OUT</p> <p>(<i>Option B7B or BAA</i>)</p> <p>Connector</p> <p>Impedance</p> <p>(<i>Option BAA without Option B7B</i>)</p> <p>Amplitude</p> <p>(<i>Option BAA with Option B7B</i>)</p> <p>Amplitude</p> <p>TV Source: SA</p> <p>TV Source and EXT VIDEO IN</p>	<p>BNC female (75 Ω)</p>	<p>Baseband video output RBW ≥ 1 kHz</p> <p>75 Ω, nominal</p> <p>0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic</p> <p>0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic</p> <p>Same as level at EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT, characteristic</p>

Regulatory Information

CAUTION This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 1010 and 664 respectively.

NOTE This product has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 1010, Safety Requirements for Electronic Measuring Apparatus, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The instruction documentation contains information and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition.



The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community (if accompanied by a year, it is the year when the design was proven).



The CSA mark is the Canadian Standards Association safety mark.

ISM 1-A

This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product. (CISPR 11, Clause 4)

Declaration of Conformity

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

According to ISO/IEC Guide 22 and CEN/CENELEC EN 45014

Manufacturer's Name: Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Manufacturer's Address: 1400 Fountaingrove Parkway
Santa Rosa, CA 95403-1799
USA

Declares that the products

Product Name: Spectrum Analyzer

Model Number: E4401B, E4402B, E4403B, E4404B,
E4405B, E4407B, E4408B, E4411B

Product Options: This declaration covers all options of the above products.

Conform to the following product specifications:

EMC: IEC 61326-1:1997+A1:1998 / EN 61326-1:1997+A1:1998

<u>Standard</u>	<u>Limit</u>
CISPR 11:1990 / EN 55011-1991	Group 1, Class A
IEC 61000-4-2:1995+A1998 / EN 61000-4-2:1995	4 kV CD, 8 kV AD
IEC 61000-4-3:1995 / EN 61000-4-3:1995	3 V/m, 80 - 1000 MHz
IEC 61000-4-4:1995 / EN 61000-4-4:1995	0.5 kV sig., 1 kV power
IEC 61000-4-5:1995 / EN 61000-4-5:1996	0.5 kV L-L, 1 kV L-G
IEC 61000-4-6:1996 / EN 61000-4-6:1998	3 V, 0.15 - 80 MHz
IEC 61000-4-11:1994 / EN 61000-4-11:1998	1 cycle, 100%

Safety: IEC 61010-1:1990 + A1:1992 + A2:1995 / EN 61010-1:1993 +A2:1995
CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 1010.1-92

Supplementary Information:

The products herewith comply with the requirements of the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC and the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and carry the CE-marking accordingly.



Santa Rosa, CA, USA 17 April 2000

Greg Pfeiffer/Quality Engineering Manager

For further information, please contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office, agent or distributor.

2 Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

About This Chapter

This chapter contains specifications and characteristics for the Agilent E4402B spectrum analyzer. The distinction between specifications and characteristics is described as follows.

- Specifications describe the performance of parameters covered by the product warranty. (The temperature range is 0 °C to 55 °C, unless otherwise noted.)
- Characteristics describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.
- Typical performance describes additional product performance information that is not covered by the product warranty. It is performance beyond specification that 80% of the units exhibit with a 95% confidence level over the temperature range 20 to 30 °C. Typical performance does not include measurement uncertainty.
- Nominal values indicate the expected performance, or describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.

The following conditions must be met for the analyzer to meet its specifications.

- o The analyzer is within the one year calibration cycle.
- o If **Auto Align All** is selected:
 - After 2 hours of storage within the operating temperature range.
 - 5 minutes after the analyzer is turned on with sweep times less than 4 seconds.
 - After the front-panel amplitude reference is connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run, after the analyzer is turned on. And, once every 24 hours, or if ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C¹.
- o If **Auto Align Off** is selected:
 - When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.
 - After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now All** has been run.
 - When **Align Now All** is run:

1. 10 °C if Preamp (*Option 1DS*) is active.

- Every hour
- If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C
- If the 10 MHz reference changes
- When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):
 - Every 24 hours
 - If the ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C¹
- o If **Auto Align All but RF** is selected:
 - When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.
 - After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run.
 - When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):
 - Every hour
 - If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C

1. 10 °C if Preamp (*Option 1DS*) is active.

Frequency

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range	9 kHz to 3.0 GHz	
<i>(Option UKB)</i>		
dc Coupled	100 Hz to 3.0 GHz	30 Hz to 3.0 GHz, characteristic
ac Coupled	100 kHz to 3.0 GHz	
Preamp On <i>(Option 1DS)</i>	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Reference		
Aging Rate	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$ /year	$\pm 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$ /day, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-7}$	
Temperature Stability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
High Stability Frequency Reference <i>(Option 1D5)</i>		
Aging Rate	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$ /day, 7-day average after being powered on for 7 days, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
Temperature Stability		
20 to 30 °C	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
0 to 55 °C	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$	
Warm-up (Internal frequency reference selected)		
After 5 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of final frequency, ^a characteristic
After 15 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ of final frequency, ^a characteristic

- a. Final frequency is defined as frequency 60 minutes after power-on with analyzer set to internal frequency reference.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Readout Accuracy (Start, Stop, Center, Marker)	$\pm((\text{frequency indication} \times \text{frequency reference error}^a) + 0.5\% \text{ of span} + \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1} + 15\% \text{ of RBW} + 10 \text{ Hz})$	

- a. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Frequency Counter Resolution Accuracy ^a	Selectable from 1 Hz to 100 kHz $\pm(\text{marker frequency} \times \text{frequency reference error}^b + \text{counter resolution})$	For RBW ≥ 1 kHz

- a. Marker level to displayed noise level > 25 dB, RBW/ Span ≥ 0.002, frequency offset = 0 Hz.
 b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Span Range Resolution Accuracy ^a Sweep type Lin Sweep type Log	0 Hz (zero span), 100 Hz to 3 GHz 2 Hz $\pm(0.5\% \text{ of span} + 2 \times \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1})$	±2.0% of span, nominal

- a. Applies to each sweep segment.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Time		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	1 ms to 4000 s ^a	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$ to 4000 s
Span = 0 Hz	10 μs to 4000 s ^{a,b}	
Tracking Generator On (Option 1DN)		50 ms is the minimum sweep time
Fast Time-domain Sweep (Option AYX) (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	50 ns to 4000 s ^{c,d}	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to 4000 s
DSP and fast ADC (Option B7D) (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	25 ns to 4000 s ^e	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40 \text{ MHz}}$ to 4000 s
Accuracy (Span = 0 Hz)		
10 μs to 4000 s ^{a,b} (Option AYX)	±1%	
50 ns to 4000 s ^{c,d} (Option B7D)	±1%	
25 ns to 4000 s ^e	±1%	
Sweep Trigger ^{f,g}		
	Free Run, Single, Line, Video ^h , External, Delayed, Offset ⁱ	
(Option 1D6)	Add Gate	
(Option B7B)	Add TV	
(Option B7E)	Add RF Burst Trigger	
Delayed Trigger ^{g,j}		
Range	1 μs to 400 s	
Resolution	$\frac{\text{delay in seconds}}{65000}$ rounded up to nearest μs	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% of delay))	
RF burst trigger (Option B7E)		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Relative level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range ^{kl}		30 to -25 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)		30 to -45 dBm, nominal
Trigger level range	0 to -25 dB relative to signal peak	
Absolute level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range ^{mn}		30 to -35 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)		30 to -55 dBm, nominal
Offset Trigger ⁱ		
Resolution	$\frac{\text{sweep time}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$	
Range	±327 ms to ±12.3 ks	Where ST = sweep time and SP = sweep points $\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$
Fast Time-domain sweep (<i>Option AYX</i>) (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$)	±1.23 ms to ±245 ms	$\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$
DSP and fast ADC (<i>Option B7D</i>) (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40 \text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$)	± 13 ms to ±5.15 s	$\frac{-524031 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(524031 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$

- For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 5 ms to 2000 s.
- For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 1 ms to 4000 s.
- For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 20 μs to 2000 s.
- For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 5 μs to 4000 s.
- For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 2.5 μs to 4000 s.
- Gate cannot be used simultaneously with delayed or TV trigger (*Option B7B*).
- Auto align is suspended in video, external, gate, and delayed trigger modes while waiting for a trigger event to occur.

- h. Unavailable when $RBW \leq 300$ Hz (*Option 1DR*).
- i. For firmware revision A.04.00 or later.
- j. Delayed trigger is available with line, external trigger, and TV trigger (*Option B7B*).
- k. With trigger level set to -6 dB.
- l. For GSM-type signals (burst length 570 μ s, burst period 4.63 ms, constant envelope). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
- m. Nominals apply for Bluetooth-type signals (burst length 625 μ s, burst period 50 ms). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
- n. With trigger level set 5 dB below peak signal level.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep (trace) Points		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	101 to 8192 ^a	
Span = 0 Hz	2 to 8192 ^{a,b}	

- a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 401 points.
- b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 101 to 8192 points.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)		
Range		
-3 dB bandwidth	1 kHz to 3 MHz, in 1-3-10 sequence, 5 MHz	
<i>(Option 1DR)</i>	Adds 10, 30, 100, 300 Hz ^a	
<i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>	Adds 1, 3 Hz ^a	
-6 dB bandwidth (EMI)	9 kHz and 120 kHz	
<i>(Option 1DR)</i>	Add 200 Hz ^a	
Accuracy		
1 Hz to 3 Hz (-3 dB) RBW ^b <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>	$\pm 10\%$	
10 Hz to 300 Hz (-3 dB) RBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	$\pm 10\%$	
1 kHz to 3 MHz (-3 dB) RBW	$\pm 15\%$	
5 MHz (-3 dB) RBW	$\pm 30\%$	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>9 kHz, 120 kHz (-6 dB) RBW (EMI)</p> <p>200 Hz (-6 dB) RBW (EMI) (Option 1DR)</p> <p>Shape</p> <p>1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW^b (Option 1DR and 1D5)</p> <p>10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (Option 1DR)</p> <p>1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW</p> <p>Selectivity (60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio)</p> <p>1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW^b (Option 1DR and 1D5)</p> <p>10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (Option 1DR)</p> <p>1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW</p>	<p>±20%</p> <p>±10%</p>	<p>Digital, approximately Gaussian shape</p> <p>Digital, approximately Gaussian shape</p> <p>Synchronously tuned four poles, approximately Gaussian shape</p> <p><5:1, nominal</p> <p><5:1, nominal</p> <p><15:1, nominal</p>

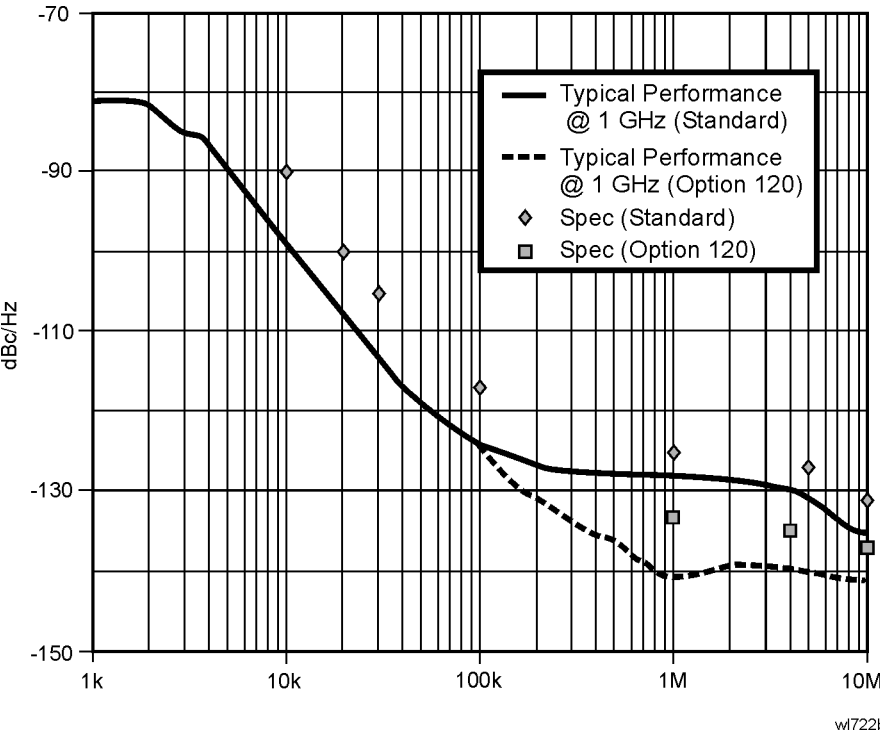
- a. Only available in spans ≤5 MHz, sweep times ≥ (sweep points - 1)/100 kHz and not usable with tracking generator on (Option 1DN).
- b. Firmware revision A.08.00 and later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Video Bandwidth (VBW) (-3 dB)</p> <p>Range</p> <p>(Option 1DR)</p> <p>Accuracy</p> <p>Shape</p>	<p>30 Hz to 1 MHz in 1-3-10 sequence</p> <p>Adds 1, 3, 10 Hz for RBW's <1 kHz</p>	<p>3 MHz, characteristic</p> <p>±30%, characteristic</p> <p>Post detection, single pole low- pass filter used to average displayed noise</p> <p>Video bandwidths below 30 Hz are digital bandwidths with anti-aliasing filtering.</p>

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Stability		
Noise Sidebands (Offset from CW signal with 1 kHz RBW, 30 Hz VBW and sample detector)		
≥1 kHz (<i>Option 1DR, 1D5</i>)		≤ -78 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 kHz	≤ -90 dBc/Hz	≤ -94 dBc/Hz, typical
≥20 kHz	≤ -100 dBc/Hz	≤ -105 dBc/Hz, typical
≥30 kHz	≤ -106 dBc/Hz	≤ -112 dBc/Hz, typical
≥100 kHz	≤ -118 dBc/Hz	≤ -122 dBc/Hz, typical
≥1 MHz	≤ -125 dBc/Hz	≤ -127 dBc/Hz, typical
≥5 MHz	≤ -127 dBc/Hz	≤ -129 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 MHz	≤ -131 dBc/Hz	≤ -136 dBc/Hz, typical
<i>(Option 120)</i>		
≥1 MHz	≤ -133 dBc/Hz	≤ -136 dBc/Hz, typical
≥5 MHz	≤ -135 dBc/Hz	≤ -139 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 MHz	≤ -137 dBc/Hz	≤ -141 dBc/Hz, typical
Residual FM		
1 kHz RBW, 1 kHz VBW <i>(Option 1D5)</i>	≤150 Hz p-p in 100 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>	≤100 Hz p-p in 100 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	≤2 Hz p-p in 20 ms	≤10 Hz p-p in 20 ms, characteristic
System-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal		
≥30 kHz	≤ -65 dBc	
Line-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal <i>(Option 1DR)</i>		
<300 Hz		≤ -50 dBc, characteristic
>300 Hz to 30 kHz		≤ -55 dBc, characteristic

Noise Sidebands Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset from Carrier



Amplitude

Amplitude specifications do not apply for the negative peak detector mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Range	Displayed Average Noise Level to Maximum Safe Input Level	
Input Attenuator Range	0 to 65 dB, in 5 dB steps	0 to 75 dB, in 5 dB steps, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Input Level		
Average Continuous Power (Input attenuator setting ≥ 5 dB)	+30 dBm (1 W)	
Peak Pulse Power (for <10 μ sec pulse width, $<1\%$ duty cycle, and input attenuation ≥ 30 dB)	+50 dBm (100 W)	
dc (Option UKB)	100 Vdc	
dc coupled	0 Vdc	
ac coupled	50 Vdc	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 dB Gain Compression		
Total power at input mixer ^{a,b} 50 MHz to 3.0 GHz	0 dBm	
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		
Total power at the preamp ^c		-20 dBm, characteristic

- Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).
- For resolution bandwidths 1 kHz to 30 kHz, the maximum input signal amplitude must be \leq reference level +10 dB.
- Total power at the preamp (dBm) = total power at the input (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
Displayed Average Noise Level (Input terminated, 0 dB attenuation, sample detector, Reference Level = -70 dBm)					
	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR)	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR) (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR and 1D5) ^a (typical)
30 Hz to 9 kHz (Option UKB)				≤ -93 dBm	≤ -103 dBm
9 kHz to 100 kHz				≤ -109 dBm	≤ -119 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz				≤ -135 dBm	≤ -145 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ -117 dBm	≤ -136 dBm	≤ -146 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz (Option 120)			≤ -120 dBm	≤ -139 dBm	≤ -149 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -117 dBm	≤ -136 dBm	≤ -120 dBm	≤ -140 dBm	≤ -150 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ -116 dBm	≤ -135 dBm	≤ -120 dBm	≤ -140 dBm	≤ -150 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ -114 dBm	≤ -133 dBm	≤ -120 dBm	≤ -140 dBm	≤ -150 dBm
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR)	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR) (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR and 1D5) ^a (typical)
0 to 55 °C					
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -132 dBm	≤ -151 dBm			
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ -132 dBm	≤ -151 dBm			
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ -129 dBm	≤ -148 dBm			
20 to 30 °C					
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ -134 dBm	≤ -152 dBm	≤ -162 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -133 dBm	≤ -152 dBm	≤ -136 dBm	≤ -156 dBm	≤ -166 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ -134 dBm	≤ -153 dBm	≤ -136 dBm	≤ -156 dBm	≤ -166 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ -132 dBm	≤ -151 dBm	≤ -134 dBm	≤ -154 dBm	≤ -164 dBm

a. Only available with firmware revision A.08.00 or later

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Range		
Log Scale	Ten divisions displayed; 0.1, 0.2, 0.5 dB/division and 1 to 20 dB/division in 1 dB steps	
RBW \geq 1 kHz	Calibrated 0 to -85 dB from Reference Level	
RBW \leq 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)	Calibrated 0 to -120 dB ^a from Reference Level	
Linear Scale	Ten divisions	
Scale Units	dBm, dBmV, dB μ V, dB μ A, A, V, and W	
(<i>Option BAA, 106</i>)	Add Hz	

a. 0 to -70 dB range when span = 0 Hz, or when IF Gain fixed:
(:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Readout Resolution		
Log scale		
RBW \geq 1 kHz	0 to -85 dB from ref level	0.04 dB
RBW \leq 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)	0 to -120 dB from ref level	0.04 dB
Linear scale		0.01% of Reference Level
Fast Sweep Times for Zero Span		
(<i>Option AYY</i>)		
For sweep times		
$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to		
$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$		
Log		
0 to -85 dB from ref level		0.3 dB

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Linear (Option B7D) For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40 \text{ MHz}}$ $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$ For: $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} < 40 \text{ MHz}$ Log 0 to -85 dB from ref level Linear For: $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} \geq 40 \text{ MHz}$ Log 0 to -85 dB from ref level Linear	0.3% of Reference Level for linear scale 0.2 dB 0.2% of Reference Level 0.3 dB 0.3% of Reference Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Response^a 10 dB attenuation 9 kHz to 3.0 GHz 20 to 30 °C 0 to 55 °C 800 MHz to 1.0 GHz ^b 20 to 30 °C 0 to 55 °C 1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz ^b 20 to 30 °C 0 to 55 °C (Option UKB)	 $\pm 0.46 \text{ dB}$ $\pm 0.76 \text{ dB}$ $\pm 0.46 \text{ dB}$ $\pm 0.76 \text{ dB}$ $\pm 0.46 \text{ dB}$ $\pm 0.76 \text{ dB}$	 $\pm 0.12 \text{ dB, typical}$ $\pm 0.04 \text{ dB, typical}$ $\pm 0.04 \text{ dB, typical}$

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
100 Hz to 3.0 GHz (dc coupled)		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
30 Hz to 3.0 GHz (dc coupled)		
20 to 30 °C		±0.5 dB, characteristic
0 to 55 °C		±1.0 dB, characteristic
100 kHz to 3.0 GHz (ac coupled)		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz (ac coupled)		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz (ac coupled)		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)		
0 dB attenuation		
1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.22 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.16 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	

- a. Frequency response values are referenced to the amplitude at 50 MHz.
b. This specification applies only to analyzers with serial numbers ≥ US39441006.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty at 50 MHz		
Attenuator Setting		
0 dB to 5 dB	±0.3 dB	
10 dB	Reference	
15 dB	±0.3 dB	
20 to 65 dB attenuation	±(0.1 dB + 0.01 × Attenuator Setting)	

Attenuation Accuracy Relative to the 10 dB Attenuator Setting, Characteristic		
	Frequency Range	
Attenuation	dc-3.0 GHz	
0 dB	±0.3 dB	
5 dB	±0.3 dB	
10 dB	Reference	
15 dB	±0.4 dB	
20 dB	±0.4 dB	
25 dB	±0.5 dB	
30 dB	±0.5 dB	
35 dB	±0.6 dB	
40 dB	±0.6 dB	
45 dB	±0.7 dB	
50 dB	±0.7 dB	
55 dB	±0.9 dB	
60 dB	±0.9 dB	
65 dB	±1.0 dB	

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (Option 1DS)		Refer also to Displayed Average Noise Level specification
Gain		+20 dB, nominal ^a
Noise figure		5 dB, characteristic

a. Amplifier is between the input attenuator and the input mixer.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
At reference settings ^a	±0.34 dB	±0.13 dB, typical
Preamp On ^b (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	±0.37 dB	±0.14 dB, typical
Overall Amplitude Accuracy ^c		
20 to 30 °C	± (0.54 dB + Absolute Frequency Response)	

- a. Settings are: reference level –20 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled (*Option UKB*); center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, sample detector, signal at reference level.
- b. Settings are: reference level –30 dBm; input attenuation 0 dB; dc coupled (*Option UKB*); center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, signal at reference level.
- c. For reference level 0 to –50 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled (*Option UKB*); RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale log, log range 0 to –50 dB from reference level; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled; signal input 0 to –50 dBm; span ≤20 kHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Input VSWR (at tuned frequency)		
Attenuator setting 0 dB		characteristic
100 kHz to 3 GHz		≤3.0:1
Attenuator setting 5 dB		
100 kHz to 3 GHz		≤1.6:1
Attenuator setting 10 to 65 dB		
9 kHz to 100 kHz		≤2.0:1

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
100 kHz to 3 GHz <i>(Option UKB)</i>		≤1.4:1	
Attenuator setting 0 dB		characteristic (dc coupled)	characteristic (ac coupled)
100 Hz to 100 kHz		≤1.1:1	
100 kHz to 3 GHz		≤3.0:1	≤3.0:1
Attenuator setting 5 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
100 Hz to 100 kHz		≤1.1:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.1:1	≤2.3:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.1:1	≤1.6:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.4:1	≤1.4:1
Attenuator setting 10 to 65 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
100 Hz to 100 kHz		≤1.1:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.1:1	≤2.1:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.1:1	≤1.5:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.2:1	≤1.2:1

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Auto Alignment^a		
Sweep-to-sweep variation		±0.1 dB, characteristic

a. Set **Auto Align** to **Off** and use **Align Now, All** to eliminate this variation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty (at Reference Level)		
1 kHz RBW	Reference	
3 kHz to 3 MHz RBW	±0.3 dB	
5 MHz RBW	±0.6 dB	
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	±0.3 dB	
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)^a</i>	±0.3 dB	

a. Firmware revision A.08.00 or later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Reference Level		
Range	-149.9 dBm to maximum mixer level + attenuator setting	
Resolution		
Log Scale	±0.1 dB	
Linear Scale	±0.12% of Reference Level	
Accuracy (at a fixed frequency, a fixed attenuator, and referenced to -30 dBm (-10 dBm, Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)))		
Reference Level (dBm) – input attenuator setting (dB) + preamp gain (dB)		
-10 dBm to > -60 dBm	±0.3 dB	
-60 dBm to > -85 dBm	±0.5 dB	
-85 dBm to -90 dBm	±0.7 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Switching Uncertainty		
Switching between Linear and Log	±0.15 dB at reference level	
Log Scale Switching	No error	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Fidelity		
Log Maximum Cumulative		
RBW ≥ 1 kHz		
dB Below Reference Level		
0 dB Reference	0 dB	
> 0 to 10 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.08 dB, typical

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
> 10 to 20 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.09 dB, typical
> 20 to 30 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.10 dB, typical
> 30 to 40 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.23 dB, typical
> 40 to 50 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 50 to 60 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 60 to 70 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
>70 to 80 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.46 dB, typical
>80 to 85 dB	±1.15 dB	±0.79 dB, typical
RBW ≤ 300 Hz (Option 1DR)		
Span > 0 Hz		
Auto range On		
0 to 98 dB ^a below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × dB from reference level)	
> 98 to 120 dB below reference level		±2.0 dB, characteristic
Auto range Off^b		
0 to 60 dB ^a below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.015 × dB from reference level)	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	±1.5 dB	
Span = 0 Hz		
0 to 60 dB ^a below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.015 × dB from reference level)	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	±1.5 dB	
Log Incremental Accuracy		
0 to 80 dB ^{a,c} below reference level	±0.4 dB/4 dB	
Linear Accuracy		
	±2% of Reference Level	

a. 0 to 30 dB for RBW = 200 Hz

b. The SCPI command for auto range off is:
(:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF)

c. 0 to 50 dB for RBWs ≤ 300 Hz and span = 0 Hz, or when auto ranging is off.

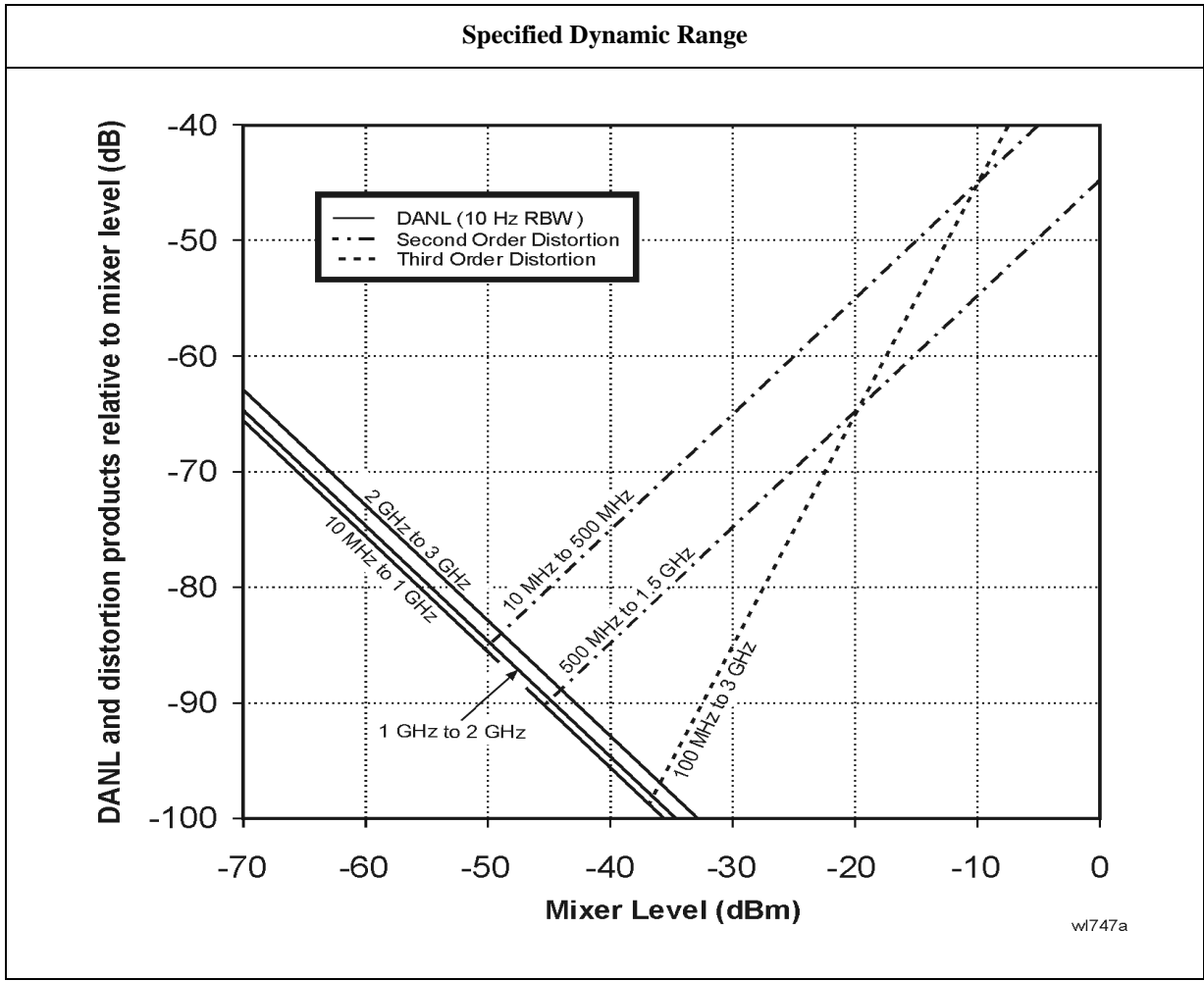
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Responses		
Second Harmonic Distortion		
Input Signal		
10 MHz to 500 MHz	< -65 dBc for -30 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+35 dBm SHI (second harmonic intercept)
500 MHz to 1.5 GHz	< -75 dBc for -30 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+45 dBm SHI
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>) 10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		-5 dBm SHI, characteristic
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion		
10 MHz to 100 MHz		+7 dBm TOI (third order intercept), characteristic
100 MHz to 3 GHz	< -85 dBc for two -30 dBm signals at input mixer ^a and >50 kHz separation	+12.5 dBm TOI +16 dBm TOI, typical
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>) 10 MHz to 3 GHz		-16 dBm TOI, characteristic
Other Input Related Spurious		
>30 kHz offset	< -65 dBc for -20 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	

a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
W-CDMA Adjacent Channel Power Ratio^a		
Dynamic range ^b		
Offset frequency		
5 MHz		-60.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		-64.5 dBc, characteristic
(<i>Option 120</i>)		
5 MHz		-65.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		-65.5 dBc, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(Option 120) With noise correction On ^c		
5 MHz		-66.5 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		-67.0 dBc, characteristic

- a. Firmware revision A.07.00 or higher
- b. Measured by selecting "Measure, ACP", 20 to 30 °C, 3GPP (3.1 Dec. 1999) W-CDMA signal with 1 DPCH, channel power -9 dBm/3.84 MHz, integration bandwidth 3.84 MHz, carrier frequency 2 GHz, reference level -16 dBm, input attenuation 0 dB, RBW 30 kHz.
- c. Noise correction can be turned On by selecting **Meas Setup, More, Noise Corr On**



Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Residual Responses (Input terminated and 0 dB attenuation) 150 kHz to 3 GHz	 < -90 dBm	

Options

Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gate Delay		
Range	1 μ s to 400 s	
Accuracy	$\pm(500 \text{ ns} + (0.01\% \times (\text{maximum of gate delay or length})))$	From gate trigger input to positive edge of gate output
Gate Length		
Range	1 μ s to 400 s	
Accuracy	$\pm(500 \text{ ns} + (0.01\% \times (\text{maximum of gate delay or length})))$	From positive edge to negative edge of gate output
Resolution	$((\text{maximum of gate delay or length in seconds})/65000)$ rounded up to nearest μ s	Dependent on the greater of gate delay or gate length
Additional Amplitude Error^a		
Log Scale	$\pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$	
Linear Scale	$\pm 0.1\%$ of reference level	

a. While in gate mode.

Tracking Generator (Option 1DN)

The spectrum analyzer/tracking generator combination will meet its specification after a cable (8120-5148) and adapter are connected between RF OUT and INPUT and **Align Now**, TG has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Warm-up	5 minutes	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Frequency Range	9 kHz to 3.0 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Minimum Resolution BW	1 kHz	Not usable with resolution bandwidths ≤ 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Level		
Range	-2 to -66 dBm	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Absolute Accuracy (at 50 MHz with coupled source attenuator, referenced to -20 dBm)	± 0.75 dB	
Vernier		
Range	8 dB	
Accuracy (with coupled source attenuator, 50 MHz, -20 dBm)		
Incremental	± 0.2 dB/dB	
Cumulative	± 0.5 dB, total	
Output Attenuator Range	0 to 56 dB in 8 dB steps	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Reverse Level		+30 dBm (1 W), 50 Vdc, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Sweep		
Range	(-10 to -2 dBm) – (Source Attenuator Setting)	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Accuracy (zero span)	<1 dB peak-to-peak	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Flatness		
Referenced to 50 MHz, -20 dBm		
9 kHz to 10 MHz	±3 dB	
10 MHz to 3 GHz	±2 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Outputs		
(-2 dBm output)		
Harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 20 kHz	≤ -15 dBc	
TG Output 20 kHz to 3 GHz	≤ -25 dBc	
Non-harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 2 GHz	≤ -27 dBc	
TG Output 2 GHz to 3 GHz	≤ -23 dBc	
LO Feedthrough		
LO Frequency 3.921409 GHz to 6.9214 GHz	≤ -16 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Dynamic Range	Maximum Output Power Level – Displayed Average Noise Level	

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Tracking		
Drift		1.5 kHz/5 minute, characteristic
Swept Tracking Error		Usable in 1 kHz RBW after 5 minutes of warm-up

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Power-Off Residuals		
9 kHz to 3 GHz		< -120 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Repeatability		
9 kHz to 300 MHz		±0.1 dB, characteristic
300 MHz to 2 GHz		±0.2 dB, characteristic
2 GHz to 3 GHz		±0.3 dB, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output VSWR		
0 dB attenuation		<2.0:1, characteristic
≥ 8 dB attenuation		<1.5:1, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Accuracy		
0 dB	Reference	±0.5 dB, characteristic
8 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
16 dB		
24 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
32 dB		±0.6 dB, characteristic
40 dB		±0.8 dB, characteristic
48 dB		±1.0 dB, characteristic
56 dB		±1.1 dB, characteristic

Tracking Generator Output Accuracy
Relative Accuracy (Referred to -20 dBm) = Output Attenuator Accuracy + Vernier Accuracy + Output Flatness
Absolute Accuracy = Relative Accuracy (Referred to -20 dBm) + Absolute Accuracy at 50 MHz

Phase Noise (Option 226)

Carrier Frequency Range	Specifications	Supplemental Information
E4401B	1 MHz to 1.5 GHz	
E4402B	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	
E4404B	1 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4405B	1 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4407B	1 MHz to 26.5 GHz	

Measurement Characteristics	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurements	Log plot Spot frequency RMS noise RMS jitter Residual FM	
Maximum number of decades	7 (whole decades only)	
Filtering (ratio of video bandwidth to resolution bandwidth)	None (VBW/RBW = 1.0) Little (VBW/RBW = 0.3) Medium (VBW/RBW = 0.1) Maximum (VBW/RBW = 0.03)	

Offset Frequency	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Range	10 kHz to 100 MHz	The minimum offset is limited to 10 times the narrowest RBW of the analyzer
<i>(Option1DR)</i>	100 Hz to 100 MHz	
<i>(Option1DR and 1D5)</i>	10 Hz to 100 MHz	

Measurement Accuracy	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Accuracy ^a (carrier frequency 1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)		±1.52 dB ^b

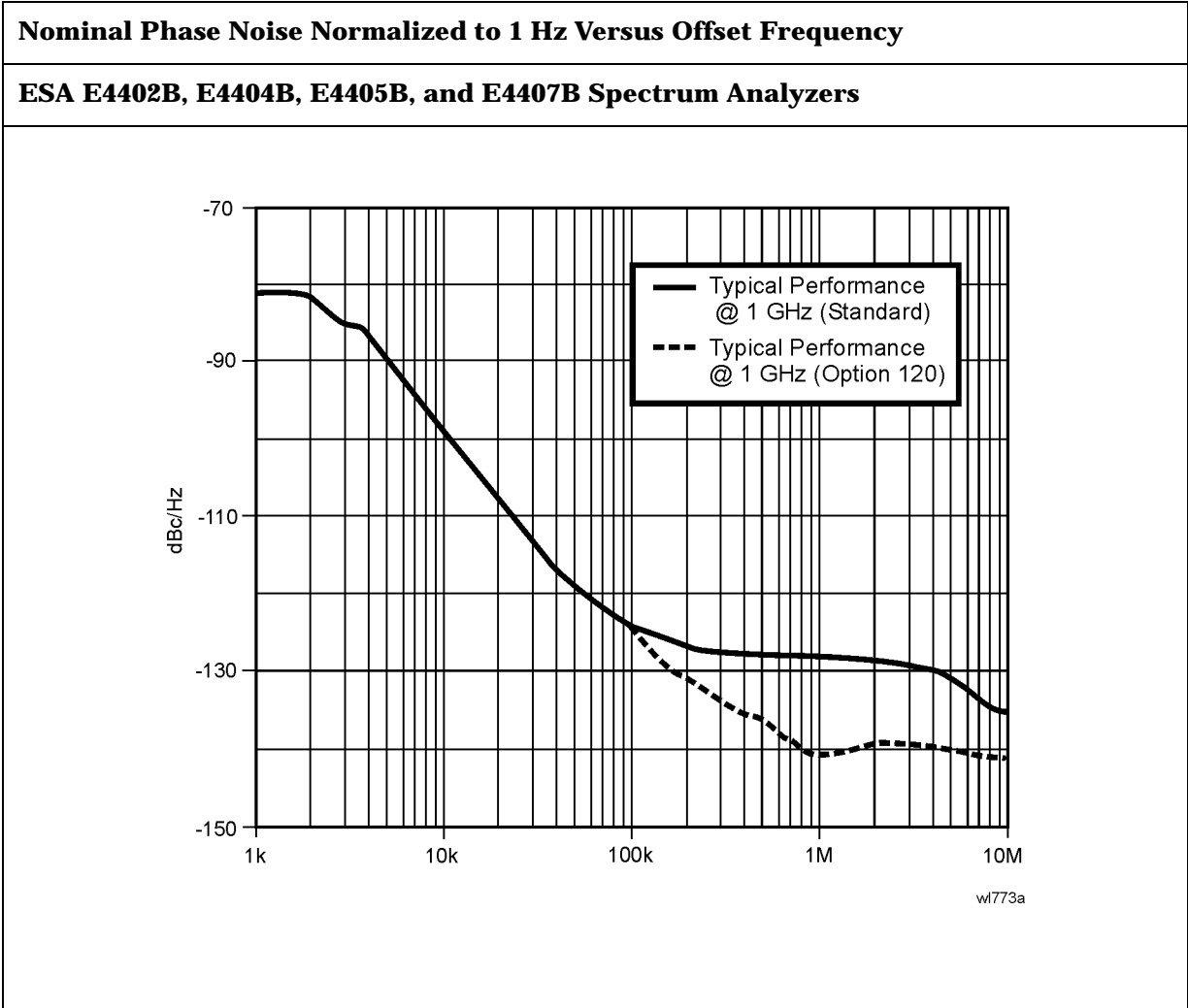
- a. Amplitude accuracy is derived from analyzer specification and characteristics. It is based on a 1 GHz signal at 0 dBm while running the log plot measurement with all other measurement and analyzer settings at their factory defaults.
- b. This does not include the effect of system noise floor. This error is a function of the signal (phase noise) to noise (analyzer noise floor) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is $\text{Error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-\text{SN}/10})$. For example, if the phase noise being measured is 10 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Amplitude Repeatability	Specifications	Supplemental Information			
		Standard Deviation ^{a,b}			
		No Filtering	Little Filtering	Medium Filtering	Maximum Filtering
No Smoothing					
Offset					
100 Hz ^d		5.9 dB	4.9 dB	4.0 dB	3.9 dB
1 kHz ^d		5.8 dB	4.7 dB	3.7 dB	3.5 dB
10 kHz		4.4 dB	2.4 dB	2.4 dB	1.7 dB
100 kHz		3.9 dB	2.3 dB	1.7 dB	1.6 dB
1 MHz		3.2 dB	2.2 dB	1.4 dB	0.95 dB
4% Smoothing ^c					
Offset					
100 Hz ^d		1.8 dB	1.5 dB	1.2 dB	1.1 dB
1 kHz ^d		1.0 dB	0.58 dB	0.57 dB	0.49 dB
10 kHz		0.83 dB	0.54 dB	0.41 dB	0.29 dB
100 kHz		0.78 dB	0.51 dB	0.36 dB	0.20 dB
1 MHz		0.67 dB	0.23 dB	0.23 dB	0.20 dB

- a. Amplitude repeatability is the nominal standard deviation of the measured phase noise. This table comes from an observation of 30 log plot measurements using a 1 GHz, 0 dBm signal with the filtering and smoothing settings shown. All other analyzer and measurement settings are set to their factory defaults.
- b. The standard deviation can be further reduced by applying averaging. The standard deviation will improve by a factor of the square root of the number of averages. For example, 10 averages will improve the standard deviation by a factor of 3.162.
- c. Smoothing can cause additional amplitude errors near rapid transitions of the data, such as with discrete spurious signals and impulsive noise. The effect is more pronounced as the number of points smoothed increases.
- d. These offsets are available only when Option 1DR is installed.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Offset Accuracy ^a	± 3.7%	0.053 octave

a. The frequency offset error in octaves causes an additional amplitude accuracy error proportional to the product of the frequency error and slope of the phase noise. For example, a 0.01 octave frequency error combined with an 18 dB/octave slope gives 0.18 dB additional amplitude error.



Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

Bluetooth FM Demodulation (Option 106)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an Align Now, FM Demod has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		$\geq (-40 \text{ dBm} + \text{attenuator setting} - \text{preamp gain})$ and within 10 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		$\pm 200 \text{ kHz}$, nominal
Resolution		Provides 400 Hz display annotation resolution, nominal
Accuracy ^a		
Input level = -30 dBm		$\pm 10 \text{ kHz}$, typical
Reference level = -30 dBm		$\pm 4 \text{ kHz}$ with video averaging
FM Rate = 500 kHz sine		On and averages ≥ 25
VBW = 3 MHz,		
RBW = 5 MHz,		
FM Deviation = 140 kHz		
Offset Error ^a		$\pm 1 \text{ kHz}$, typical
FM Bandwidth (-3 dB)		1.2 MHz, nominal

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

Bluetooth Measurements Personality (Option 228)

The demodulation related nominals will apply after an Align Now, FM Demod has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Bluetooth (ISM) Band	2400 to 2483.5 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power <i>(Option AYX or B7D)</i>		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	
<i>(Option 1DS)</i>	30 to -60 dBm	
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		Appendix , “Absolute Amplitude Accuracy,” on page 80
Average type	Video, Power	
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^a , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble ^b , None	

a. Requires Option B7E

b. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Characteristics^a <i>(Option 106 and AYX or B7D)</i>		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	
<i>(Option 1DS)</i>	30 to -60 dBm	
FM Deviation		
Range		±200 kHz, nominal
Accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > -30 dBm)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Payload data	11110000, 10101010, auto-detect	
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^b , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble ^c , None	
Limits	$\Delta f_2/\Delta f_1$ lower, Δf_1 max lower/upper Δf_2	

- a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
- b. Requires Option B7E
- c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Carrier Frequency Drift ^a (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to -60 dBm	
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > -30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^b , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	Preamble ^c , None	

- a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
- b. Requires Option B7E
- c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Initial Carrier Frequency Tolerance (ICTF) ^a (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to -60 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > -30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^b , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble ^c , None	
Limits	ICFT upper/lower	

- a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
- b. Requires Option B7E
- c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

FM Demodulation (Option BAA)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		$\geq (-60 \text{ dBm} + \text{attenuator setting} - \text{preamp gain})$ and within 30 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		10 kHz to 1 MHz
Resolution		Provides 1 Hz display annotation resolution
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		12 Hz, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		60 Hz, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		300 Hz, characteristic
Accuracy ^a		
FM Rate < FM BW/100, VBW $\geq (30 \times \text{FM Rate})$, RBW > the maximum of (30 \times FM deviation) or (30 \times FM Rate)		$< (2\% \text{ of FM deviation range} + 2 \times \text{Resolution})$, characteristic
Offset Error ^a		5% of FM Deviation Range + 300 Hz, characteristic
FM Bandwidth (-3 dB)		
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		7.5 \times FM deviation range, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		1.3 \times FM deviation range, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		0.3 \times FM deviation range, characteristic

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)

Option BAA is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
TV Trigger and Picture On Screen		TV Trigger initiates a sweep of the analyzer after the sync pulse of a selected line of a TV video field. Picture On Screen displays the TV picture on the analyzer display.
Amplitude Requirements TV Source: SA		Top 50% of linear display, characteristic
TV Source: EXT VIDEO IN		500 mVp-p to 2 Vp-p, characteristic
Compatible Standards	NTSC-M, NTSC-Japan, PAL-M, PAL-B,D,G,H,I, PAL-N, PAL-N Combination, SECAM-L	
Field Selection	Entire frame, even, odd	
Sync Polarity	Positive or negative	
TV Trigger		
Line Selection	1 to 525, or 1 to 625, standard dependent	

cdmaOne Measurement Personality (Option BAC)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default cdmaOne measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. *Option B72* is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Cellular bands	824 to 870 MHz 869 to 925 MHz	
PCS bands	1715 to 1780 MHz 1805 to 1870 MHz 1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio^a		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -20 dBm	
Dynamic range ^b		Referenced to average power of carrier in 1.23 MHz BW
Offset Frequency	Integration BW	
750 kHz	30 kHz	-70.0 dBc, characteristic
885 kHz	30 kHz	-73.5 dBc, characteristic
1.25625 MHz	12.5 kHz	-78.0 dBc, characteristic
1.98 MHz	30 kHz	-75.5 dBc, characteristic
2.75 MHz	1 MHz	-60.5 dBc, characteristic
Relative accuracy ^c	See Display Scale Fidelity	
Resolution	0.01 dB	

- This measurement is available with personality revisions of A.02.00 or later.
- IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (-7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (-13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (-7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (-10.3 dBc)
- Does not include uncertainty due to noise.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power (1.23 MHz Integration BW)		Integration BW range 1 kHz to 10 MHz
Range at RF Input	30 to -70 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error)		
Cellular Bands		
30 to -5 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.90 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.23 dB	
-5 to -25 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.86 dB	±0.37 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.13 dB	
-25 to -45 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.70 dB	±0.21 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.96 dB	
-45 to -55 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.78 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.98 dB	
-55 to -70 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.90 dB	±0.38 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.23 dB	
PCS Bands		
30 to -5 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.74 dB ^a	±0.26 dB ^a , typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.15 dB ^a	
-5 to -25 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.69 dB ^a	±0.23 dB ^a , typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.03 dB ^a	
-25 to -45 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.70 dB ^a	±0.26 dB ^a , typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.00 dB ^a	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
-45 to -55 dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.78 dB ^a	± 0.33 dB ^a , typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.02 dB ^a	
-55 to -70 dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.90 dB ^a	± 0.43 dB ^a , typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.27 dB ^a	

a. For Option UKB, add 0.10 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel power relative power accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Channel Power		
Absolute Power Accuracy		
Cellular bands		
30 to 0 dBm	± 1.09 dB	± 0.58 dB, typical
0 to -85 dBm	± 1.58 dB	± 0.63 dB, typical
PCS bands		
30 to 0 dBm	± 1.01 dB ^a	± 0.53 dB ^a , typical
0 to -85 dBm	± 1.52 dB ^a	± 0.58 dB ^a , typical
Preamp (<i>Option 1DS</i>)		
Cellular bands		
30 to -80 dBm	± 1.77 dB	± 1.20 dB, typical
-80 to -100 dBm	± 3.00 dB	± 2.15 dB, typical
PCS bands		
30 to -80 dBm	± 1.86 dB	± 0.90 dB, typical
-80 to -100 dBm	± 3.09 dB	± 1.85 dB, typical

a. For Option UKB, add 0.10 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Carrier power range	30 to -45 dBm	
Frequency resolution of occupied BW	1.88 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of occupied BW (1.23 MHz channel BW)		±15 kHz, characteristic
Frequency resolution of delta frequency	3.75 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of delta frequency		± (35 kHz + frequency reference error × carrier frequency), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain Power (Requires <i>Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E</i> . Measurement interval ≥1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input (Pilot channel power > -11 dBc)	30 to -13 dBm	30 to -65 dBm ^a , characteristic
Preamp (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -30 dBm	30 to -82 dBm ^a , characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.5 ms to 26.67 ms	
Code domain power		
Display dynamic range	50 dB	
Accuracy (Walsh channel power within 20 dB of total power)		±0.2 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	
Other reported power parameters (dB referenced to total power)		Average active traffic, maximum inactive traffic, average inactive traffic, pilot, paging, sync channels
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error.

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input frequency error range	± 100 kHz	± 200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	± 10 Hz	± 7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Estimated Rho		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0 ^b
Accuracy (With 9 channels active over the specified range) ^c		± 0.02 , characteristic
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	-13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	± 150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Code domain timing		Pilot to code channel time tolerance
Range	± 200 ns	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels) ^d		± 7 ns, typical
Code domain phase		Pilot to code channel phase tolerance
Range	± 200 mrad	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels) ^d		± 10 mrad, typical
Displays		Power Graph and Metrics, or Power, Timing, and Phase Graphs

- a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
- b. Performance may degrade outside of the estimated rho range listed in the specifications column.
- c. The Active Set Threshold is less than all active channels, but greater than -20 dBc.
- d. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (-7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (-13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (-7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (-10.3 dBc)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) (Requires <i>Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E</i> . Measurement interval ≥ 1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -28 dBm	30 to -70 dBm ^a , characteristic
Preamp (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -45 dBm	30 to -87 dBm ^a , characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.15 ms to 26.67 ms	
Rho (waveform quality)		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0 ^b , characteristic
Accuracy		± 0.0016 , typical
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥ 2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error
Input frequency error range	± 100 kHz	± 200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	± 10 Hz	± 7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	-13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	± 150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
EVM		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy ^c		$\pm 1.1\%$, typical
Displayed Resolution	0.01%	
Carrier feedthrough		
Floor		-51 dBc, typical
Accuracy (Carrier feedthrough ≥ -43 dBc)		± 2.3 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Magnitude error		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy ^c		±1.1%, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01%	
Phase error		
Accuracy ^c		±0.65 degrees, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 degrees	
Displays		Numeric results or Numeric results and IQ graph

- a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
b. Performance may degrade outside of the rho range listed in the specifications column.
c. Accuracy does not include the effects of the EVM floor. The measurement variance increases as the result approaches the EVM floor.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spur Close (In Band)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -12 dBm	
Dynamic range		
Input power		
30 to 25 dBm	55 dB	
25 to 20 dBm	50 dB	
20 to -12 dBm	46 dB	
Relative accuracy	±(2.7 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level))	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level)), typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious^a		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.

- a. The out-of-band measurement is made with the user-defined tables with 20 frequency ranges each (up to the top 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum). Table parameters include frequency range, RBW, video BW, detector type, and amplitude test limits.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receiver Spurious Emissions		
Spurious emission power range	-20 to -83 dBm	
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	-40 to -101 dBm	
Absolute spurious emission power accuracy		
-20 to -60 dBm	±2.2 dB ^a	±1.1 dB ^a , typical
-60 to -83 dBm	±3.9 dB ^a	±2.7 dB ^a , typical
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)		
-40 to -70 dBm	±2.6 dB	±1.4 dB, typical
-70 to -101 dBm	±4.1 dB	±2.8 dB, typical

a. For Option UKB, add 0.10 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Correction External attenuation, external gain Range Resolution	-90 to 90 dB 0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement) <i>(Option B7D and B7E)</i> Delay trigger Range Resolution RF burst trigger level <i>(Option B7E)</i> Trigger slope (External and RF burst) Frame timing period Frame synchronizing source Frame synchronizing slope	Free run, external Add RF Burst, frame 0 to 500 ms 300 ns 0 to -25 dBc Positive/Negative 50 ns to 13.6533 s External frame sync Positive/Negative	 Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC <i>(Option B7D)</i>

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Trigger Source Even second input (Frame trigger only, <i>Option B7D and B7E)</i> PN offset range	 0 to 511 x 64 [chips]	 Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC

GSM Measurement Personality (Option BAH)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default GSM measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. *Option 1D6* and *Option B72* are required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
GSM 900, P-GSM bands	890 to 915 MHz 935 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, E-GSM bands	880 to 915 MHz 925 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, R-GSM bands	876 to 915 MHz 921 to 960 MHz	
DCS 1800 bands	1710 to 1785 MHz 1805 to 1880 MHz	
PCS 1900 bands	1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power (Requires <i>Option B7D</i> or <i>AYX</i>)		
Range at RF Input	30 to -60 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error)		
P-GSM, E-GSM, and R-GSM Bands		
30 to -20 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.99 dB	±0.44 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.49 dB	
-20 to -30 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.92 dB	±0.38 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.23 dB	

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
-30 to -40 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.97 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.22 dB	
-40 to -50 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.16 dB	±0.57 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.35 dB	
-50 to -60 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.29 dB	±0.70 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.46 dB	
DCS 1800 and PCS 1900 Bands		
30 to -20 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.83 dB ^a	±0.31 dB ^a , typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.41 dB ^a	
-20 to -30 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.75 dB ^a	±0.28 dB ^a , typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.08 dB ^a	
-30 to -40 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.80 dB ^a	±0.29 dB ^a , typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.07 dB ^a	
-40 to -50 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.99 dB ^a	±0.47 dB ^a , typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.20 dB ^a	
-50 to -60 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.12 dB ^a	±0.60 dB ^a , typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.31 dB ^a	

a. For Option UKB, add 0.10 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power Relative Power Accuracy (same channel, different Tx power; input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power versus Time (Requires <i>Option B7D</i> or <i>AYX</i>)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -23 dBm	30 to -55 dBm ^a , characteristic
Preamplifier On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -40 dBm	30 to -72 dBm ^a , characteristic
Time resolution accuracy		±1% of sweep time, characteristic
Maximum record length	8 time slots	
Burst to mask uncertainty (Requires <i>Option B7D</i> and <i>B7E</i>)	±1.0 bit	

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output RF Spectrum		
Carrier power range at RF Input		
Offsets ≤1800 kHz, 30 kHz RBW		30 to -5 dBm, characteristic
Offsets >1800 kHz, 100 kHz RBW		30 to -4 dBm, characteristic
Reference power accuracy	Same as Transmitter Power measurement	
Relative accuracy ^a	See Display Scale Fidelity	
Spectrum due to modulation displayed dynamic range ^{b,c}		
100 kHz offset		30 dB, characteristic
200 kHz offset		60 dB, characteristic
250 kHz offset		60 dB, characteristic
400 kHz offset		70 dB, characteristic
600 kHz to 1.8 MHz offset		79 dB, characteristic
1.8 to 6.0 MHz offset		75 dB, characteristic
> 6 MHz offset		76 dB, characteristic
Swept Mode Dynamic Range		70 dB, characteristic

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spectrum due to switching transients displayed dynamic range ^{b,c}		
400 kHz offset		62 dB, characteristic
600 kHz offset		79 dB, characteristic
1200 kHz offset		79 dB, characteristic
1800 kHz offset		80 dB, characteristic
Swept Mode Dynamic Range		70 dB, characteristic

- a. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.
- b. Displayed dynamic range for specific frequency offsets—applies to CW signal at the specified offset. Dynamic range with a GSM signal may differ.
- c. Using default settings, the RBW filter has a corrected noise BW and impulse BW equivalent to five-pole synchronously tuned filter.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Phase and Frequency Error (Requires <i>Option 1D5, B7D, and B7E</i>)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -23 dBm	30 to -55 dBm ^a , characteristic
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -40 dBm	30 to -72 dBm ^a , characteristic
Phase error Range	0 to 180°	
Displayed resolution	0.01°	
Accuracy (Averages ≥10)		
Peak	±2.1°	±1.5°, typical
RMS	±1.1°	±0.6°, typical
Frequency error		Excludes frequency reference error
Initial frequency error range	±100 kHz	
Accuracy (Avg. Type = Mean, Averages ≥10)	±10 Hz	±5 Hz, typical
I/Q offset range	-10 to -46 dBc	
Burst sync time uncertainty	±0.1 bit	
Displays		Numeric summary

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

- a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmit Band Spurious		
Carrier power range at RF Input		30 to -12 dBm, typical
Dynamic range		
Upper and lower adjacent segments		55 dB, characteristic
Upper and lower segments		44 dB, characteristic
Relative accuracy		$\pm(0.3 \text{ dB} + 0.01 \times (\text{dB from reference level}))$, characteristic
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious^a		
Absolute Spurious Power Accuracy		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.
Sensitivity ^b		
RBW		
1 kHz		-95 dBm, characteristic
3 kHz		-90 dBm, characteristic
10 kHz		-85 dBm, characteristic
30 kHz		-78 dBm, characteristic
100 kHz		-71 dBm, characteristic
300 kHz		-64 dBm, characteristic
1 MHz		-57 dBm, characteristic
3 MHz		-50 dBm, characteristic

- a. The out-of-band spurious measurement is made in accordance with the tables defined in the appropriate GSM specification document. The measurement is made over several frequency ranges (up to 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum).
- b. With input attenuation of 5 dB. For all other attenuation settings, add (input attenuation - 5) dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Band Spurious Spurious emission power range ^a Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>) Absolute spurious emission power accuracy -20 to -60 dBm -60 to -73 dBm Preamp on (<i>Option 1DS</i>) -40 to -70 dBm -70 to -91 dBm		-20 to -73 dBm, characteristic -40 to -91 dBm, characteristic ±1.5 dB ^b , characteristic ±2.1 dB ^b , characteristic ±1.9 dB, characteristic ±3.1 dB, characteristic

- a. Requires bandpass filter centered on receive band, peak detector mode, 0 dB attenuation, 100 kHz RBW. Does not include insertion loss of bandpass filter.
 b. For Option UKB, add 0.10 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Range Control		RF Input Autorange, Manually set Max Total Pwr Manually set Input Atten

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Gain/Attenuation Correction Base gain, base attenuation, mobile gain, mobile attenuation Range Resolution	 0 to 81.9 dB 0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement) (<i>Option B7D and B7E</i>) RF burst trigger (<i>Option B7E</i>)	Free run, external Add RF Burst and frame	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Peak carrier power range ^a	30 to -25 dBm	30 to -30 dBm, typical
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -45 dBm	30 to -50 dBm, typical
Trigger level range	0 to -25 dB relative to signal peak	

a. With trigger level set to -6 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Burst Sync (Requires <i>Option AYX</i> or <i>B7D</i>)		
Source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement) (<i>Option B7D</i> and <i>B7E</i>)	RF amplitude, none	
Training sequence code	Add training sequence	GSM defined 0 to 7 Auto (search) or Manual
Burst type		Normal (TCH and CCH) Sync (SCH) Access (RACH)

Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware (Option 219) Specifications.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
+28 V PULSED		Noise source drive Used by option 219
Connector type	50 Ω BNC(f)	
Output voltage		
On	28.0 V ±0.1 V	60 mA peak
Off	<1 V	
SNS SERIES NOISE SOURCE		For use with Agilent Technologies SNS Series noise sources

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Noise Figure			Uncertainty Calculator ^a
10 MHz to 3 GHz			Using internal preamp (Option 1DS), and RBW=1 MHz
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty ^b	
4.5 – 6.5 dB	0 – 20 dB	±0.24 dB	
12 – 17 dB	0 – 30 dB	±0.41 dB	
20 – 22 dB	0 – 35 dB	±0.46 dB	
3 to 26.5 GHz ^c			No internal preamp
Instrument Uncertainty			Nominally the same as for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz range; External preamp caution ^d
3 to 10 GHz			Well-controlled preselector ^e
10 to 20 GHz			Good preselector stability ^f
20 to 26.5 GHz			Preselector Drift Effects ^g

- a. The figures given in the table are for the uncertainty added by the ESA instrument only. To compute the total uncertainty for your noise figure measurement, you need to take into account other factors including: DUT NF, Gain and Match; Instrument NF, Gain Uncertainty and Match; Noise source ENR uncertainty and Match. The computations can be performed with the uncertainty calculator included with the Noise Figure Measurement Personality. Go to **Mode Setup** then select **Uncertainty Calculator**. Similar calculators are also available on the Agilent web site; go to www.agilent.com/find/nfu.
- b. “Instrument Uncertainty” is defined for noise figure analysis as uncertainty due to relative amplitude uncertainties encountered in the analyzer when making the measurements required for a noise figure or gain computation. The relative amplitude uncertainty is given by the relative display scale fidelity, also known as incremental log fidelity. The uncertainty of the analyzer is multiplied within the computation by an amount that depends on the Y factor to give the total uncertainty of the noise figure or gain measurement.
See Agilent App Note 57-2, literature number 5952-3706E for details on the use of this specification.
Jitter (amplitude variations) will also affect the accuracy of results. The standard deviation of the measured result decreases by a factor of the square root of the Resolution Bandwidth used and by the square root of the number of averages. ESA uses the 1 MHz resolution Bandwidth as default since this is the widest bandwidth with uncompromised accuracy.
- c. For this frequency range, the Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty is still well controlled, but other accuracy issues become critical. Because there is no internal preamplifier in this range, the Instrument Noise Figure is much higher than in the range below 3 GHz. This causes the effect on total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty of the Instrument Gain Uncertainty to be much higher, and that Instrument Gain Uncertainty is in turn much higher than in the range below 3 GHz because of the effects of the preselector, explained in subsequent footnotes. As a result, when the DUT has high gain, the total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty computed with the Uncertainty Calculator can still be excellent, but modest and low gain devices can have very high uncertainties of noise figure. Graphs that follow demonstrate. The first graph shows the computed measurement NF uncertainty with no preamp, and shows how much gain is required to achieve good accuracy. The second graph shows computed measurement NF uncertainty when using an external preamp with 23 dB gain and 6 dB NF. Both graphs were plotted using the uncertainty calculator with the assumptions shown.

- d. An external preamp can reduce the total NF measurement uncertainty substantially because it will reduce the effective noise figure of the measurement system, and thus it will reduce the sensitivity of the total NF uncertainty to the Instrument Gain Uncertainty. But if the signal levels into such an external preamp are large enough, that external preamp may experience some compression. The compression differences between the noise-source-on and noise-source-off states causes an error that must be added to Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty for use in the Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator. Such signal levels are quite likely for the case where the DUT has some combination of high gain, high noise figure and wide bandwidth.

As an example, we will use the Agilent 83006A as the external preamplifier. The measurement will be made at 18 GHz. The typical gain is 25 dB and the noise figure is 7 dB. We will assume the DUT has 20 dB gain, a 10 dB NF, and a passband from 5 to 30 GHz. We will use a noise source with 17 dB ENR. When the noise source is on, the DUT output can be computed by starting with kT (-174 dBm/Hz) and adding $10 \cdot \log(30 \text{ GHz} - 5 \text{ GHz})$ or 104 dB, giving -70 dBm for the thermal noise. Add to this the ENR of the noise source (17 dB) combined with the NF of the DUT (10 dB) to give an equivalent input ENR of 18 dB, thus -52 dBm input noise power. Add the gain of the DUT (20 dB) to find the DUT output power to be -32 dBm. The noise figure of the external preamp may be neglected. The external preamplifier gain of 25 dB adds, giving a preamplifier output power of -7 dBm. The typical 1 dB compression point of this amplifier is +19 dBm. Therefore, the output noise is 26 dB below the 1 dB compression point. This amplifier will have negligible compression.

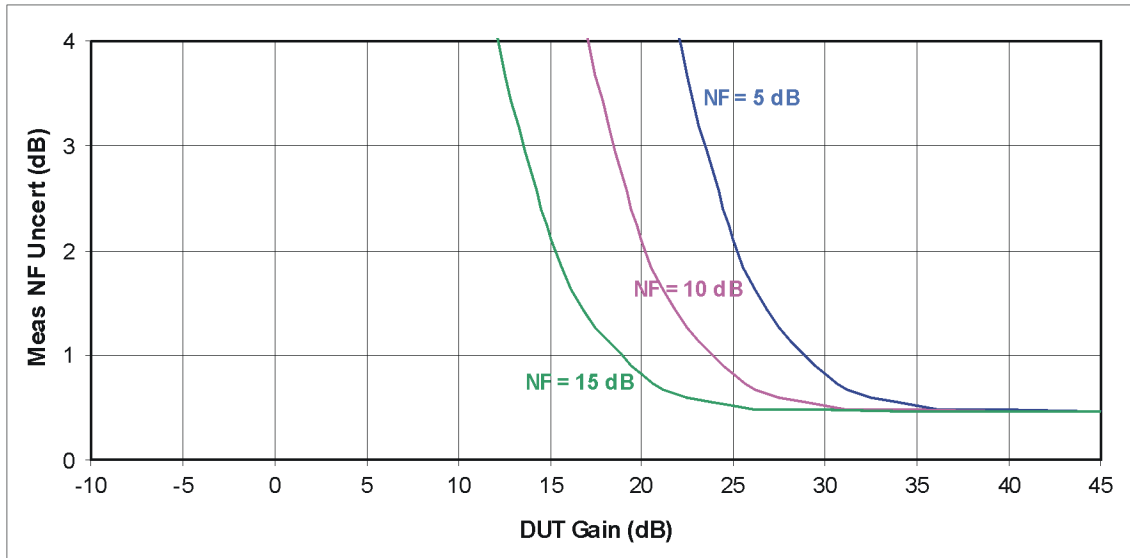
As a rule of thumb, the compression of a noise signal is under 0.1 dB if the average noise power is kept 7 dB below the 1 dB CW compression point. The compression in decibels will usually double for every 3 dB increase in noise power. Use cases with higher gain DUTs or preamplifiers with lower output power capability could be compressed, leading to additional errors.

- e. In this frequency range, the preselector is well-controlled and there should be no need for special measurement techniques.
- f. In this frequency range, the preselector usually requires no special measurement techniques in a lab environment. But if the temperature changes by a few degrees, or the analyzer frequency is swept or changed across many gigahertz, Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.
- g. In this frequency range, the preselector may sometimes require special measurement techniques, even in a lab environment. Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.

Noise Figure Error Range vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range (>3 GHz)

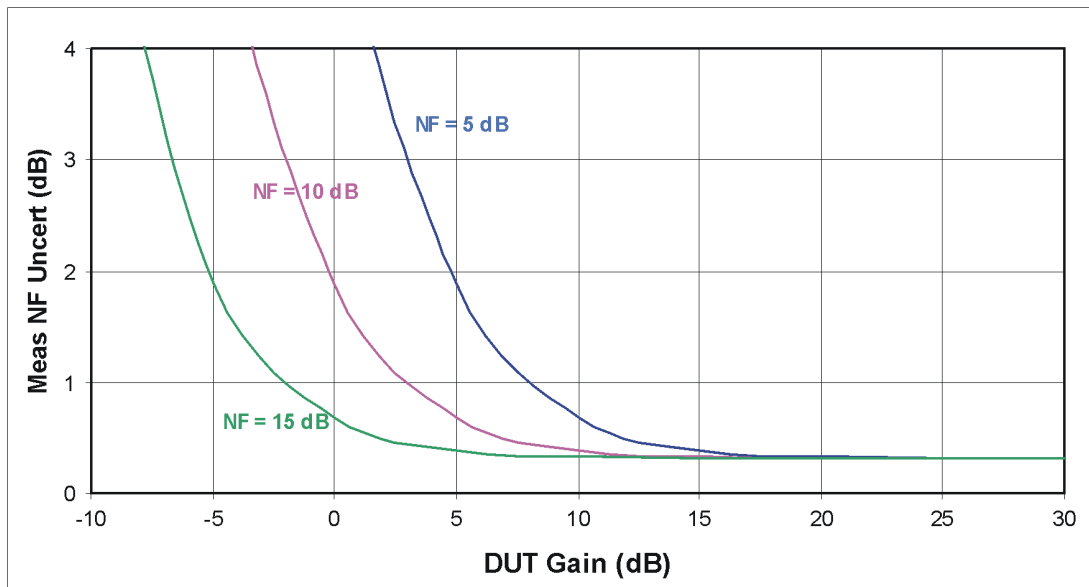
Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Measurement Frequency 12 GHz, Instrument NF = 28.7 dB, Instrument VSWR = 1.58, Instrument Gain Uncertainty = 2.7 dB, Instrument NF Uncertainty = 0.41 dB, Agilent 346B Source with Uncertainty = 0.2 dB, Source VSWR = 1.25, DUT input/output VSWR = 1.5.



Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Same as above, with the addition of an external preamp. Agilent 346A Source used, which changes instrument noise figure uncertainty to 0.24 dB. With that external preamp, the preamp/analyzer combination NF is 8.86 dB; the external preamp alone has a gain of 23 dB and a NF of 6 dB. Instrument VSWR now moves to the external preamp with VSWR = 2.6.



	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gain		
10 MHz to 3 GHz		
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty ^a
4.5 – 6.5 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB
12 – 17 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB
20 – 22 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB
3 to 26.5 GHz ^b		
Instrument Uncertainty		±2.7 dB (nominal) ^c for Measurement Range –20 to 40 dB

- a. See the “Instrument Uncertainty” footnote [b on page 119](#).
- b. See footnotes [d](#), [e](#), [f](#), and [g](#) for this frequency range in the Noise Figure section.
- c. The performance shown would apply when there is a long time between the calibration step and the DUT-measurement step in a NF or Gain measurement. Under special circumstances of small changes in frequency (such as spot frequency measurements) and short time periods between the calibration time and the measurement time, this error source becomes much smaller, approaching the Instrument Uncertainty shown for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz frequency range. These special circumstances would be frequency span ranges of under 1 GHz, with that frequency range unchanged for 30 minutes, and the time between the calibration step and the DUT measurement step held to less than 10 minutes.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator^a		
Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty	See Noise Figure	
Instrument Gain Uncertainty	See Gain	
Instrument Noise Figure		See graphs, Nominal Noise Figure DANL +145.87 dB (nominal) ^b
Instrument Input Match		See graphs, Nominal VSWR

- a. The Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator requires the parameters shown in order to calculate the total uncertainty of a Noise Figure measurement.

b. Nominally, the noise figure of the spectrum analyzer is given by

$$NF = D - (K - L + N + B)$$

where D is the DANL (displayed average noise level) specification,

K is kTB (-173.88 dB in a 1 Hz bandwidth at 25 °C)

L is 2.51 dB (the effect of log averaging used in DANL verifications)

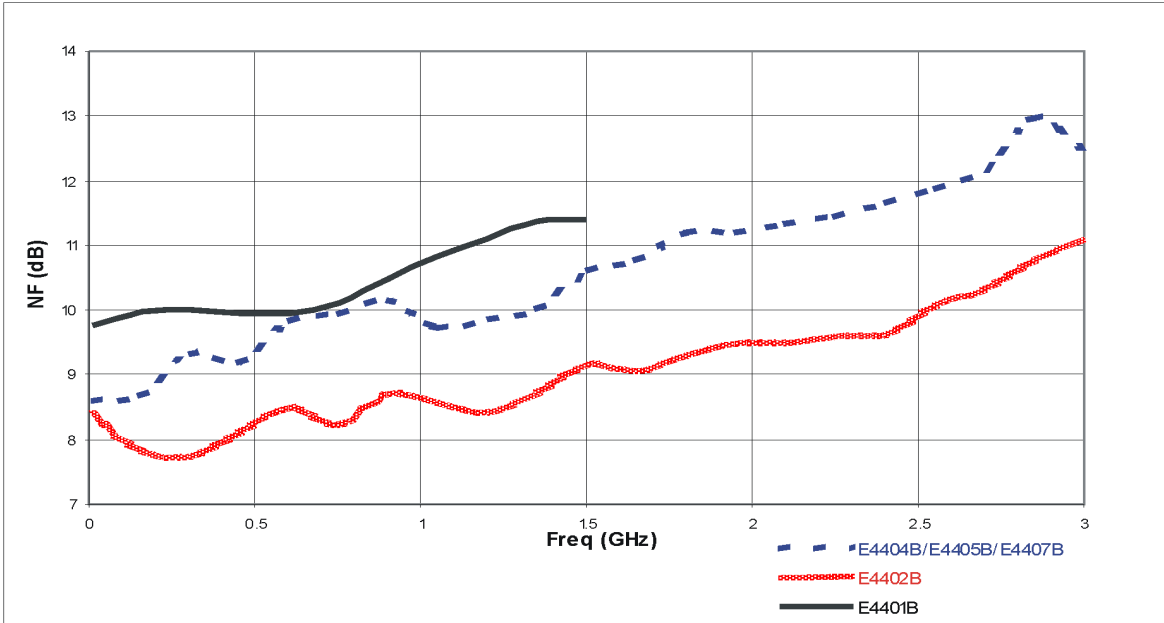
N is 0.52 dB (the ratio of the noise bandwidth of the RBW filter with which DANL is specified to an ideal noise bandwidth)

B is ten times the base-10 logarithm of the RBW (in hertz) in which the DANL is specified.

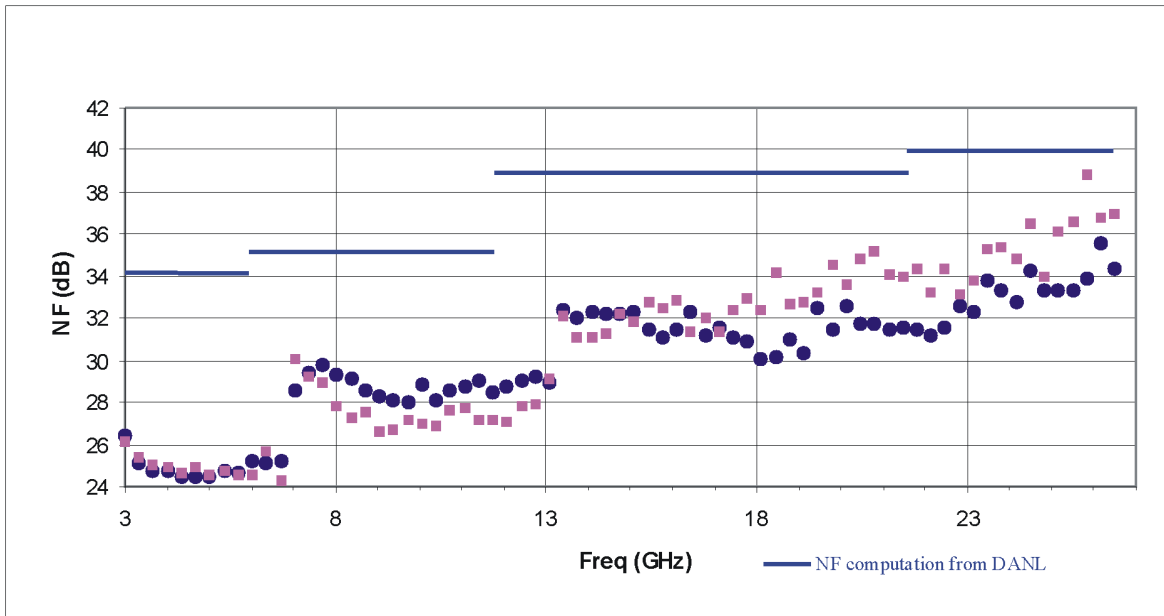
B is 30 dB for the 1 kHz RBW. The actual NF will vary from the nominal due to frequency response errors.

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 10 MHz to 3 GHz Preamplifier On



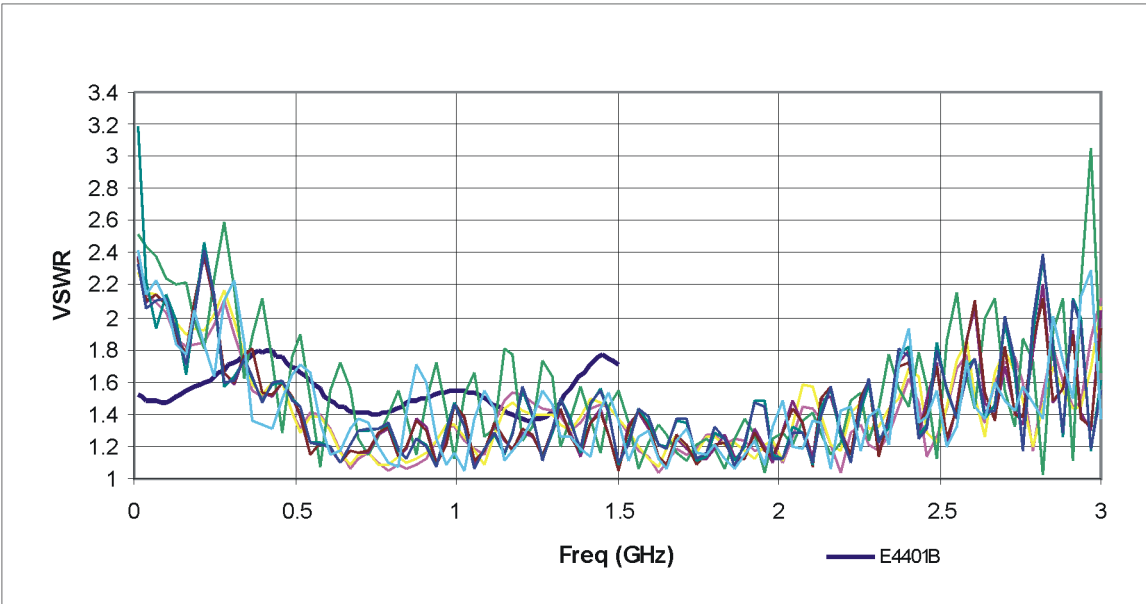
**Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 3 to 26.5 GHz
No Preamplifier; two example units**



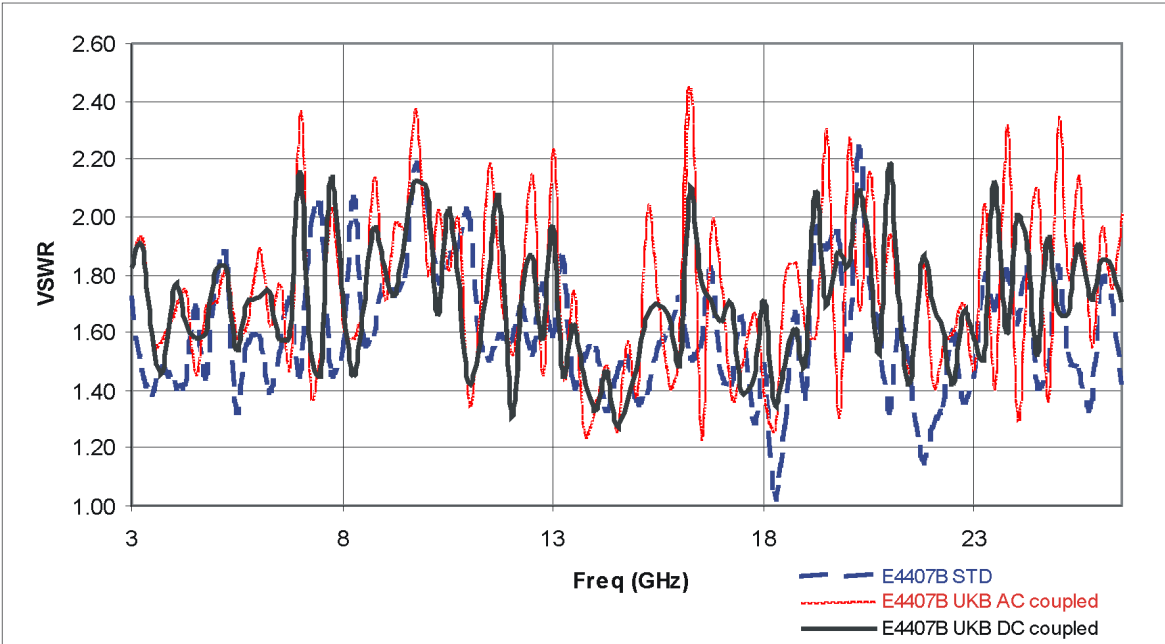
Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

Nominal Instrument Input VSWR

Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 10 MHz to 3 GHz; Preamp On, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of four instruments shown. Nine graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4401/2/5/7B models.



Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 3 to 26.5 GHz; No Preamp, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of three instruments shown. Three graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4407B models



Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

General

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Temperature Range		
Operating	0 to 55 °C	Floppy disk 10 to 40 °C
Storage	-40 to 75 °C	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Audible Noise (ISO 7779)		
Sound Pressure at 25 °C		<40 dBa, (<4.6 Bels power)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Military Specification	Has been type tested to the environmental specifications of MIL-PRF-28800F class 3.	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EMI Compatibility	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class A.	
<i>(Option 060)^a</i>	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class B ^b .	

a. Option 060 is not compatible with Option B7B nor Option 1DP.

b. Meets Class A performance during dc operation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Immunity Testing		
Radiated Immunity		Testing was done at 3 V/m according to IEC 801-3/1984. When the analyzer tuned frequency is identical to the immunity test signal frequency, there may be signals of up to -60 dBm displayed on the screen.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Electrostatic Discharge		Air discharges of up to 8 kV were applied according to IEC 801-2/1991. Discharges to center pins of any of the connectors may cause damage to the associated circuitry.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Requirements		
ac Operation		
Voltage, frequency	90 to 132 Vrms, 47 to 440 Hz 195 to 250 Vrms, 47 to 66 Hz	
Power Consumption, On	<300 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<5 W	
dc Operation		
Voltage	12 to 20 Vdc	
Power Consumption	<200 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<100 mW	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Speed		
Local Measurement and Display Update rate ^a		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 45/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 30/s, characteristic
Remote Measurement and GPIB Transfer Rate ^{b,c}		
(<i>Option A4H</i>)		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 45/s, characteristic
Sweep points =401		≥ 30/s, characteristic
RF Center Frequency Tune, Measure, and GPIB Transfer Time ^{b,d}		

Agilent E4402B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<i>(Option A4H)</i>		
Sweep points = 101		≤ 75 ms, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≤ 90 ms, characteristic

- a. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, and spans >10 MHz and ≤600 MHz.
- b. Display Off (:DISPlay:ENABLE OFF), and 32-bit integer data format (:FORMat:DATA INT,32), if *Option AYX* or *A4J* is installed, disable sweep ramp, (:SYS-Tem:PORTs:IFVSweep:ENABLE OFF), markers Off, single sweep, measured with IBM compatible PC with 550 MHz Pentium® III running Windows® NT 4.0, one meter GPIB cable, National Instruments PCI-GPIB card and NI-488.2 DLL.
- c. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, span= 20 MHz, fixed center frequency, average of 100 measurements.
- d. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, span= 20 MHz, and center frequency tune step size = 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Data Storage		
Internal ^a		8.0 MB, nominal
External (10 to 40 °C)		3.5" 1.44 MB, MS-DOS® compatible floppy disk

- a. For serial numbers prior to US41440000 or MY41440000, 1 MB without Option B72, 8 MB with Option B72.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Memory Usage		
State		20 kB ^a , nominal
State plus 401-point trace		21 kB ^a , nominal
Applications memory usage ^b		
Distance to Fault (<i>Option 225</i>)		0.6 MB, nominal
Phase noise (<i>Option 226</i>)		1.1 MB, nominal
Cable TV (<i>Option 227</i>)		1 MB, nominal
Bluetooth (<i>Option 228</i>)		1.32 MB, nominal
Modulation Analysis (<i>Option 229</i>)		1.7 MB, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HP 8566/68B Compatibility <i>(Option 266)</i>		0.24 MB, nominal
8590 Compatibility <i>(Option 290)</i>		0.7 MB, nominal
GSM <i>(Option BAH)</i>		3.2 MB, nominal
CDMA One <i>(Option BAC)</i>		2.8 MB, nominal
Noise Figure <i>(Option 219)</i>		1.6 MB, nominal

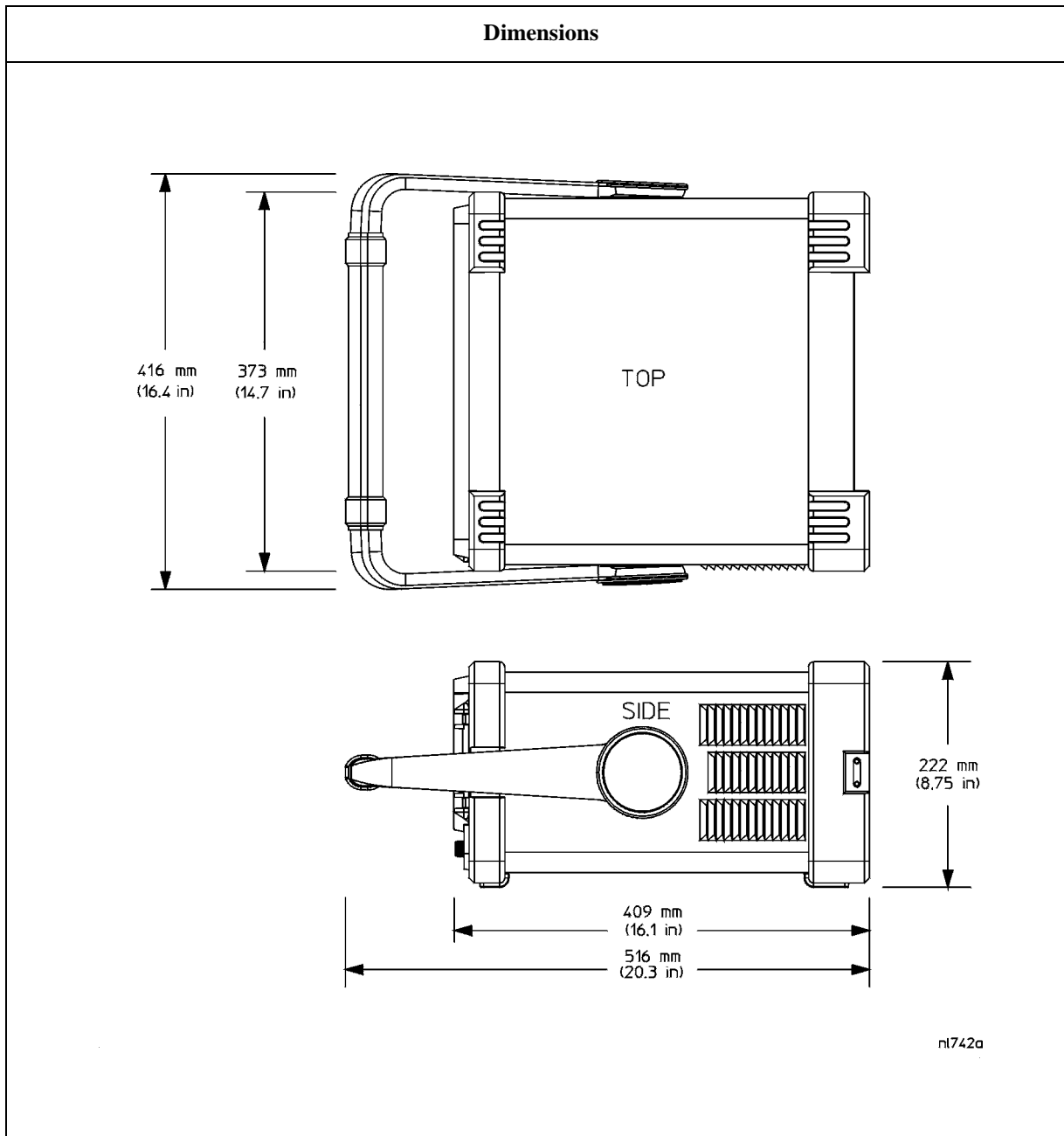
- a. The size of state will increase depending on installed applications.
- b. Some applications may share files which may reduce total memory usage.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Tune and Listen		Internal speaker, front-panel earphone jack and front-panel volume control.
Demod <i>(Option BAA)</i> <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>	AM Add FM	An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the AUX VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.
<i>(Option 106 or BAA)</i>		An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the EXT VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Weight (without options)		
Net		15.5 kg (34.2 lb), characteristic
Shipping		27.4 kg (60.4 lb), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display^a		
Resolution	640 × 480	

- a. The LCD display is manufactured using high precision technology. However, there may be up to six bright points (white, blue, red or green in color) that constantly appear on the LCD screen. These points are normal in the manufacturing process and do not affect the measurement integrity of the product in any way.



Inputs and Outputs

Front Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
INPUT 50 Ω Connector Impedance LO Emissions	Type-N female	50 Ω, nominal < -70 dBm, characteristic. Average level of 1st LO, 3.9214 to 6.9214 GHz, present at INPUT 50 Ω connector.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF OUT 50 Ω, (Option 1DN) Connector Impedance	Type-N female	50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AMPTD REF OUT^a Connector Impedance Frequency Frequency Accuracy 50 Ω Amplitude ^c	BNC female	Amplitude Reference 50 Ω, nominal 50 MHz Frequency reference error ^b -20 dBm, nominal

- a. Turn the amplitude reference on/off by pressing the keys: **Input/Output**, **Amptd Ref Out**.
- b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
- c. The internal amplitude reference actual power is stored internally.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PROBE POWER Voltage/Current		+15 Vdc, ±7% at 150 mA max., characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
		-12.6 Vdc \pm 10% at 150 mA max., characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT KEYBOARD^a		Used for entering screen titles and filenames only. Interface compatible with most IBM-compatible PC keyboards.
Connector	6-pin mini-DIN	

a. The feature is not implemented in firmware revisions prior to A.04.00.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Speaker		Front panel knob controls volume

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Headphone		Front panel knob controls volume
Connector	3.5 mm (1/8 inch) miniature audio jack	
Power Output		0.2 W into 4 Ω , characteristic

Rear Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω , nominal
Output Amplitude		>0 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF IN		
Connector	BNC female	Note: Analyzer noise sidebands and spurious response performance may be affected by the quality of the external reference used.
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Input Amplitude Range		-15 to +10 dBm, characteristic
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT REF IN <i>(Option B7E)</i>		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Input amplitude range	-5 to 10 dBm	
Frequency	1 to 30 MHz, selectable	
Frequency lock range	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ of specified external reference input frequency	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz OUT <i>(Option B7E)</i>		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal
Level		0 dBm when Option 10 MHz Out is On

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE TRIG/EXT TRIG IN		
Connector	BNC female	
External Trigger Input		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger Level		Selectable positive or negative edge initiates sweep in EXT TRIG mode (5 V TTL)
Gate Trigger Input <i>(Option 1D6)</i>		
Minimum Pulse Width		>30 ns (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE/HI SWP OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
High Sweep Output Level		High = sweep ^a ; Low = retrace (5 V TTL)
Gate Output <i>(Option 1D6)</i> Level		High = gate on; Low = gate off (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
VGA OUTPUT		
Connector	VGA compatible, 15-pin mini D-SUB	
Format		VGA (31.5 kHz horizontal, 60 Hz vertical sync rates, non-interlaced) Analog RGB
Resolution	640 × 480	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX IF OUT <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>		RBW ≥ 1 kHz
Connector	BNC female	
Frequency		21.4 MHz, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude (for signal at reference level and for reference levels – input attenuation + preamp gain of –10 to –70 dBm)		–10 dBm (uncorrected), characteristic
Impedance		50 Ω , nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX VIDEO OUT <i>(Option A4J or AXX)</i>		RBW \geq 1 kHz
Connector	BNC female	
Amplitude Range (into >10 k Ω)		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP IN <i>(Option A4J or AXX)</i>		
Connector	BNC female	
Input		Open collector, low resets and holds the sweep (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP OUT <i>(Option A4J or AXX)</i>		
Connector	BNC female	
Output		High = sweep ^a , Low = retrace (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
SWP OUT <i>(Option A4J or AXX)</i>		
Connector	BNC female	
Amplitude		0 to +10 V ramp, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GPIB Interface <i>(Option A4H)</i>		
Connector	IEEE-488 bus connector	
GPIB Codes		SH1, AH1, T6, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, C1, C2, C3 and C28

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Serial Interface <i>(Option 1AX)</i>		
Connector	9-pin D-SUB male	RS-232

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Parallel Interface <i>(Option A4H or 1AX)</i>		Printer port only
Connector	25-pin D-SUB female	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT^a <i>(Option B7B or BAA)</i>		EXT VIDEO IN is the Baseband composite video input for TV trigger and picture on screen. TV TRIG OUT is the TV trigger output.
Connector	BNC Female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
<i>(Option BAA without Option B7B)</i>		Feature not implemented
<i>(Option BAA with Option B7B)</i>		
External Video Input Video Amplitude		1 V _{p-p} , nominal, characteristic
TV Trigger Output		Positive edge indicates start of selected TV line after sync. pulse
Amplitude		TTL (0 V and 3.4 V with 75 Ω series resistance), characteristic

a. This connector is labelled EXT VIDEO IN on older spectrum analyzers and EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT on newer spectrum analyzers.

Regulatory Information

CAUTION This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 1010 and 664 respectively.

NOTE This product has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 1010, Safety Requirements for Electronic Measuring Apparatus, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The instruction documentation contains information and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition.



The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community (if accompanied by a year, it is the year when the design was proven).




The CSA mark is the Canadian Standards Association safety mark.

ISM 1-A

This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product. (CISPR 11, Clause 4)

Declaration of Conformity

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	
According to ISO/IEC Guide 22 and CEN/CENELEC EN 45014	
Manufacturer's Name:	Agilent Technologies, Inc.
Manufacturer's Address:	1400 Fountaingrove Parkway Santa Rosa, CA 95403-1799 USA
Declares that the products	
Product Name:	Spectrum Analyzer
Model Number:	E4401B, E4402B, E4403B, E4404B, E4405B, E4407B, E4408B, E4411B
Product Options:	This declaration covers all options of the above products.
Conform to the following product specifications:	
EMC: IEC 61326-1:1997+A1:1998 / EN 61326-1:1997+A1:1998	
<u>Standard</u>	<u>Limit</u>
CISPR 11:1990 / EN 55011-1991	Group 1, Class A
IEC 61000-4-2:1995+A1998 / EN 61000-4-2:1995	4 kV CD, 8 kV AD
IEC 61000-4-3:1995 / EN 61000-4-3:1995	3 V/m, 80 - 1000 MHz
IEC 61000-4-4:1995 / EN 61000-4-4:1995	0.5 kV sig., 1 kV power
IEC 61000-4-5:1995 / EN 61000-4-5:1996	0.5 kV L-L, 1 kV L-G
IEC 61000-4-6:1996 / EN 61000-4-6:1998	3 V, 0.15 - 80 MHz
IEC 61000-4-11:1994 / EN 61000-4-11:1998	1 cycle, 100%
Safety: IEC 61010-1:1990 + A1:1992 + A2:1995 / EN 61010-1:1993 +A2:1995 CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 1010.1-92	
Supplementary Information: The products herewith comply with the requirements of the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC and the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and carry the CE-marking accordingly.	
	
Santa Rosa, CA, USA	17 April 2000
Greg Pfeiffer/Quality Engineering Manager	
For further information, please contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office, agent or distributor.	

3

**Agilent E4404B Specifications and
Characteristics**

About This Chapter

This chapter contains specifications and characteristics for the Agilent E4404B spectrum analyzer. The distinction between specifications and characteristics is described as follows.

- Specifications describe the performance of parameters covered by the product warranty. (The temperature range is 0 °C to 55 °C, unless otherwise noted.)
- Characteristics describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.
- Typical performance describes additional product performance information that is not covered by the product warranty. It is performance beyond specification that 80% of the units exhibit with a 95% confidence level over the temperature range 20 to 30 °C. Typical performance does not include measurement uncertainty.
- Nominal values indicate the expected performance, or describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.

The following conditions must be met for the analyzer to meet its specifications.

- o The analyzer is within the one year calibration cycle.
- o If **Auto Align All** is selected:
 - After 2 hours of storage within the operating temperature range.
 - 5 minutes after the analyzer is turned on with sweep times less than 4 seconds.
 - After the front-panel amplitude reference is connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run, after the analyzer is turned on. And, once every 24 hours, or if ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C¹.
- o If **Auto Align Off** is selected:
 - When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.
 - After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now All** has been run.
 - When **Align Now All** is run:

1. 10 °C if Preamp (*Option 1DS*) is active.

- Every hour
- If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C
- If the 10 MHz reference changes
- When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):
 - Every 24 hours
 - If the ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C¹
- o If **Auto Align All but RF** is selected:
 - When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.
 - After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run.
 - When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):
 - Every hour
 - If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C

1. 10 °C if Preamp (*Option 1DS*) is active.

Frequency

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
dc Coupled <i>(Option UKB)</i>	9 kHz to 6.7 GHz 100 Hz to 6.7 GHz	30 Hz to 6.7 GHz, characteristic
ac Coupled	100 kHz to 6.7 GHz	
Preamp On <i>(Option 1DS)</i>	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Reference		
Aging Rate	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$ /year	$\pm 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$ /day, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-7}$	
Temperature Stability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
High Stability Frequency Reference <i>(Option 1D5)</i>		
Aging Rate	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$ /day, 7-day average after being powered on for 7 days, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
Temperature Stability		
20 to 30 °C	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
0 to 55 °C	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$	
Warm-up (Internal frequency reference selected)		
After 5 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of final frequency, ^a characteristic
After 15 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ of final frequency, ^a characteristic

a. Final frequency is defined as frequency 60 minutes after power-on with analyzer set to internal frequency reference.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Readout Accuracy (Start, Stop, Center, Marker)	$\pm((\text{frequency indication} \times \text{frequency reference error}^a) + 0.5\% \text{ of span} + \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1} + 15\% \text{ of RBW} + 10 \text{ Hz})$	

a. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Frequency Counter Resolution Accuracy ^a	Selectable from 1 Hz to 100 kHz $\pm(\text{marker frequency} \times \text{frequency reference error}^b + \text{counter resolution})$	For RBW ≥ 1 kHz

a. Marker level to displayed noise level > 25 dB, RBW/ Span ≥ 0.002, frequency offset = 0 Hz.

b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Span Range Resolution Accuracy ^a Sweep type Lin Sweep type Log	0 Hz (zero span), 100 Hz to 6.7 GHz 2 Hz $\pm(0.5\% \text{ of span} + 2 \times \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1})$	±2.0% of span, nominal

a. Applies to each sweep segment.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Time		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	1 ms to 4000 s ^a	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$ to 4000 s
Span = 0 Hz	10 μs to 4000 s ^{a,b}	
Tracking Generator On (Option 1DN)		50 ms is the minimum sweep time
Fast Time-domain Sweep (Option AYX) (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	50 ns to 4000 s ^{c,d}	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to 4000 s
DSP and fast ADC (Option B7D) (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	25 ns to 4000 s ^e	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40 \text{ MHz}}$ to 4000 s
Accuracy (Span = 0 Hz)		
10 μs to 4000 s ^{a,b} (Option AYX)	±1%	
50 ns to 4000 s ^{c,d} (Option B7D)	±1%	
25 ns to 4000 s ^e	±1%	
Sweep Trigger ^{f,g}		
	Free Run, Single, Line, Video ^h , External, Delayed, Offset ⁱ	
(Option 1D6)	Add Gate	
(Option B7B)	Add TV	
(Option B7E)	Add RF Burst Trigger	
Delayed Trigger ^{g,j}		
Range	1 μs to 400 s	
Resolution	$\frac{\text{delay in seconds}}{65000}$ rounded up to nearest μs	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% of delay))	
RF burst trigger (Option B7E)		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Relative level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range ^{kl}		30 to -25 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)		30 to -45 dBm, nominal
Trigger level range	0 to -25 dB relative to signal peak	
Absolute level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range ^{mn}		30 to -35 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)		30 to -55 dBm, nominal
Offset Trigger ⁱ		
Resolution	$\frac{\text{sweep time}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$	
Range	±327 ms to ±12.3 ks	Where ST = sweep time and SP = sweep points $\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$
Fast Time-domain sweep (<i>Option AYX</i>) (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$)	±1.23 ms to ±245 ms	$\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$
DSP and fast ADC (<i>Option B7D</i>) (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40 \text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$)	± 13 ms to ±5.15 s	$\frac{-524031 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(524031 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$

- For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 5 ms to 2000 s.
- For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 1 ms to 4000 s.
- For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 20 μs to 2000 s.
- For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 5 μs to 4000 s.
- For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 2.5 μs to 4000 s.
- Gate cannot be used simultaneously with delayed or TV trigger (*Option B7B*).
- Auto align is suspended in video, external, gate, and delayed trigger modes while waiting for a trigger event to occur.

- h. Unavailable when $RBW \leq 300$ Hz (*Option 1DR*).
- i. For firmware revision A.04.00 or later.
- j. Delayed trigger is available with line, external trigger, and TV trigger (*Option B7B*).
- k. With trigger level set to -6 dB.
- l. For GSM-type signals (burst length 570 μ s, burst period 4.63 ms, constant envelope). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
- m. Nominals apply for Bluetooth-type signals (burst length 625 μ s, burst period 50 ms). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
- n. With trigger level set 5 dB below peak signal level.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep (trace) Points		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	101 to 8192 ^a	
Span = 0 Hz	2 to 8192 ^{a,b}	

- a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 401 points.
- b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 101 to 8192 points.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)		
Range		
-3 dB bandwidth	1 kHz to 3 MHz, in 1-3-10 sequence, 5 MHz	
<i>(Option 1DR)</i>	Adds 10, 30, 100, 300 Hz ^a	
<i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>	Adds 1, 3 Hz ^a	
-6 dB bandwidth (EMI)	9 kHz and 120 kHz	
<i>(Option 1DR)</i>	Add 200 Hz ^a	
Accuracy		
1 Hz to 3 Hz (-3 dB) RBW ^b <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>	$\pm 10\%$	
10 Hz to 300 Hz (-3 dB) RBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	$\pm 10\%$	
1 kHz to 3 MHz (-3 dB) RBW	$\pm 15\%$	
5 MHz (-3 dB) RBW	$\pm 30\%$	

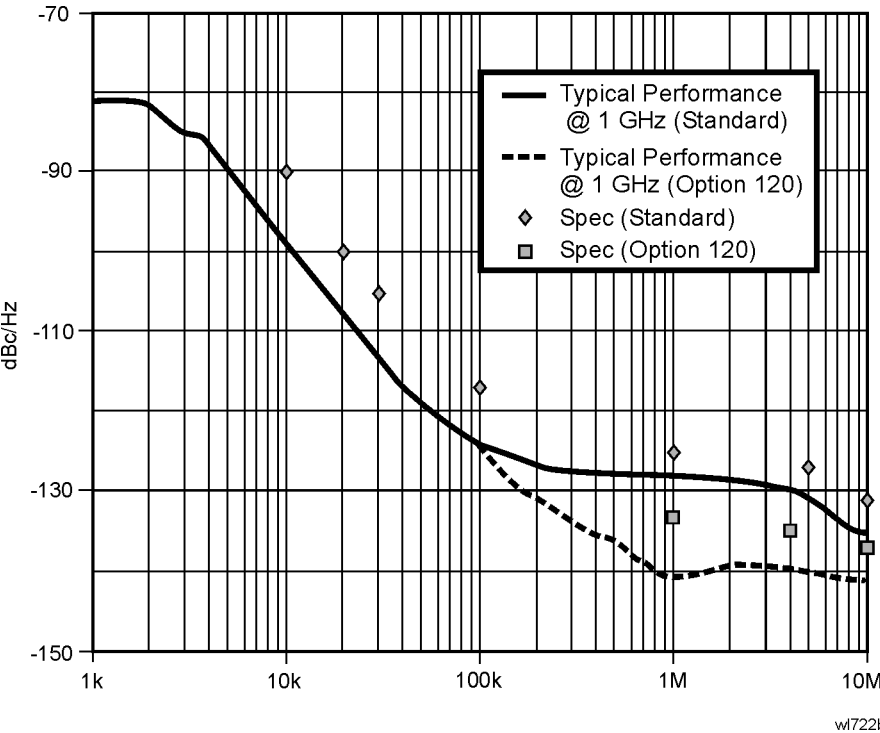
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>9 kHz, 120 kHz (-6 dB) RBW (EMI)</p> <p>200 Hz (-6 dB) RBW (EMI) (Option 1DR)</p> <p>Shape</p> <p>1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW^b (Option 1DR and 1D5)</p> <p>10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (Option 1DR)</p> <p>1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW</p> <p>Selectivity (60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio)</p> <p>1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW^b (Option 1DR and 1D5)</p> <p>10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (Option 1DR)</p> <p>1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW</p>	<p>±20%</p> <p>±10%</p>	<p>Digital, approximately Gaussian shape</p> <p>Digital, approximately Gaussian shape</p> <p>Synchronously tuned four poles, approximately Gaussian shape</p> <p><5:1, nominal</p> <p><5:1, nominal</p> <p><15:1, nominal</p>

- a. Only available in spans ≤5 MHz, sweep times ≥ (sweep points - 1)/100 kHz and not usable with tracking generator on (Option 1DN).
- b. Firmware revision A.08.00 and later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Video Bandwidth (VBW) (-3 dB)</p> <p>Range</p> <p>(Option 1DR)</p> <p>Accuracy</p> <p>Shape</p>	<p>30 Hz to 1 MHz in 1-3-10 sequence</p> <p>Adds 1, 3, 10 Hz for RBW's <1 kHz</p>	<p>3 MHz, characteristic</p> <p>±30%, characteristic</p> <p>Post detection, single pole low- pass filter used to average displayed noise</p> <p>Video bandwidths below 30 Hz are digital bandwidths with anti-aliasing filtering.</p>

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Stability		
Noise Sidebands (Offset from CW signal with 1 kHz RBW, 30 Hz VBW and sample detector)		
≥1 kHz (<i>Option 1DR, 1D5</i>)		≤ -78 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 kHz	≤ -90 dBc/Hz	≤ -94 dBc/Hz, typical
≥20 kHz	≤ -100 dBc/Hz	≤ -105 dBc/Hz, typical
≥30 kHz	≤ -106 dBc/Hz	≤ -112 dBc/Hz, typical
≥100 kHz	≤ -118 dBc/Hz	≤ -122 dBc/Hz, typical
≥1 MHz	≤ -125 dBc/Hz	≤ -127 dBc/Hz, typical
≥5 MHz	≤ -127 dBc/Hz	≤ -129 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 MHz	≤ -131 dBc/Hz	≤ -136 dBc/Hz, typical
<i>(Option 120)</i>		
≥1 MHz	≤ -133 dBc/Hz	≤ -136 dBc/Hz, typical
≥5 MHz	≤ -135 dBc/Hz	≤ -139 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 MHz	≤ -137 dBc/Hz	≤ -141 dBc/Hz, typical
Residual FM		
1 kHz RBW, 1 kHz VBW <i>(Option 1D5)</i>	≤150 Hz p-p in 100 ms ≤100 Hz p-p in 100 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>	≤2 Hz p-p in 20 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>		≤10 Hz p-p in 20 ms, characteristic
System-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal		
≥30 kHz	≤ -65 dBc	
Line-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal <i>(Option 1DR)</i>		
<300 Hz		≤ -50 dBc, characteristic
>300 Hz to 30 kHz		≤ -55 dBc, characteristic

Noise Sidebands Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset from Carrier



w/722b

Amplitude

Amplitude specifications do not apply for the negative peak detector mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Range	Displayed Average Noise Level to Maximum Safe Input Level	
Input Attenuator Range	0 to 65 dB, in 5 dB steps	0 to 75 dB, in 5 dB steps, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Input Level		
Average Continuous Power (Input attenuator setting ≥ 5 dB)	+30 dBm (1 W)	
Peak Pulse Power (for <10 μ sec pulse width, $<1\%$ duty cycle, and input attenuation ≥ 30 dB)	+50 dBm (100 W)	
dc		
dc Coupled	0 Vdc	
ac Coupled	50 Vdc	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 dB Gain Compression		
Total power at input mixer ^{a,b}		
50 MHz to 3.0 GHz	0 dBm	
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	0 dBm	
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)		
Total power at the preamp ^c		-20 dBm, characteristic

a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

b. For resolution bandwidths 1 kHz to 30 kHz, the maximum input signal amplitude must be \leq reference level +10 dB.

c. Total power at the preamp (dBm) = total power at the input (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
Displayed Average Noise Level (Input terminated, 0 dB attenuation, sample detector, Reference Level = -70 dBm)					
	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR)	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR) (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR and 1D5) ^a (typical)
30 Hz to 9 kHz (Option UKB)				≤ -93 dBm	≤ -103 dBm
9 kHz to 100 kHz				≤ -109 dBm	≤ -119 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz				≤ -135 dBm	≤ -145 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ -117 dBm	≤ -137 dBm	≤ -147 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz (Option 120)			≤ -120 dBm	≤ -139 dBm	≤ -149 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -116 dBm	≤ -135 dBm	≤ -119 dBm	≤ -139 dBm	≤ -149 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ -116 dBm	≤ -135 dBm	≤ -120 dBm	≤ -140 dBm	≤ -150 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ -112 dBm	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -118 dBm	≤ -138 dBm	≤ -148 dBm
3.0 GHz to 6.0 GHz	≤ -112 dBm	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -118 dBm	≤ -138 dBm	≤ -148 dBm
6.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	≤ -111 dBm	≤ -130 dBm	≤ -117 dBm	≤ -137 dBm	≤ -147 dBm
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR)	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 kHz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR) (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR and 1D5) ^a (typical)
0 to 55 °C					
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -150 dBm			
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -150 dBm			
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ -127 dBm	≤ -146 dBm			
20 to 30 °C					
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ -135 dBm	≤ -155 dBm	≤ -165 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -132 dBm	≤ -151 dBm	≤ -137 dBm	≤ -157 dBm	≤ -167 dBm

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ -132 dBm	≤ -151 dBm	≤ -135 dBm	≤ -155 dBm	≤ -165 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ -130 dBm	≤ -149 dBm	≤ -132 dBm	≤ -152 dBm	≤ -162 dBm

a. Only available with firmware revision A.08.00 or later

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Range		
Log Scale	Ten divisions displayed; 0.1, 0.2, 0.5 dB/division and 1 to 20 dB/division in 1 dB steps	
RBW ≥ 1 kHz	Calibrated 0 to -85 dB from Reference Level	
RBW ≤ 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)	Calibrated 0 to -120 dB ^a from Reference Level	
Linear Scale	Ten divisions	
Scale Units	dBm, dBmV, dB μ V, dB μ A, A, V, and W	
(<i>Option BAA, 106</i>)	Add Hz	

a. 0 to -70 dB range when span = 0 Hz, or when IF Gain fixed:
(:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALE]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Readout Resolution		
Log scale		
RBW ≥ 1 kHz	0 to -85 dB from ref level	0.04 dB
RBW ≤ 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)	0 to -120 dB from ref level	0.04 dB
Linear scale		0.01% of Reference Level
Fast Sweep Times for Zero Span		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><i>(Option AYX)</i> For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$</p> <p>Log 0 to -85 dB from ref level</p> <p>Linear</p> <p><i>(Option B7D)</i> For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40 \text{ MHz}}$ $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$</p> <p><i>For:</i> $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} < 40 \text{ MHz}$</p> <p>Log 0 to -85 dB from ref level</p> <p>Linear</p> <p><i>For:</i> $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} \geq 40 \text{ MHz}$</p> <p>Log 0 to -85 dB from ref level</p> <p>Linear</p>	<p>0.3 dB</p> <p>0.3% of Reference Level for linear scale</p> <p>0.2 dB</p> <p>0.2% of Reference Level</p> <p>0.3 dB</p> <p>0.3% of Reference Level</p>	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Frequency Response</p> <p>50 Ω, Absolute^a/Relative</p> <p>10 dB attenuation (dc coupled)</p> <p>9 kHz to 3.0 GHz</p> <p>20 to 30 °C</p> <p>0 to 55 °C</p> <p>(ac coupled)</p>	<p>±0.46 dB</p> <p>±0.76 dB</p>	<p>±0.14 dB, typical</p>

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
100 kHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	±0.10 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	±0.08 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
<i>(Option UKB)</i>		
100 Hz to 3.0 GHz (dc coupled)		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.00 dB	
30 Hz to 3.0 GHz (dc coupled)		
20 to 30 °C		±0.5 dB, characteristic
0 to 55 °C		±1.0 dB, characteristic
Absolute ^a /Relative, Preamp On <i>(Option 1DS)</i>		
0 dB attenuation		
1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preselector centered for frequency >3.0 GHz 10 dB attenuation 3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz (ac or dc coupled)		
Absolute ^a		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.5 dB	
Relative		
20 to 30 °C	±1.3 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.5 dB	

a. Absolute frequency response values are referenced to the amplitude at 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty at 50 MHz		
Attenuator Setting		
0 dB to 5 dB	±0.3 dB	
10 dB	Reference	
15 dB	±0.3 dB	
20 to 65 dB attenuation	±(0.1 dB + 0.01 × Attenuator Setting)	

Attenuation Accuracy Relative to the 10 dB Attenuator Setting, Characteristic		
	Frequency Range	
Attenuation	dc-3.0 GHz	3.0-6.7 GHz
0 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.5 dB
5 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.5
10 dB	Reference	Reference
15 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.5 dB
20 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.5 dB

Attenuation Accuracy Relative to the 10 dB Attenuator Setting, Characteristic		
	Frequency Range	
Attenuation	dc–3.0 GHz	3.0–6.7 GHz
25 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.6 dB
30 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.6 dB
35 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.7 dB
40 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.7 dB
45 dB	±0.7 dB	±1.0 dB
50 dB	±0.7 dB	±1.0 dB
55 dB	±0.9 dB	±1.1 dB
60 dB	±0.9 dB	±1.1 dB
65 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.6 dB

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (Option 1DS)		Refer also to Displayed Average Noise Level specification
Gain		+20 dB, nominal ^a
Noise figure		5 dB, characteristic

a. Amplifier is between the input attenuator and the input mixer.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
At reference settings ^a	±0.34 dB	±0.13 dB, typical
Preamp On ^b (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	±0.37 dB	±0.14 dB, typical
Overall Amplitude Accuracy ^c		
20 to 30 °C	± (0.54 dB + Absolute Frequency Response)	

a. Settings are: reference level –20 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled; center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, sample detector, signal at reference level.

- b. Settings are: reference level -30 dBm; input attenuation 0 dB; dc coupled; center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, signal at reference level.
- c. For reference level 0 to -50 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale log, log range 0 to -50 dB from reference level; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled; signal input 0 to -50 dBm; span ≤20 kHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
RF Input VSWR (at tuned frequency)		characteristic	characteristic
Attenuator setting 0 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
9 kHz to 100 kHz		≤3.0:1	
100 kHz to 6.7 GHz		≤3.0:1	≤3.0:1
100 Hz to 100 kHz <i>(Option UKB)</i>		≤1.1:1	
Attenuator setting 5 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
9 kHz to 100 kHz		≤2.0:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.4:1	≤2.3:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.4:1	≤1.6:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.4:1	≤1.4:1
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.4:1	≤1.7:1
100 Hz to 100 kHz <i>(Option UKB)</i>		≤1.1:1	
Attenuator setting 10 to 65 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
9 kHz to 100 kHz		≤2.0:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.3:1	≤2.1:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.3:1	≤1.5:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.3:1	≤1.3:1
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.3:1	≤1.5:1
100 Hz to 100 kHz <i>(Option UKB)</i>		≤1.1:1	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Auto Alignment^a		
Sweep-to-sweep variation		±0.1 dB, characteristic

- a. Set Auto Align to Off and use Align Now, All to eliminate this variation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty (at Reference Level)		
1 kHz RBW	Reference	
3 kHz to 3 MHz RBW	±0.3 dB	
5 MHz RBW	±0.6 dB	
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (<i>Option 1DR</i>)	±0.3 dB	
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW (<i>Option 1DR and 1D5</i>) ^a	±0.3 dB	

a. Firmware revision A.08.00 or later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Reference Level		
Range	-149.9 dBm to maximum mixer level + attenuator setting	
Resolution		
Log Scale	±0.1 dB	
Linear Scale	±0.12% of Reference Level	
Accuracy (at a fixed frequency, a fixed attenuator, and referenced to -30 dBm (-10 dBm, Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)))		
Reference Level (dBm) – input attenuator setting (dB) + preamp gain (dB)		
-10 dBm to > -60 dBm	±0.3 dB	
-60 dBm to > -85 dBm	±0.5 dB	
-85 dBm to -90 dBm	±0.7 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Switching Uncertainty		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Switching between Linear and Log	± 0.15 dB at reference level	
Log Scale Switching	No error	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Fidelity		
Log Maximum Cumulative		
RBW ≥ 1 kHz		
dB Below Reference Level		
0 dB Reference	0 dB	
> 0 to 10 dB	± 0.3 dB	± 0.08 dB, typical
> 10 to 20 dB	± 0.4 dB	± 0.09 dB, typical
> 20 to 30 dB	± 0.5 dB	± 0.10 dB, typical
> 30 to 40 dB	± 0.6 dB	± 0.23 dB, typical
> 40 to 50 dB	± 0.7 dB	± 0.35 dB, typical
> 50 to 60 dB	± 0.7 dB	± 0.35 dB, typical
> 60 to 70 dB	± 0.8 dB	± 0.39 dB, typical
> 70 to 80 dB	± 0.8 dB	± 0.46 dB, typical
> 80 to 85 dB	± 1.15 dB	± 0.79 dB, typical
RBW ≤ 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)		
Span > 0 Hz		
Auto range On		
0 to 98 dB ^a below reference level	$\pm(0.3 \text{ dB} + 0.01 \times \text{dB from reference level})$	
> 98 to 120 dB below reference level		± 2.0 dB, characteristic
Auto range Off ^b		
0 to 60 dB ^a below reference level	$\pm(0.3 \text{ dB} + 0.015 \times \text{dB from reference level})$	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	± 1.5 dB	
Span = 0 Hz		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
0 to 60 dB ^a below reference level	$\pm(0.3 \text{ dB} + 0.015 \times \text{dB from reference level})$	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	$\pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$	
Log Incremental Accuracy		
0 to 80 dB ^{a,c} below reference level	$\pm 0.4 \text{ dB}/4 \text{ dB}$	
Linear Accuracy	$\pm 2\%$ of Reference Level	

- a. 0 to 30 dB for RBW = 200 Hz
- b. The SCPI command for auto range off is:
(:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF)
- c. 0 to 50 dB for RBWs \leq 300 Hz and span = 0 Hz, or when auto ranging is off.

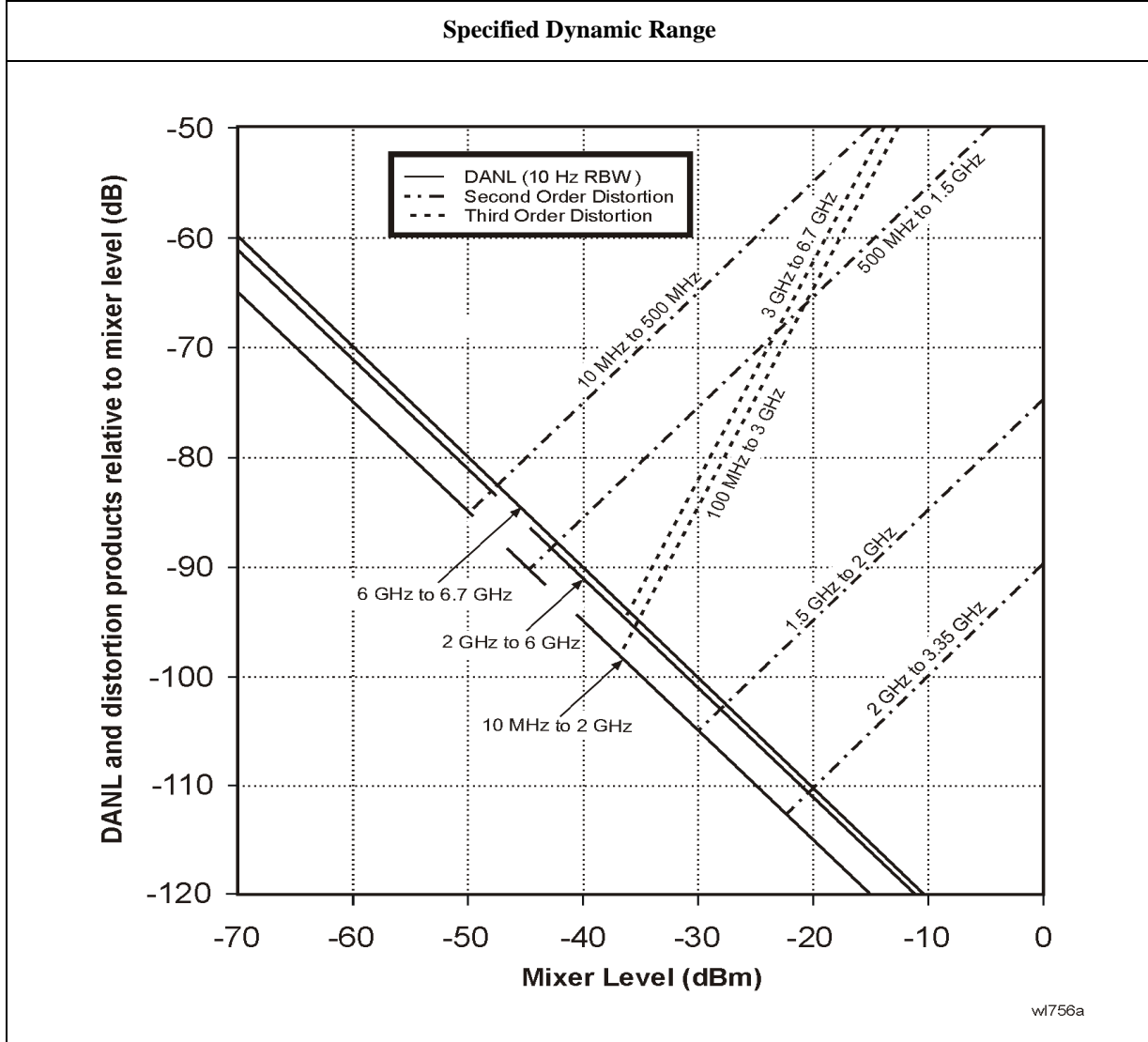
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Responses		
Second Harmonic Distortion		
Input Signal		
10 MHz to 500 MHz	$< -65 \text{ dBc}$ for -30 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+35 dBm SHI (second harmonic intercept)
500 MHz to 1.5 GHz	$< -75 \text{ dBc}$ for -30 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+45 dBm SHI
1.5 GHz to 2.0 GHz	$< -85 \text{ dBc}$ for -10 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+75 dBm SHI
2.0 GHz to 3.35 GHz	$< -100 \text{ dBc}^b$ for -10 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+90 dBm SHI
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>) 10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		-5 dBm SHI, characteristic
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion		
10 MHz to 100 MHz		+7 dBm TOI (third order intercept), characteristic
100 MHz to 3 GHz	$< -85 \text{ dBc}$ for two -30 dBm signals at input mixer ^a and $> 50 \text{ kHz}$ separation	+12.5 dBm TOI +16 dBm TOI, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	< -82 dBc for two -30 dBm signals at input mixer ^a and >50 kHz separation	+11 dBm TOI +18 dBm TOI, typical
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>) 10 MHz to 3 GHz		-16 dBm TOI, characteristic
Other Input Related Spurious		
Inband Responses		
>30 kHz offset	< -65 dBc for -20 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	
Out-of-band Responses	< -80 dBc for -10 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	

- a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).
b. or signal below displayed average noise level.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
W-CDMA Adjacent Channel Power Ratio^a		
Dynamic range ^b		
Offset frequency		
5 MHz		-60.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		-64.5 dBc, characteristic
(<i>Option 120</i>)		
5 MHz		-65.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		-65.5 dBc, characteristic
(<i>Option 120</i>) With noise correction On ^c		
5 MHz		-66.5 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		-67.0 dBc, characteristic

- a. Firmware revision A.07.00 or higher
b. Measured by selecting “Measure, ACP”, 20 to 30 °C, 3GPP (3.1 Dec. 1999) W-CDMA signal with 1 DPCH, channel power -9 dBm/3.84 MHz, integration bandwidth 3.84 MHz, carrier frequency 2 GHz, reference level -16 dBm, input attenuation 0 dB, RBW 30 kHz.
c. Noise correction can be turned On by selecting **Meas Setup, More, Noise Corr On**



	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Residual Responses (Input terminated and 0 dB attenuation) 150 kHz to 6.7 GHz	< -90 dBm	

Options

Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gate Delay		
Range	1 μ s to 400 s	
Accuracy	$\pm(500 \text{ ns} + (0.01\% \times (\text{maximum of gate delay or length})))$	From gate trigger input to positive edge of gate output
Gate Length		
Range	1 μ s to 400 s	
Accuracy	$\pm(500 \text{ ns} + (0.01\% \times (\text{maximum of gate delay or length})))$	From positive edge to negative edge of gate output
Resolution	$((\text{maximum of gate delay or length in seconds})/65000)$ rounded up to nearest μ s	Dependent on the greater of gate delay or gate length
Additional Amplitude Error^a		
Log Scale	$\pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$	
Linear Scale	$\pm 0.1\%$ of reference level	

a. While in gate mode.

Tracking Generator (Option 1DN)

The spectrum analyzer/tracking generator combination will meet its specification after a cable (8120-5148) and adapter are connected between RF OUT and INPUT and **Align Now**, TG has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Warm-up	5 minutes	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Frequency Range	9 kHz to 3.0 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Minimum Resolution BW	1 kHz	Not usable with resolution bandwidths ≤ 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Level		
Range	-2 to -66 dBm	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Absolute Accuracy (at 50 MHz with coupled source attenuator, referenced to -20 dBm)	± 0.75 dB	
Vernier		
Range	8 dB	
Accuracy (with coupled source attenuator, 50 MHz, -20 dBm)		
Incremental	± 0.2 dB/dB	
Cumulative	± 0.5 dB, total	
Output Attenuator Range	0 to 56 dB in 8 dB steps	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Reverse Level		+30 dBm (1 W), 50 Vdc, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Sweep		
Range	(-10 to -2 dBm) – (Source Attenuator Setting)	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Accuracy (zero span)	<1 dB peak-to-peak	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Flatness		
Referenced to 50 MHz, -20 dBm		
9 kHz to 10 MHz	±3 dB	
10 MHz to 3 GHz	±2 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Outputs		
(-2 dBm output)		
Harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 20 kHz	≤ -15 dBc	
TG Output 20 kHz to 3 GHz	≤ -25 dBc	
Non-harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 2 GHz	≤ -27 dBc	
TG Output 2 GHz to 3 GHz	≤ -23 dBc	
LO Feedthrough		
LO Frequency 3.921409 GHz to 6.9214 GHz	≤ -16 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Dynamic Range	Maximum Output Power Level – Displayed Average Noise Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Tracking		
Drift		1.5 kHz/5 minute, characteristic
Swept Tracking Error		Usable in 1 kHz RBW after 5 minutes of warm-up

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Power-Off Residuals		
9 kHz to 3 GHz		< -120 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Repeatability		
9 kHz to 300 MHz		±0.1 dB, characteristic
300 MHz to 2 GHz		±0.2 dB, characteristic
2 GHz to 3 GHz		±0.3 dB, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output VSWR		
0 dB attenuation		<2.0:1, characteristic
≥ 8 dB attenuation		<1.5:1, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Accuracy		
0 dB	Reference	±0.5 dB, characteristic
8 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
16 dB		
24 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
32 dB		±0.6 dB, characteristic
40 dB		±0.8 dB, characteristic
48 dB		±1.0 dB, characteristic
56 dB		±1.1 dB, characteristic

Tracking Generator Output Accuracy
Relative Accuracy (Referred to -20 dBm) = Output Attenuator Accuracy + Vernier Accuracy + Output Flatness
Absolute Accuracy = Relative Accuracy (Referred to -20 dBm) + Absolute Accuracy at 50 MHz

Phase Noise (Option 226)

Carrier Frequency Range	Specifications	Supplemental Information
E4401B	1 MHz to 1.5 GHz	
E4402B	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	
E4404B	1 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4405B	1 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4407B	1 MHz to 26.5 GHz	

Measurement Characteristics	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurements	Log plot Spot frequency RMS noise RMS jitter Residual FM	
Maximum number of decades	7 (whole decades only)	
Filtering (ratio of video bandwidth to resolution bandwidth)	None (VBW/RBW = 1.0) Little (VBW/RBW = 0.3) Medium (VBW/RBW = 0.1) Maximum (VBW/RBW = 0.03)	

Offset Frequency	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Range	10 kHz to 100 MHz	The minimum offset is limited to 10 times the narrowest RBW of the analyzer
<i>(Option1DR)</i>	100 Hz to 100 MHz	
<i>(Option1DR and 1D5)</i>	10 Hz to 100 MHz	

Measurement Accuracy	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Accuracy ^a (carrier frequency 1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)		±1.52 dB ^b

- a. Amplitude accuracy is derived from analyzer specification and characteristics. It is based on a 1 GHz signal at 0 dBm while running the log plot measurement with all other measurement and analyzer settings at their factory defaults.
- b. This does not include the effect of system noise floor. This error is a function of the signal (phase noise) to noise (analyzer noise floor) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is

$$\text{Error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/10})$$
 For example, if the phase noise being measured is 10 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Amplitude Repeatability	Specifications	Supplemental Information			
		Standard Deviation ^{a,b}			
		No Filtering	Little Filtering	Medium Filtering	Maximum Filtering
No Smoothing					
Offset					
100 Hz ^d		5.9 dB	4.9 dB	4.0 dB	3.9 dB
1 kHz ^d		5.8 dB	4.7 dB	3.7 dB	3.5 dB
10 kHz		4.4 dB	2.4 dB	2.4 dB	1.7 dB
100 kHz		3.9 dB	2.3 dB	1.7 dB	1.6 dB
1 MHz		3.2 dB	2.2 dB	1.4 dB	0.95 dB
4% Smoothing ^c					
Offset					
100 Hz ^d		1.8 dB	1.5 dB	1.2 dB	1.1 dB
1 kHz ^d		1.0 dB	0.58 dB	0.57 dB	0.49 dB
10 kHz		0.83 dB	0.54 dB	0.41 dB	0.29 dB
100 kHz		0.78 dB	0.51 dB	0.36 dB	0.20 dB
1 MHz		0.67 dB	0.23 dB	0.23 dB	0.20 dB

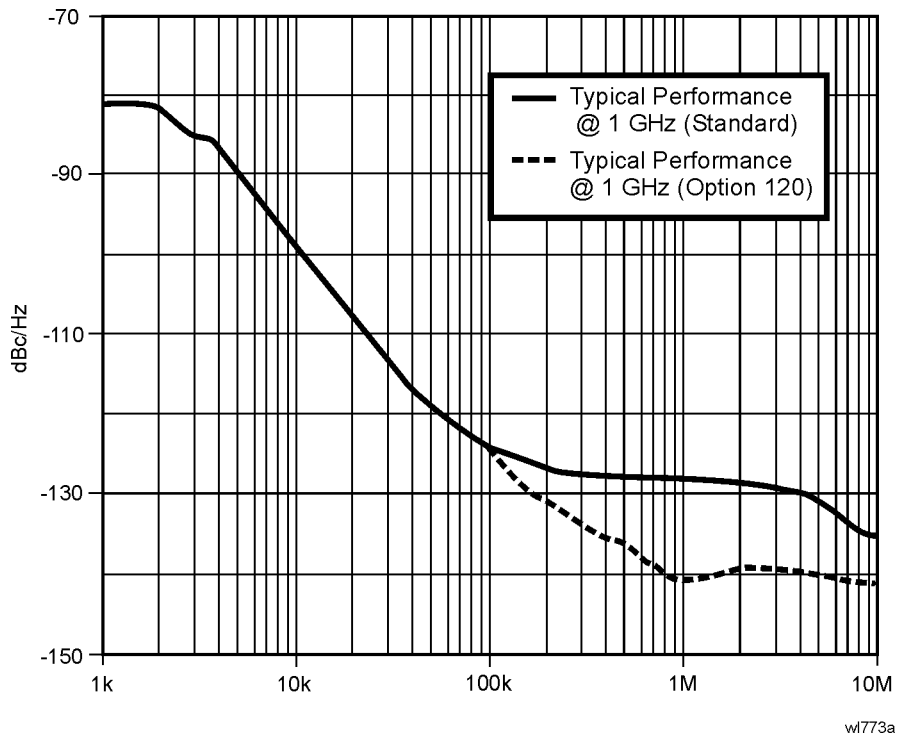
- a. Amplitude repeatability is the nominal standard deviation of the measured phase noise. This table comes from an observation of 30 log plot measurements using a 1 GHz, 0 dBm signal with the filtering and smoothing settings shown. All other analyzer and measurement settings are set to their factory defaults.
- b. The standard deviation can be further reduced by applying averaging. The standard deviation will improve by a factor of the square root of the number of averages. For example, 10 averages will improve the standard deviation by a factor of 3.162.
- c. Smoothing can cause additional amplitude errors near rapid transitions of the data, such as with discrete spurious signals and impulsive noise. The effect is more pronounced as the number of points smoothed increases.
- d. These offsets are available only when Option 1DR is installed.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Offset Accuracy ^a	$\pm 3.7\%$	0.053 octave

- a. The frequency offset error in octaves causes an additional amplitude accuracy error proportional to the product of the frequency error and slope of the phase noise. For example, a 0.01 octave frequency error combined with an 18 dB/octave slope gives 0.18 dB additional amplitude error.

Nominal Phase Noise Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset Frequency

ESA E4402B, E4404B, E4405B, and E4407B Spectrum Analyzers



Bluetooth FM Demodulation (Option 106)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an Align Now, FM Demod has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		$\geq (-40 \text{ dBm} + \text{attenuator setting} - \text{preamp gain})$ and within 10 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		$\pm 200 \text{ kHz}$, nominal
Resolution		Provides 400 Hz display annotation resolution, nominal
Accuracy ^a		$\pm 10 \text{ kHz}$, typical $\pm 4 \text{ kHz}$ with video averaging On and averages ≥ 25
Input level = -30 dBm		
Reference level = -30 dBm		
FM Rate = 500 kHz sine		
VBW = 3 MHz,		
RBW = 5 MHz,		
FM Deviation = 140 kHz		
Offset Error ^a		$\pm 1 \text{ kHz}$, typical
FM Bandwidth (-3 dB)		1.2 MHz, nominal

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

Bluetooth Measurements Personality (Option 228)

The demodulation related nominals will apply after an Align Now, FM Demod has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Bluetooth (ISM) Band	2400 to 2483.5 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power (Option AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	Appendix , "Absolute Amplitude Accuracy," on page 158
(Option 1DS)	30 to -60 dBm	
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
Average type	Video, Power	
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^a , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble ^b , None	

- a. Requires Option B7E
- b. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Characteristics^a (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to -60 dBm	
FM Deviation		
Range		±200 kHz, nominal
Accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > -30 dBm)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Payload data	11110000, 10101010, auto-detect	
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^b , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble ^c , None	
Limits	$\Delta f_2/\Delta f_1$ lower, Δf_1 max lower/upper Δf_2	

- a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
- b. Requires Option B7E
- c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Carrier Frequency Drift ^a (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to -60 dBm	
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > -30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^b , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	Preamble ^c , None	

- a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
- b. Requires Option B7E
- c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Initial Carrier Frequency Tolerance (ICTF) ^a (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to -60 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement range		± 100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		± 4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > -30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^b , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble ^c , None	
Limits	ICFT upper/lower	

- a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
- b. Requires Option B7E
- c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

FM Demodulation (Option BAA)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		$\geq (-60 \text{ dBm} + \text{attenuator setting} - \text{preamp gain})$ and within 30 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		10 kHz to 1 MHz
Resolution		Provides 1 Hz display annotation resolution
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		12 Hz, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		60 Hz, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		300 Hz, characteristic
Accuracy ^a		
FM Rate < FM BW/100, VBW $\geq (30 \times \text{FM Rate})$, RBW > the maximum of (30 \times FM deviation) or (30 \times FM Rate)		< (2% of FM deviation range + 2 \times Resolution), characteristic
Offset Error ^a		5% of FM Deviation Range + 300 Hz, characteristic
FM Bandwidth (-3 dB)		
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		7.5 \times FM deviation range, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		1.3 \times FM deviation range, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		0.3 \times FM deviation range, characteristic

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)

Option BAA is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
TV Trigger and Picture On Screen		TV Trigger initiates a sweep of the analyzer after the sync pulse of a selected line of a TV video field. Picture On Screen displays the TV picture on the analyzer display.
Amplitude Requirements TV Source: SA		Top 50% of linear display, characteristic
TV Source: EXT VIDEO IN		500 mVp-p to 2 Vp-p, characteristic
Compatible Standards	NTSC-M, NTSC-Japan, PAL-M, PAL-B,D,G,H,I, PAL-N, PAL-N Combination, SECAM-L	
Field Selection	Entire frame, even, odd	
Sync Polarity	Positive or negative	
TV Trigger		
Line Selection	1 to 525, or 1 to 625, standard dependent	

cdmaOne Measurement Personality (Option BAC)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default cdmaOne measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. *Option B72* is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Cellular bands	824 to 870 MHz 869 to 925 MHz	
PCS bands	1715 to 1780 MHz 1805 to 1870 MHz 1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio^a		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -20 dBm	
Dynamic range ^b		Referenced to average power of carrier in 1.23 MHz BW
Offset Frequency	Integration BW	
750 kHz	30 kHz	-70.0 dBc, characteristic
885 kHz	30 kHz	-73.5 dBc, characteristic
1.25625 MHz	12.5 kHz	-78.0 dBc, characteristic
1.98 MHz	30 kHz	-75.5 dBc, characteristic
2.75 MHz	1 MHz	-60.5 dBc, characteristic
Relative accuracy ^c	See Display Scale Fidelity	
Resolution	0.01 dB	

- a. This measurement is available with personality revisions of A.02.00 or later.
- b. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (-7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (-13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (-7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (-10.3 dBc)
- c. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power (1.23 MHz Integration BW)		Integration BW range 1 kHz to 10 MHz
Range at RF Input	30 to -70 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error)		
Cellular Bands		
30 to -5 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.82 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.09 dB	
-5 to -25 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.78 dB	±0.37 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.05 dB	
-25 to -45 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.69 dB	±0.21 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.94 dB	
-45 to -55 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.77 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.96 dB	
-55 to -70 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.89 dB	±0.38 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.21 dB	
PCS Bands		
30 to -5 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.78 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.11 dB	
-5 to -25 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.74 dB	±0.23 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.02 dB	
-25 to -45 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.71 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.99 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
-45 to -55 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.79 dB	±0.33 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.01 dB	
-55 to -70 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.91 dB	±0.43 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.26 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel power relative power accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Channel Power		
Absolute Power Accuracy		
Cellular bands		
30 to 0 dBm	±0.95 dB	±0.53 dB, typical
0 to -85 dBm	±1.46 dB	±0.63 dB, typical
PCS bands		
30 to 0 dBm	±0.97 dB	±0.52 dB, typical
0 to -85 dBm	±1.35 dB	±0.59 dB, typical
Preamp (<i>Option 1DS</i>)		
Cellular and PCS bands		
30 to -80 dBm	±1.88 dB	±1.15 dB, typical
-80 to -100 dBm	±2.95 dB	±1.93 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Carrier power range	30 to -45 dBm	
Frequency resolution of occupied BW	1.88 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of occupied BW (1.23 MHz channel BW)		±15 kHz, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency resolution of delta frequency	3.75 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of delta frequency		$\pm (35 \text{ kHz} + \text{frequency reference error} \times \text{carrier frequency})$, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain Power (Requires <i>Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E</i> . Measurement interval ≥ 1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input (Pilot channel power > -11 dBc)	30 to -13 dBm	30 to -65 dBm ^a , characteristic
Preamp (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -30 dBm	30 to -82 dBm ^a , characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.5 ms to 26.67 ms	
Code domain power		
Display dynamic range	50 dB	
Accuracy (Walsh channel power within 20 dB of total power)		± 0.2 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	
Other reported power parameters (dB referenced to total power)		Average active traffic, maximum inactive traffic, average inactive traffic, pilot, paging, sync channels
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥ 2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error.
Input frequency error range	± 100 kHz	± 200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	± 10 Hz	± 7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Estimated Rho		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0 ^b

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Accuracy (With 9 channels active over the specified range) ^c		±0.02, characteristic
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	-13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Code domain timing		Pilot to code channel time tolerance
Range	±200 ns	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels) ^d		±7 ns, typical
Code domain phase		Pilot to code channel phase tolerance
Range	±200 mrad	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels) ^d		±10 mrad, typical
Displays		Power Graph and Metrics, or Power, Timing, and Phase Graphs

- a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
- b. Performance may degrade outside of the estimated rho range listed in the specifications column.
- c. The Active Set Threshold is less than all active channels, but greater than -20 dBc.
- d. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (-7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (-13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (-7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (-10.3 dBc)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) (Requires <i>Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E</i> . Measurement interval ≥1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -28 dBm	30 to -70 dBm ^a , characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -45 dBm	30 to -87 dBm ^a , characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.15 ms to 26.67 ms	
Rho (waveform quality)		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0 ^b , characteristic
Accuracy		±0.0016, typical
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error
Input frequency error range	±100 kHz	±200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	±10 Hz	±7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	-13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
EVM		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy ^c		±1.1%, typical
Displayed Resolution	0.01%	
Carrier feedthrough		
Floor		-51 dBc, typical
Accuracy (Carrier feedthrough ≥ -43 dBc)		±2.3 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	
Magnitude error		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy ^c		±1.1%, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01%	
Phase error		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Accuracy ^c	0.01 degrees	±0.65 degrees, typical
Displayed resolution		
Displays		Numeric results or Numeric results and IQ graph

- a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
- b. Performance may degrade outside of the rho range listed in the specifications column.
- c. Accuracy does not include the effects of the EVM floor. The measurement variance increases as the result approaches the EVM floor.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spur Close (In Band)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -12 dBm	
Dynamic range		
Input power		
30 to 25 dBm	55 dB	
25 to 20 dBm	50 dB	
20 to -12 dBm	46 dB	
Relative accuracy	$\pm(2.7 \text{ dB} + 0.01 \times (\text{dB from reference level}))$	$\pm(0.3 \text{ dB} + 0.01 \times (\text{dB from reference level}))$, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious^a		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.

- a. The out-of-band measurement is made with the user-defined tables with 20 frequency ranges each (up to the top 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum). Table parameters include frequency range, RBW, video BW, detector type, and amplitude test limits.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receiver Spurious Emissions		
Spurious emission power range	-20 to -83 dBm	
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	-40 to -101 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute spurious emission power accuracy		
-20 to -60 dBm	±2.0 dB	±1.1 dB, typical
-60 to -83 dBm	±3.8 dB	±2.7 dB, typical
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		
-40 to -70 dBm	±2.5 dB	±1.3 dB, typical
-70 to -101 dBm	±4.0 dB	±2.6 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Correction		
External attenuation, external gain		
Range	-90 to 90 dB	
Resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger		
Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	Free run, external	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add RF Burst, frame	
Delay trigger		
Range	0 to 500 ms	
Resolution	300 ns	
RF burst trigger level (Option B7E)	0 to -25 dBc	
Trigger slope (External and RF burst)	Positive/Negative	
Frame timing period	50 ns to 13.6533 s	
Frame synchronizing source	External frame sync	Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC (Option B7D)
Frame synchronizing slope	Positive/Negative	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Demod Trigger Source</p> <p>Even second input (Frame trigger only, <i>Option B7D and B7E</i>)</p> <p>PN offset range</p>	<p>0 to 511 x 64 [chips]</p>	<p>Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC</p>

GSM Measurement Personality (Option BAH)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default GSM measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. *Option 1D6* and *Option B72* are required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
GSM 900, P-GSM bands	890 to 915 MHz 935 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, E-GSM bands	880 to 915 MHz 925 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, R-GSM bands	876 to 915 MHz 921 to 960 MHz	
DCS 1800 bands	1710 to 1785 MHz 1805 to 1880 MHz	
PCS 1900 bands	1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power (Requires <i>Option B7D</i> or <i>AYX</i>)		
Range at RF Input	30 to -60 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error)		
P-GSM, E-GSM, and R-GSM Bands		
30 to -20 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.81 dB	±0.34 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.25 dB	
-20 to -30 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.74 dB	±0.31 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.06 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
-30 to -40 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.79 dB	±0.31 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.05 dB	
-40 to -50 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.95 dB	±0.47 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.15 dB	
-50 to -60 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.09 dB	±0.60 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.27 dB	
DCS 1800 and PCS 1900 Bands		
30 to -20 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.77 dB	±0.29 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.27 dB	
-20 to -30 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.70 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.05 dB	
-30 to -40 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.75 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.04 dB	
-40 to -50 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.91 dB	±0.44 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.14 dB	
-50 to -60 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.05 dB	±0.57 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.26 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power Relative Power Accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power versus Time (Requires <i>Option B7D</i> or <i>AYX</i>)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -23 dBm	30 to -55 dBm ^a , characteristic
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -40 dBm	30 to -72 dBm ^a , characteristic
Time resolution accuracy		±1% of sweep time, characteristic
Maximum record length	8 time slots	
Burst to mask uncertainty (Requires <i>Option B7D</i> and <i>B7E</i>)	±1.0 bit	

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output RF Spectrum		
Carrier power range at RF Input		
Offsets ≤1800 kHz, 30 kHz RBW		30 to -5 dBm, characteristic
Offsets >1800 kHz, 100 kHz RBW		30 to -4 dBm, characteristic
Reference power accuracy	Same as Transmitter Power measurement	
Relative accuracy ^a	See Display Scale Fidelity	
Spectrum due to modulation displayed dynamic range ^{b,c}		
100 kHz offset		30 dB, characteristic
200 kHz offset		60 dB, characteristic
250 kHz offset		60 dB, characteristic
400 kHz offset		70 dB, characteristic
600 kHz to 1.8 MHz offset		79 dB, characteristic
1.8 to 6.0 MHz offset		75 dB, characteristic
> 6 MHz offset		76 dB, characteristic
Swept Mode Dynamic Range		70 dB, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spectrum due to switching transients displayed dynamic range ^{b,c}		
400 kHz offset		62 dB, characteristic
600 kHz offset		79 dB, characteristic
1200 kHz offset		79 dB, characteristic
1800 kHz offset		80 dB, characteristic
Swept Mode Dynamic Range		70 dB, characteristic

- a. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.
- b. Displayed dynamic range for specific frequency offsets—applies to CW signal at the specified offset. Dynamic range with a GSM signal may differ.
- c. Using default settings, the RBW filter has a corrected noise BW and impulse BW equivalent to five-pole synchronously tuned filter.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Phase and Frequency Error (Requires <i>Option 1D5</i> , <i>B7D</i> , and <i>B7E</i>)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -23 dBm	30 to -55 dBm ^a , characteristic
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -40 dBm	30 to -72 dBm ^a , characteristic
Phase error Range	0 to 180°	
Displayed resolution	0.01°	
Accuracy (Averages ≥10)		
Peak	±2.1°	±1.5°, typical
RMS	±1.1°	±0.6°, typical
Frequency error		Excludes frequency reference error
Initial frequency error range	±100 kHz	
Accuracy (Avg. Type = Mean, Averages ≥10)	±10 Hz	±5 Hz, typical
I/Q offset range	-10 to -46 dBc	
Burst sync time uncertainty	±0.1 bit	
Displays		Numeric summary

- a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmit Band Spurious		
Carrier power range at RF Input		30 to -12 dBm, typical
Dynamic range		
Upper and lower adjacent segments		55 dB, characteristic
Upper and lower segments		44 dB, characteristic
Relative accuracy		$\pm(0.3 \text{ dB} + 0.01 \times (\text{dB from reference level}))$, characteristic
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious^a		
Absolute Spurious Power Accuracy		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.
Sensitivity ^b		
RBW		
1 kHz		-95 dBm, characteristic
3 kHz		-90 dBm, characteristic
10 kHz		-85 dBm, characteristic
30 kHz		-78 dBm, characteristic
100 kHz		-71 dBm, characteristic
300 kHz		-64 dBm, characteristic
1 MHz		-57 dBm, characteristic
3 MHz		-50 dBm, characteristic

- a. The out-of-band spurious measurement is made in accordance with the tables defined in the appropriate GSM specification document. The measurement is made over several frequency ranges (up to 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum).
- b. With input attenuation of 5 dB. For all other attenuation settings, add (input attenuation - 5) dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Band Spurious Spurious emission power range ^a Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>) Absolute spurious emission power accuracy -20 to -60 dBm -60 to -73 dBm Preamp on (<i>Option 1DS</i>) -40 to -70 dBm -70 to -91 dBm		-20 to -73 dBm, characteristic -40 to -91 dBm, characteristic ±1.4 dB, characteristic ±2.0 dB, characteristic ±1.8 dB, characteristic ±3.0 dB, characteristic

a. Requires bandpass filter centered on receive band, peak detector mode, 0 dB attenuation, 100 kHz RBW. Does not include insertion loss of bandpass filter.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Range Control		RF Input Autorange, Manually set Max Total Pwr Manually set Input Atten

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Gain/Attenuation Correction Base gain, base attenuation, mobile gain, mobile attenuation Range Resolution	0 to 81.9 dB 0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement) (<i>Option B7D and B7E</i>) RF burst trigger (<i>Option B7E</i>)	Free run, external Add RF Burst and frame	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Peak carrier power range ^a	30 to -25 dBm	30 to -30 dBm, typical
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -45 dBm	30 to -50 dBm, typical
Trigger level range	0 to -25 dB relative to signal peak	

a. With trigger level set to -6 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Burst Sync (Requires <i>Option AYX</i> or <i>B7D</i>)		
Source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement) (<i>Option B7D</i> and <i>B7E</i>)	RF amplitude, none Add training sequence	
Training sequence code		GSM defined 0 to 7 Auto (search) or Manual
Burst type		Normal (TCH and CCH) Sync (SCH) Access (RACH)

**Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware
(Option 219) Specifications.**

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
+28 V PULSED		Noise source drive Used by option 219
Connector type	50 Ω BNC(f)	
Output voltage		
On	28.0 V ±0.1 V	60 mA peak
Off	<1 V	
SNS SERIES NOISE SOURCE		For use with Agilent Technologies SNS Series noise sources

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure		Uncertainty Calculator ^a
10 MHz to 3 GHz		Using internal preamp (Option 1DS), and RBW=1 MHz
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty ^b
4.5 – 6.5 dB	0 – 20 dB	±0.24 dB
12 – 17 dB	0 – 30 dB	±0.41 dB
20 – 22 dB	0 – 35 dB	±0.46 dB
3 to 26.5 GHz ^c		No internal preamp
Instrument Uncertainty		Nominally the same as for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz range; External preamp caution ^d
3 to 10 GHz		Well-controlled preselector ^e
10 to 20 GHz		Good preselector stability ^f
20 to 26.5 GHz		Preselector Drift Effects ^g

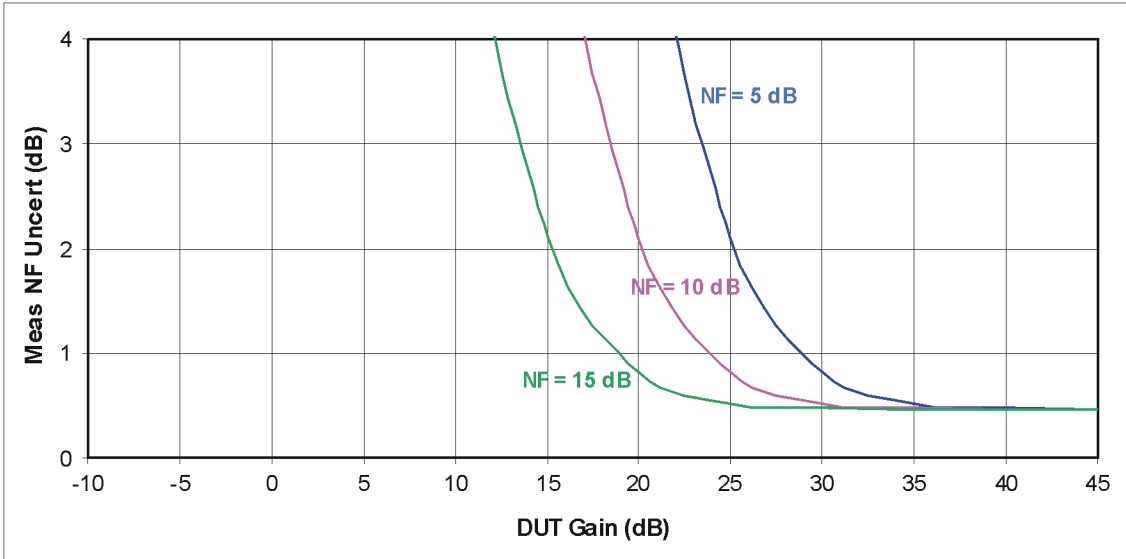
- a. The figures given in the table are for the uncertainty added by the ESA instrument only. To compute the total uncertainty for your noise figure measurement, you need to take into account other factors including: DUT NF, Gain and Match; Instrument NF, Gain Uncertainty and Match; Noise source ENR uncertainty and Match. The computations can be performed with the uncertainty calculator included with the Noise Figure Measurement Personality. Go to **Mode Setup** then select **Uncertainty Calculator**. Similar calculators are also available on the Agilent web site; go to www.agilent.com/find/nfu.
- b. “Instrument Uncertainty” is defined for noise figure analysis as uncertainty due to relative amplitude uncertainties encountered in the analyzer when making the measurements required for a noise figure or gain computation. The relative amplitude uncertainty is given by the relative display scale fidelity, also known as incremental log fidelity. The uncertainty of the analyzer is multiplied within the computation by an amount that depends on the Y factor to give the total uncertainty of the noise figure or gain measurement.
See Agilent App Note 57-2, literature number 5952-3706E for details on the use of this specification.
Jitter (amplitude variations) will also affect the accuracy of results. The standard deviation of the measured result decreases by a factor of the square root of the Resolution Bandwidth used and by the square root of the number of averages. ESA uses the 1 MHz resolution Bandwidth as default since this is the widest bandwidth with uncompromised accuracy.
- c. For this frequency range, the Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty is still well controlled, but other accuracy issues become critical. Because there is no internal preamplifier in this range, the Instrument Noise Figure is much higher than in the range below 3 GHz. This causes the effect on total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty of the Instrument Gain Uncertainty to be much higher, and that Instrument Gain Uncertainty is in turn much higher than in the range below 3 GHz because of the effects of the preselector, explained in subsequent footnotes. As a result, when the DUT has high gain, the total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty computed with the Uncertainty Calculator can still be excellent, but modest and low gain devices can have very high uncertainties of noise figure. Graphs that follow demonstrate. The first graph shows the computed measurement NF uncertainty with no preamp, and shows how much gain is required to achieve good accuracy. The second graph shows computed measurement NF uncertainty when using an external preamp with 23 dB gain and 6 dB NF. Both graphs were plotted using the uncertainty calculator with the assumptions shown.

- d. An external preamp can reduce the total NF measurement uncertainty substantially because it will reduce the effective noise figure of the measurement system, and thus it will reduce the sensitivity of the total NF uncertainty to the Instrument Gain Uncertainty. But if the signal levels into such an external preamp are large enough, that external preamp may experience some compression. The compression differences between the noise-source-on and noise-source-off states causes an error that must be added to Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty for use in the Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator. Such signal levels are quite likely for the case where the DUT has some combination of high gain, high noise figure and wide bandwidth.
- As an example, we will use the Agilent 83006A as the external preamplifier. The measurement will be made at 18 GHz. The typical gain is 25 dB and the noise figure is 7 dB. We will assume the DUT has 20 dB gain, a 10 dB NF, and a passband from 5 to 30 GHz. We will use a noise source with 17 dB ENR. When the noise source is on, the DUT output can be computed by starting with kT (-174 dBm/Hz) and adding $10 \cdot \log(30 \text{ GHz} - 5 \text{ GHz})$ or 104 dB, giving -70 dBm for the thermal noise. Add to this the ENR of the noise source (17 dB) combined with the NF of the DUT (10 dB) to give an equivalent input ENR of 18 dB, thus -52 dBm input noise power. Add the gain of the DUT (20 dB) to find the DUT output power to be -32 dBm. The noise figure of the external preamp may be neglected. The external preamplifier gain of 25 dB adds, giving a preamplifier output power of -7 dBm. The typical 1 dB compression point of this amplifier is +19 dBm. Therefore, the output noise is 26 dB below the 1 dB compression point. This amplifier will have negligible compression.
- As a rule of thumb, the compression of a noise signal is under 0.1 dB if the average noise power is kept 7 dB below the 1 dB CW compression point. The compression in decibels will usually double for every 3 dB increase in noise power. Use cases with higher gain DUTs or preamplifiers with lower output power capability could be compressed, leading to additional errors.
- e. **In this frequency range, the preselector is well-controlled and there should be no need for special measurement techniques.**
- f. **In this frequency range, the preselector usually requires no special measurement techniques in a lab environment. But if the temperature changes by a few degrees, or the analyzer frequency is swept or changed across many gigahertz, Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.**
- g. **In this frequency range, the preselector may sometimes require special measurement techniques, even in a lab environment. Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.**

Noise Figure Error Range vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range (>3 GHz)

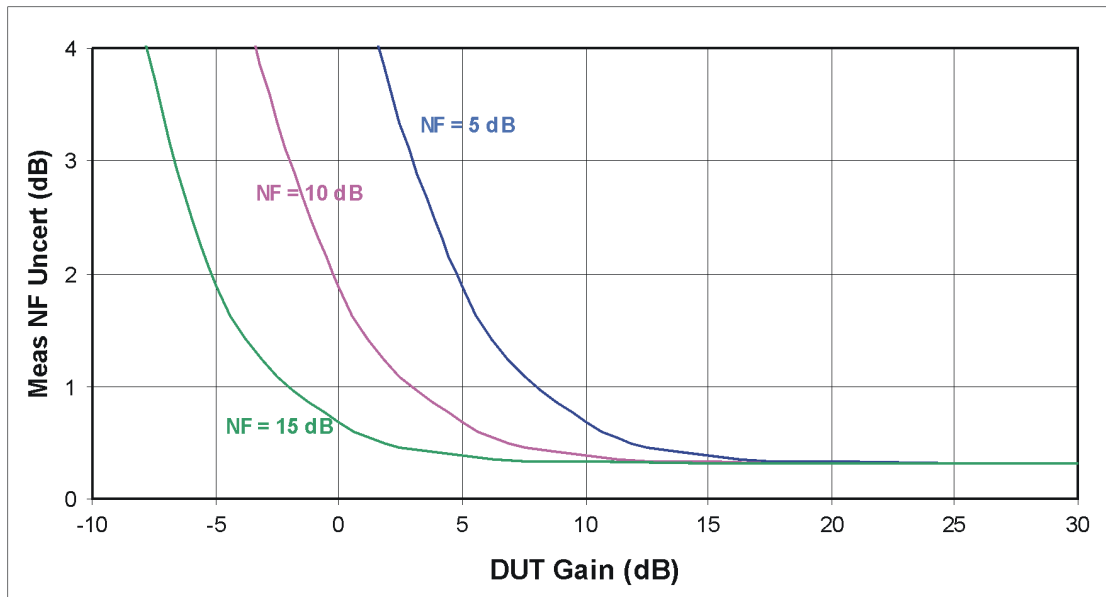
Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Measurement Frequency 12 GHz, Instrument NF = 28.7 dB, Instrument VSWR = 1.58, Instrument Gain Uncertainty = 2.7 dB, Instrument NF Uncertainty = 0.41 dB, Agilent 346B Source with Uncertainty = 0.2 dB, Source VSWR = 1.25, DUT input/output VSWR = 1.5.



Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Same as above, with the addition of an external preamp. Agilent 346A Source used, which changes instrument noise figure uncertainty to 0.24 dB. With that external preamp, the preamp/analyzer combination NF is 8.86 dB; the external preamp alone has a gain of 23 dB and a NF of 6 dB. Instrument VSWR now moves to the external preamp with VSWR = 2.6.



	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Gain			
10 MHz to 3 GHz			
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty ^a	
4.5 – 6.5 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
12 – 17 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
20 – 22 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
3 to 26.5 GHz ^b			
Instrument Uncertainty			±2.7 dB (nominal) ^c for Measurement Range –20 to 40 dB

- a. See the “Instrument Uncertainty” footnote [b on page 196](#).
- b. See footnotes [d](#), [e](#), [f](#), and [g](#) for this frequency range in the Noise Figure section.
- c. The performance shown would apply when there is a long time between the calibration step and the DUT-measurement step in a NF or Gain measurement. Under special circumstances of small changes in frequency (such as spot frequency measurements) and short time periods between the calibration time and the measurement time, this error source becomes much smaller, approaching the Instrument Uncertainty shown for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz frequency range. These special circumstances would be frequency span ranges of under 1 GHz, with that frequency range unchanged for 30 minutes, and the time between the calibration step and the DUT measurement step held to less than 10 minutes.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator^a		
Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty	See Noise Figure	
Instrument Gain Uncertainty	See Gain	
Instrument Noise Figure		See graphs, Nominal Noise Figure DANL +145.87 dB (nominal) ^b
Instrument Input Match		See graphs, Nominal VSWR

- a. The Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator requires the parameters shown in order to calculate the total uncertainty of a Noise Figure measurement.

b. Nominally, the noise figure of the spectrum analyzer is given by

$$NF = D - (K - L + N + B)$$

where D is the DANL (displayed average noise level) specification,

K is kTB (-173.88 dB in a 1 Hz bandwidth at 25 °C)

L is 2.51 dB (the effect of log averaging used in DANL verifications)

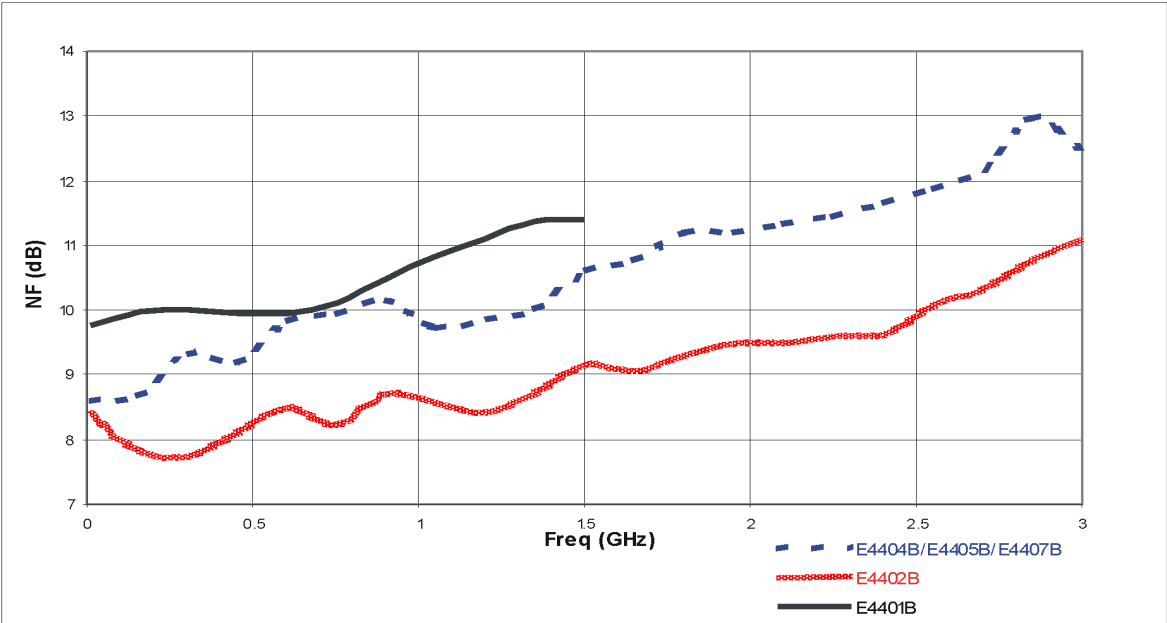
N is 0.52 dB (the ratio of the noise bandwidth of the RBW filter with which DANL is specified to an ideal noise bandwidth)

B is ten times the base-10 logarithm of the RBW (in hertz) in which the DANL is specified.

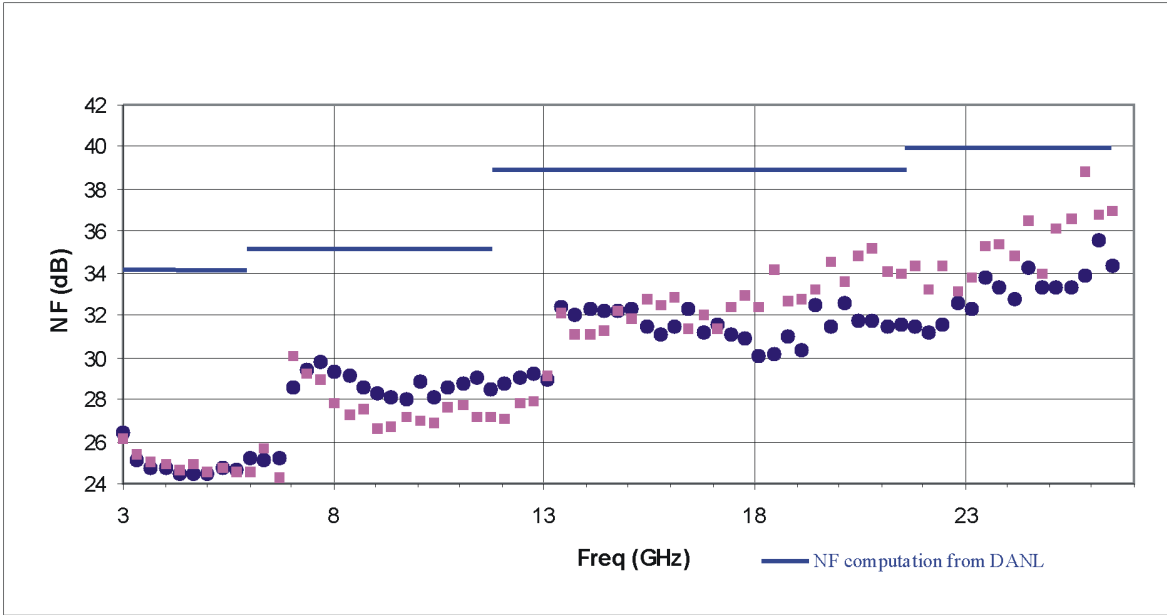
B is 30 dB for the 1 kHz RBW. The actual NF will vary from the nominal due to frequency response errors.

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 10 MHz to 3 GHz Preamplifier On

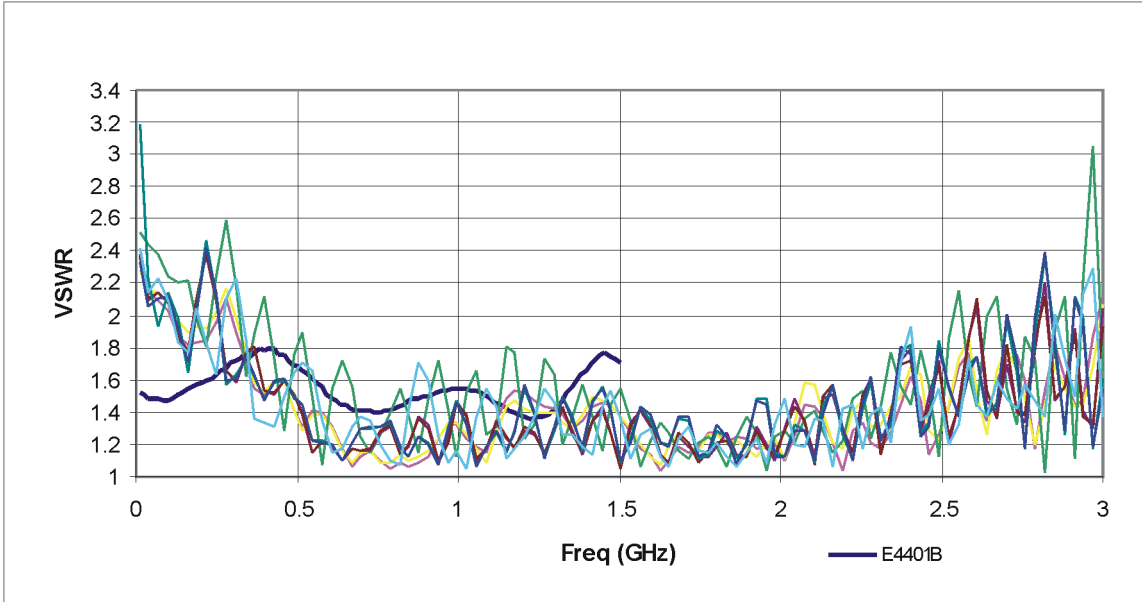


**Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 3 to 26.5 GHz
No Preamplifier; two example units**

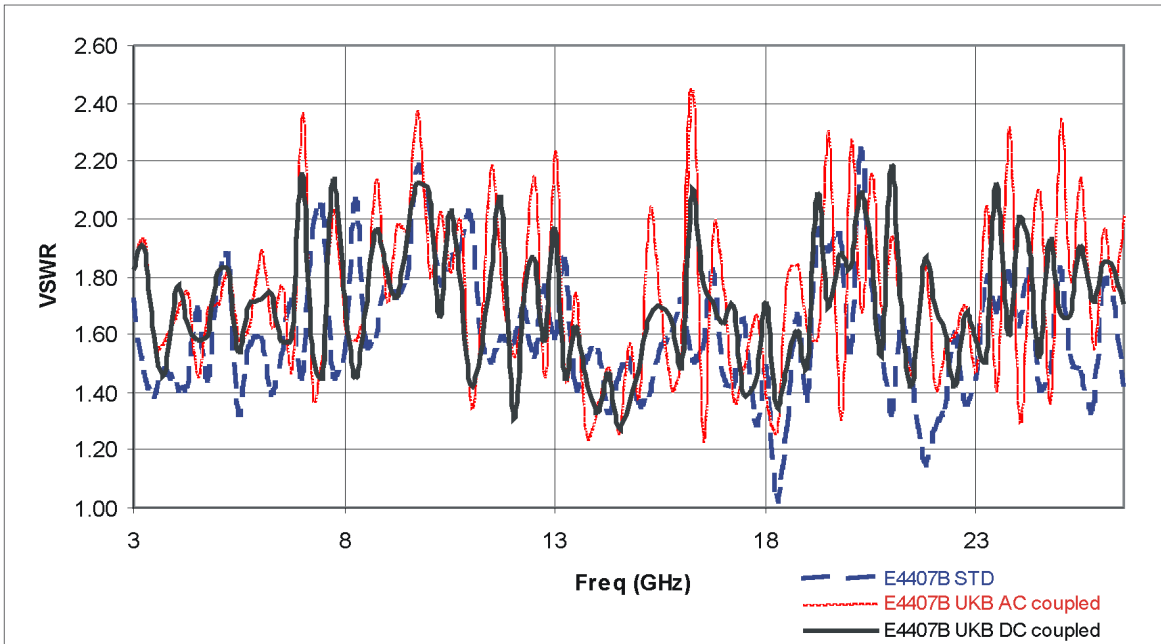


Nominal Instrument Input VSWR

Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 10 MHz to 3 GHz; Preamp On, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of four instruments shown. Nine graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4401/2/5/7B models.



Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 3 to 26.5 GHz; No Preamp, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of three instruments shown. Three graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4407B models



General

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Temperature Range		
Operating	0 to 55 °C	Floppy disk 10 to 40 °C
Storage	-40 to 75 °C	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Audible Noise (ISO 7779)		
Sound Pressure at 25 °C		<40 dBa, (<4.6 Bels power)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Military Specification	Has been type tested to the environmental specifications of MIL-PRF-28800F class 3.	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EMI Compatibility	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class A.	
<i>(Option 060)^a</i>	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class B ^b .	

a. Option 060 is not compatible with Option B7B nor Option 1DP.

b. Meets Class A performance during dc operation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Immunity Testing		
Radiated Immunity		Testing was done at 3 V/m according to IEC 801-3/1984. When the analyzer tuned frequency is identical to the immunity test signal frequency, there may be signals of up to -60 dBm displayed on the screen.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Electrostatic Discharge		Air discharges of up to 8 kV were applied according to IEC 801-2/1991. Discharges to center pins of any of the connectors may cause damage to the associated circuitry.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Requirements		
ac Operation		
Voltage, frequency	90 to 132 Vrms, 47 to 440 Hz 195 to 250 Vrms, 47 to 66 Hz	
Power Consumption, On	<300 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<5 W	
dc Operation		
Voltage	12 to 20 Vdc	
Power Consumption	<200 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<100 mW	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Speed		
Local Measurement and Display Update rate ^a		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 40/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 28/s, characteristic
Remote Measurement and GPIB Transfer Rate ^{b,c} (Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 40/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 28/s, characteristic
RF Center Frequency Tune, Measure, and GPIB Transfer Time ^{b,d}		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≤ 75 ms, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≤ 90 ms, characteristic

- a. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, spans >10 MHz and ≤600 MHz, and stop frequency ≤3 GHz.
- b. Display Off (:DISPlay:ENABle OFF), and 32-bit integer data format (:FORMat:DATA INT,32), if *Option AYX* or *A4J* is installed, disable sweep ramp, (:SYSem:PORTs:IFVSweep:ENABle OFF), markers Off, single sweep, measured with IBM compatible PC with 550 MHz Pentium® III running Windows® NT 4.0, one meter GPIB cable, National Instruments PCI-GPIB card and NI-488.2 DLL.
- c. Factory preset, auto align Off, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, and span = 20 MHz, fixed center frequency, stop frequency ≤3 GHz, average of 100 measurements.
- d. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, span = 20 MHz, stop frequency ≤3 GHz, center frequency tune step size = 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Data Storage		
Internal ^a		8.0 MB, nominal
External (10 to 40 °C)		3.5" 1.44 MB, MS-DOS® compatible floppy disk

- a. For serial numbers prior to US41440000 or MY41440000, 1 MB without Option B72, 8 MB with Option B72.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Memory Usage		
State		20 kB ^a , nominal
State plus 401-point trace		21 kB ^a , nominal
Applications memory usage ^b		
Distance to Fault (<i>Option 225</i>)		0.6 MB, nominal
Phase noise (<i>Option 226</i>)		1.1 MB, nominal
Cable TV (<i>Option 227</i>)		1 MB, nominal
Bluetooth (<i>Option 228</i>)		1.32 MB, nominal
Modulation Analysis (<i>Option 229</i>)		1.7 MB, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HP 8566/68B Compatibility <i>(Option 266)</i>		0.24 MB, nominal
8590 Compatibility <i>(Option 290)</i>		0.7 MB, nominal
GSM <i>(Option BAH)</i>		3.2 MB, nominal
CDMA One <i>(Option BAC)</i>		2.8 MB, nominal
Noise Figure <i>(Option 219)</i>		1.6 MB, nominal

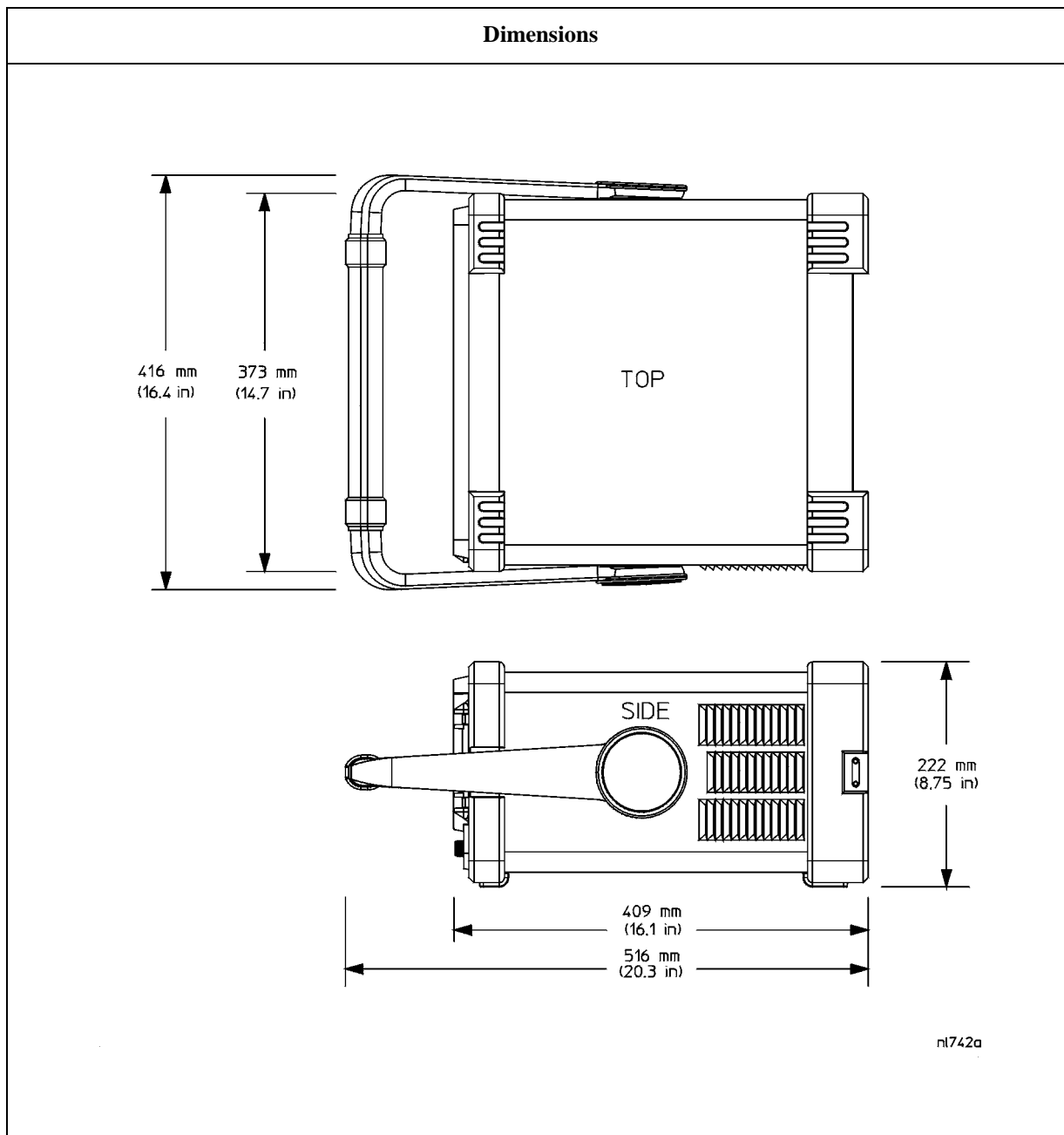
- a. The size of state will increase depending on installed applications.
- b. Some applications may share files which may reduce total memory usage.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Tune and Listen		Internal speaker, front-panel earphone jack and front-panel volume control.
Demod <i>(Option BAA)</i> <i>(Option A4J or AYZ)</i>	AM Add FM	An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the AUX VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.
<i>(Option 106 or BAA)</i>		An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the EXT VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Weight (without options)		
Net		17.1 kg (37.7 lb), characteristic
Shipping		31.9 kg (70.3 lb), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display^a		
Resolution	640 × 480	

- a. The LCD display is manufactured using high precision technology. However, there may be up to six bright points (white, blue, red or green in color) that constantly appear on the LCD screen. These points are normal in the manufacturing process and do not affect the measurement integrity of the product in any way.



Inputs and Outputs

Front Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
INPUT 50 Ω		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF OUT 50 Ω, (Option 1DN)		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AMPTD REF OUT^a		Amplitude Reference
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		50 MHz
Frequency Accuracy		Frequency reference error ^b
50 Ω Amplitude ^c		-20 dBm, nominal

- Turn the amplitude reference on/off by pressing the keys: **Input/Output, Amptd Ref Out**.
- Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
- The internal amplitude reference actual power is stored internally.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PROBE POWER		
Voltage/Current		+15 Vdc, ±7% at 150 mA max., characteristic -12.6 Vdc ±10% at 150 mA max., characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT KEYBOARD^a		Used for entering screen titles and filenames only. Interface compatible with most IBM-compatible PC keyboards.
Connector	6-pin mini-DIN	

a. The feature is not implemented in firmware revisions prior to A.04.00.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Speaker		Front panel knob controls volume

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Headphone		Front panel knob controls volume
Connector	3.5 mm (1/8 inch) miniature audio jack	
Power Output		0.2 W into 4 Ω , characteristic

Rear Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω , nominal
Output Amplitude		>0 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF IN		
Connector	BNC female	Note: Analyzer noise sidebands and spurious response performance may be affected by the quality of the external reference used.
Impedance		50 Ω , nominal
Input Amplitude Range		-15 to +10 dBm, characteristic

Agilent E4404B Specifications and Characteristics
Inputs and Outputs

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT REF IN <i>(Option B7E)</i>		
Connector	BNC, female	50 Ω, nominal
Impedance		
Input amplitude range	-5 to 10 dBm	
Frequency	1 to 30 MHz, selectable	
Frequency lock range	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ of specified external reference input frequency	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz OUT <i>(Option B7E)</i>		
Connector	BNC, female	50 Ω, nominal 10 MHz, nominal 0 dBm when Option 10 MHz Out is On
Impedance		
Frequency		
Level		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE TRIG/EXT TRIG IN		
Connector	BNC female	Selectable positive or negative edge initiates sweep in EXT TRIG mode (5 V TTL)
External Trigger Input		
Trigger Level		
Gate Trigger Input <i>(Option 1D6)</i>		
Minimum Pulse Width		>30 ns (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE/HI SWP OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
High Sweep Output Level		High = sweep ^a ; Low = retrace (5 V TTL)
Gate Output (<i>Option 1D6</i>) Level		High = gate on; Low = gate off (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
VGA OUTPUT		
Connector	VGA compatible, 15-pin mini D-SUB	
Format		VGA (31.5 kHz horizontal, 60 Hz vertical sync rates, non-interlaced) Analog RGB
Resolution	640 × 480	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX IF OUT (<i>Option A4J or AYX</i>)		
Connector	BNC female	RBW ≥ 1 kHz
Frequency		21.4 MHz, nominal
Amplitude (for signal at reference level and for reference levels – input attenuation + preamp gain of –10 to –70 dBm)		–10 dBm (uncorrected), characteristic
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX VIDEO OUT (<i>Option A4J or AYX</i>)		
Connector	BNC female	RBW ≥ 1 kHz

Agilent E4404B Specifications and Characteristics
Inputs and Outputs

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Range (into >10 kΩ)		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP IN <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>		
Connector	BNC female	
Input		Open collector, low resets and holds the sweep (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP OUT <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>		
Connector	BNC female	
Output		High = sweep ^a , Low = retrace (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
SWP OUT <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>		
Connector	BNC female	
Amplitude		0 to +10 V ramp, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PRESEL TUNE OUTPUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Load Impedance (dc coupled)		> 10 kΩ, nominal
Range		0 to +10 V, characteristic
Sensitivity		0.33 V/GHz of tuned frequency > 3 GHz, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GPIB Interface <i>(Option A4H)</i>		
Connector	IEEE-488 bus connector	
GPIB Codes		SH1, AH1, T6, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, C1, C2, C3 and C28

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Serial Interface <i>(Option 1AX)</i>		
Connector	9-pin D-SUB male	RS-232

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Parallel Interface <i>(Option A4H or 1AX)</i>		
Connector	25-pin D-SUB female	Printer port only

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT^a <i>(Option B7B or BAA)</i>		
Connector	BNC Female (75 Ω)	EXT VIDEO IN is the Baseband composite video input for TV trigger and picture on screen. TV TRIG OUT is the TV trigger output.
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
<i>(Option BAA without Option B7B)</i>		Feature not implemented
<i>(Option BAA with Option B7B)</i>		
External Video Input Video Amplitude		1 V _{p-p} , nominal, characteristic
TV Trigger Output		Positive edge indicates start of selected TV line after sync. pulse
Amplitude		TTL (0 V and 3.4 V with 75 Ω series resistance), characteristic

a. This connector is labelled EXT VIDEO IN on older spectrum analyzers and EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT on newer spectrum analyzers.

Regulatory Information

CAUTION This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 1010 and 664 respectively.

NOTE This product has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 1010, Safety Requirements for Electronic Measuring Apparatus, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The instruction documentation contains information and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition.



The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community (if accompanied by a year, it is the year when the design was proven).



The CSA mark is the Canadian Standards Association safety mark.

ISM 1-A

This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product. (CISPR 11, Clause 4)

Declaration of Conformity

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

According to ISO/IEC Guide 22 and CEN/CENELEC EN 45014

Manufacturer's Name: Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Manufacturer's Address: 1400 Fountaingrove Parkway
Santa Rosa, CA 95403-1799
USA

Declares that the products

Product Name: Spectrum Analyzer

Model Number: E4401B, E4402B, E4403B, E4404B,
E4405B, E4407B, E4408B, E4411B

Product Options: This declaration covers all options of the above products.

Conform to the following product specifications:


EMC: IEC 61326-1:1997+A1:1998 / EN 61326-1:1997+A1:1998

<u>Standard</u>	<u>Limit</u>
CISPR 11:1990 / EN 55011-1991	Group 1, Class A
IEC 61000-4-2:1995+A1998 / EN 61000-4-2:1995	4 kV CD, 8 kV AD
IEC 61000-4-3:1995 / EN 61000-4-3:1995	3 V/m, 80 - 1000 MHz
IEC 61000-4-4:1995 / EN 61000-4-4:1995	0.5 kV sig., 1 kV power
IEC 61000-4-5:1995 / EN 61000-4-5:1996	0.5 kV L-L, 1 kV L-G
IEC 61000-4-6:1996 / EN 61000-4-6:1998	3 V, 0.15 - 80 MHz
IEC 61000-4-11:1994 / EN 61000-4-11:1998	1 cycle, 100%

Safety: IEC 61010-1:1990 + A1:1992 + A2:1995 / EN 61010-1:1993 +A2:1995
CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 1010.1-92

Supplementary Information:

The products herewith comply with the requirements of the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC and the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and carry the CE-marking accordingly.



Santa Rosa, CA, USA 17 April 2000

Greg Pfeiffer/Quality Engineering Manager

For further information, please contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office, agent or distributor.

4 **Agilent E4405B Specifications and
Characteristics**

About This Chapter

This chapter contains specifications and characteristics for the Agilent E4405B spectrum analyzer. The distinction between specifications and characteristics is described as follows.

- Specifications describe the performance of parameters covered by the product warranty. (The temperature range is 0 °C to 55 °C, unless otherwise noted.)
- Characteristics describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.
- Typical performance describes additional product performance information that is not covered by the product warranty. It is performance beyond specification that 80% of the units exhibit with a 95% confidence level over the temperature range 20 to 30 °C. Typical performance does not include measurement uncertainty.
- Nominal values indicate the expected performance, or describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.

The following conditions must be met for the analyzer to meet its specifications.

- o The analyzer is within the one year calibration cycle.
- o If **Auto Align All** is selected:
 - After 2 hours of storage within the operating temperature range.
 - 5 minutes after the analyzer is turned on with sweep times less than 4 seconds.
 - After the front-panel amplitude reference is connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run, after the analyzer is turned on. And, once every 24 hours, or if ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C¹.
- o If **Auto Align Off** is selected:
 - When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.
 - After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now All** has been run.
 - When **Align Now All** is run:

1. 10 °C if Preamp (*Option 1DS*) is active.

- Every hour
- If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C
- If the 10 MHz reference changes
- When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):
 - Every 24 hours
 - If the ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C¹
- o If **Auto Align All but RF** is selected:
 - When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.
 - After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run.
 - When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):
 - Every hour
 - If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C

1. 10 °C if Preamp (*Option 1DS*) is active.

Frequency

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Range		
dc Coupled	9 kHz to 13.2 GHz	30 Hz to 13.2 GHz, characteristic
<i>(Option UKB)</i>	100 Hz to 13.2 GHz	
ac Coupled	100 kHz to 13.2 GHz	
Band		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N ^a)
0 (0 Hz to 3.0 GHz)		1-
1 (2.85 GHz to 6.7 GHz)		1-
2 (6.2 GHz to 13.2 GHz)		2-
Preamp On <i>(Option 1DS)</i>	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode. For negative mixing modes (as indicated by the “-”), the desired 1st LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the 1st IF (3.9214 for the 9 kHz to 3 GHz band, 321.4 MHz for all other bands).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Reference		
Aging Rate	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$ /year	$\pm 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$ /day, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-7}$	
Temperature Stability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
High Stability Frequency Reference <i>(Option 1D5)</i>		
Aging Rate	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$ /day, 7-day average after being powered on for 7 days, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
Temperature Stability		
20 to 30 °C	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
0 to 55 °C	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Warm-up (Internal frequency reference selected)		
After 5 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of final frequency, ^a characteristic
After 15 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ of final frequency, ^a characteristic

a. Final frequency is defined as frequency 60 minutes after power-on with analyzer set to internal frequency reference.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Readout Accuracy (Start, Stop, Center, Marker)	$\pm((\text{frequency indication} \times \text{frequency reference error}^a) + 0.5\% \text{ of span} + \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1} + 15\% \text{ of RBW} + 10 \text{ Hz} + 1 \text{ Hz} \times N^b)$	

a. Frequency reference error = (aging rate \times period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
b. N is the harmonic mixing mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Frequency Counter		
Resolution	Selectable from 1 Hz to 100 kHz	
Accuracy ^a	$\pm(\text{marker frequency} \times \text{frequency reference error}^b + \text{counter resolution})^c$	For RBW \geq 1 kHz

a. Marker level to displayed noise level $>$ 25 dB, RBW/ Span \geq 0.002, frequency offset = 0 Hz.
b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate \times period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
c. For firmware revisions prior to A.03.00, add 1 Hz \times N, where N is the harmonic mixing mode.

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Frequency

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Span		
Range	0 Hz (zero span), 100 Hz to 13.2 GHz	
Resolution	2 Hz x N ^a	
Accuracy ^b		
Sweep type Lin	±(0.5% of span + 2 × $\frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$)	
Sweep type Log		±2.0% of span, nominal

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode.

b. Applies to each sweep segment.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Time		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	1 ms to 4000 s ^a	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$ to 4000 s
Span = 0 Hz	10 μs to 4000 s ^{a,b}	
Tracking Generator On (<i>Option 1DN</i>)		50 ms is the minimum sweep time
Fast Time-domain Sweep (<i>Option AYX</i>) (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	50 ns to 4000 s ^{c,d}	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to 4000 s
DSP and fast ADC (<i>Option B7D</i>) (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW ≥ 1 kHz)	25 ns to 4000 s ^e	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40 \text{ MHz}}$ to 4000 s
Accuracy (Span = 0 Hz)		
10 μs to 4000 s ^{a,b} (<i>Option AYX</i>)	±1%	
50 ns to 4000 s ^{c,d} (<i>Option B7D</i>)	±1%	
25 ns to 4000 s ^e	±1%	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Trigger ^{f,g}	Free Run, Single, Line, Video ^h , External, Delayed, Offset ⁱ	
<i>(Option 1D6)</i>	Add Gate	
<i>(Option B7B)</i>	Add TV	
<i>(Option B7E)</i>	Add RF Burst Trigger	
Delayed Trigger ^{g,j}		
Range	1 μs to 400 s	
Resolution	$\frac{\text{delay in seconds}}{65000}$ rounded up to nearest μs	
Accuracy	±(500 ns + (0.01% of delay))	
RF burst trigger <i>(Option B7E)</i>		
Relative level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range ^{kl}		30 to -25 dBm, nominal
Preamp On <i>(Option 1DS)</i>		30 to -45 dBm, nominal
Trigger level range	0 to -25 dB relative to signal peak	
Absolute level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range ^{mn}		30 to -35 dBm, nominal
Preamp On <i>(Option 1DS)</i>		30 to -55 dBm, nominal
Offset Trigger ⁱ		
Resolution	$\frac{\text{sweep time}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$	
Range	±327 ms to ±12.3 ks	Where ST = sweep time and SP = sweep points $\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Frequency

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Fast Time-domain sweep <i>(Option AXX)</i> (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$)	±1.23 ms to ±245 ms	$\frac{-32766 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$
DSP and fast ADC <i>(Option B7D)</i> (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40 \text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$)	± 13 ms to ±5.15 s	$\frac{-524031 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(524031 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$

- a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 5 ms to 2000 s.
- b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 1 ms to 4000 s.
- c. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 20 μs to 2000 s.
- d. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 5 μs to 4000 s.
- e. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 2.5 μs to 4000 s.
- f. Gate cannot be used simultaneously with delayed or TV trigger *(Option B7B)*.
- g. Auto align is suspended in video, external, gate, and delayed trigger modes while waiting for a trigger event to occur.
- h. Unavailable when $RBW \leq 300 \text{ Hz}$ *(Option 1DR)*.
- i. For firmware revision A.04.00 or later.
- j. Delayed trigger is available with line, external trigger, and TV trigger *(Option B7B)*.
- k. With trigger level set to -6 dB.
- l. For GSM-type signals (burst length 570 μs, burst period 4.63 ms, constant envelope). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
- m. Nominals apply for Bluetooth-type signals (burst length 625 μs, burst period 50 ms). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
- n. With trigger level set 5 dB below peak signal level.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep (trace) Points Range Span > 0 Hz Span = 0 Hz	 101 to 8192 ^a 2 to 8192 ^{a,b}	

- a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 401 points.
- b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 101 to 8192 points.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)		
Range		
-3 dB bandwidth	1 kHz to 3 MHz, in 1-3-10 sequence, 5 MHz	
<i>(Option 1DR)</i>	Adds 10, 30, 100, 300 Hz ^a	
<i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>	Adds 1, 3 Hz ^a	
-6 dB bandwidth (EMI)	9 kHz and 120 kHz	
<i>(Option 1DR)</i>	Add 200 Hz ^a	
Accuracy		
1 Hz to 3 Hz (-3 dB) RBW ^b <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>	±10%	
10 Hz to 300 Hz (-3 dB) RBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	±10%	
1 kHz to 3 MHz (-3 dB) RBW	±15%	
5 MHz (-3 dB) RBW	±30%	
9 kHz, 120 kHz (-6 dB) RBW (EMI)	±20%	
200 Hz (-6 dB) RBW (EMI) <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	±10%	
Shape		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW ^b <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		Synchronously tuned four poles, approximately Gaussian shape
Selectivity (60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio)		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW ^b <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>		<5:1, nominal

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Frequency

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>		<5:1, nominal
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		<15:1, nominal

- a. Only available in spans ≤ 5 MHz, sweep times $\geq (\text{sweep points} - 1)/100$ kHz and not usable with tracking generator on *(Option 1DN)*.
- b. Firmware revision A.08.00 and later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Video Bandwidth (VBW) (-3 dB)		
Range <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	30 Hz to 1 MHz in 1-3-10 sequence Adds 1, 3, 10 Hz for RBW's <1 kHz	3 MHz, characteristic
Accuracy		$\pm 30\%$, characteristic
Shape		Post detection, single pole low-pass filter used to average displayed noise Video bandwidths below 30 Hz are digital bandwidths with anti-aliasing filtering.

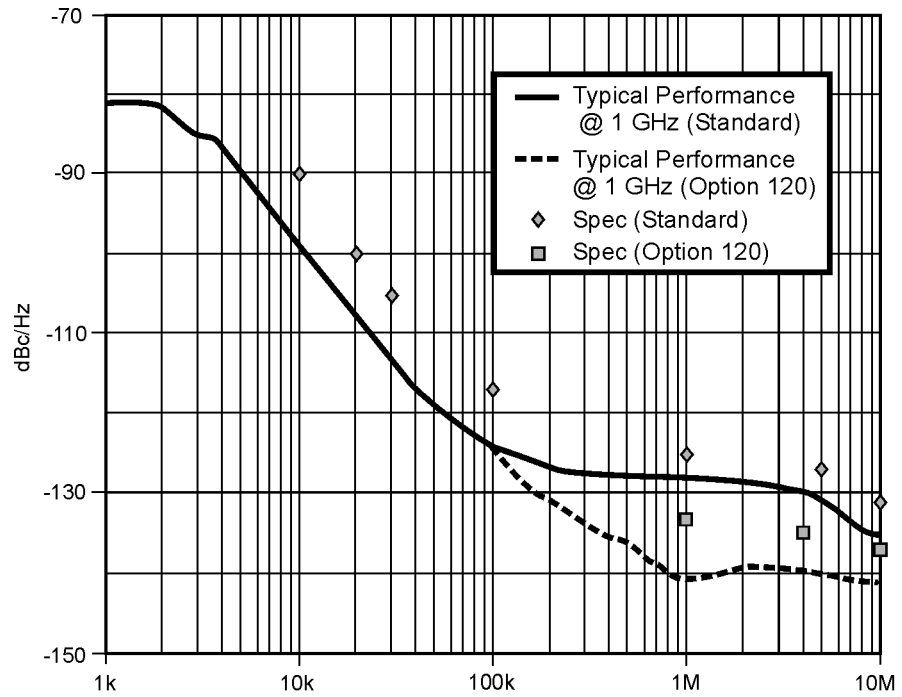
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Stability		
Noise Sidebands (Offset from CW signal with 1 kHz RBW, 30 Hz VBW and sample detector)		
≥ 1 kHz <i>(Option 1DR, 1D5)</i>		≤ -78 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥ 10 kHz	≤ -90 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -94 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥ 20 kHz	≤ -100 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -105 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥ 30 kHz	≤ -106 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -112 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥ 100 kHz	≤ -118 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -122 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥ 1 MHz	≤ -125 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -127 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥ 5 MHz	≤ -127 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -129 dBc/Hz ^a , typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
≥10 MHz <i>(Option 120)</i>	≤ -131 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -136 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥1 MHz	≤ -133 dBc/Hz ^b	≤ -136 dBc/Hz, typical
≥5 MHz	≤ -135 dBc/Hz ^b	≤ -139 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 MHz	≤ -137 dBc/Hz ^b	≤ -141 dBc/Hz, typical
Residual FM		
1 kHz RBW, 1 kHz VBW <i>(Option 1D5)</i>	≤150 Hz × N p-p in 100 ms	
	≤100 Hz × N p-p in 100 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>	≤2 Hz × N p-p in 20 ms	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>		≤10 Hz × N p-p in 20 ms, characteristic
System-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal		
≥30 kHz	≤ -65 dBc ^a	
Line-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal <i>(Option 1DR)</i>		
<300 Hz		≤ -50 dBc ^a , characteristic
>300 Hz to 30 kHz		≤ -55 dBc ^a , characteristic

a. Add 20 Log(N) for frequencies > 6.7 GHz.

b. Applies only to frequencies ≤ 3 GHz

Noise Sidebands Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset from Carrier



wl722b

Amplitude

Amplitude specifications do not apply for the negative peak detector mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Range	Displayed Average Noise Level to Maximum Safe Input Level	
Input Attenuator Range	0 to 65 dB, in 5 dB steps	0 to 75 dB, in 5 dB steps, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Input Level		
Average Continuous Power (Input attenuator setting ≥ 5 dB)	+30 dBm (1 W)	
Peak Pulse Power (for <10 μ sec pulse width, $<1\%$ duty cycle, and input attenuation ≥ 30 dB)	+50 dBm (100 W)	
dc		
dc Coupled	0 Vdc	
ac Coupled	50 Vdc	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 dB Gain Compression		
Total power at input mixer ^{a,b}		
50 MHz to 3.0 GHz	0 dBm	
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	0 dBm	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz	-3 dBm	
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)		
Total power at the preamp ^c		-20 dBm, characteristic

a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

b. For resolution bandwidths 1 kHz to 30 kHz, the maximum input signal amplitude must be \leq reference level +10 dB.

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Amplitude

c. Total power at the preamp (dBm) = total power at the input (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
Displayed Average Noise Level (Input terminated, 0 dB attenuation, sample detector, Reference Level = -70 dBm)					
	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i> (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)^a</i> (typical)
30 Hz to 9 kHz <i>(Option UKB)</i>				≤ -93 dBm	≤ -103 dBm
9 kHz to 100 kHz				≤ -109 dBm	≤ -119 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz				≤ -135 dBm	≤ -145 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ -117 dBm	≤ -137 dBm	≤ -147 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz <i>(Option 120)</i>			≤ -120 dBm	≤ -139 dBm	≤ -149 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -116 dBm	≤ -135 dBm	≤ -119 dBm	≤ -139 dBm	≤ -149 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ -116 dBm	≤ -135 dBm	≤ -120 dBm	≤ -140 dBm	≤ -150 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ -112 dBm	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -118 dBm	≤ -138 dBm	≤ -148 dBm
3.0 GHz to 6.0 GHz	≤ -112 dBm	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -118 dBm	≤ -138 dBm	≤ -148 dBm
6.0 GHz to 12 GHz	≤ -111 dBm	≤ -130 dBm	≤ -117 dBm	≤ -137 dBm	≤ -147 dBm
12 GHz to 13.2 GHz	≤ -107 dBm	≤ -126 dBm	≤ -114 dBm	≤ -134 dBm	≤ -144 dBm
Preamp On <i>(Option 1DS)</i>	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 kHz RBW 1 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i> (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)^a</i> (typical)
0 to 55 °C					
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -150 dBm			
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -150 dBm			
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ -127 dBm	≤ -146 dBm			

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
20 to 30 °C					
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ -135 dBm	≤ -155 dBm	≤ -165 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -132 dBm	≤ -151 dBm	≤ -137 dBm	≤ -157 dBm	≤ -167 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ -132 dBm	≤ -151 dBm	≤ -135 dBm	≤ -155 dBm	≤ -165 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ -130 dBm	≤ -149 dBm	≤ -132 dBm	≤ -152 dBm	≤ -162 dBm

a. Only available with firmware revision A.08.00 or later

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Range		
Log Scale	Ten divisions displayed; 0.1, 0.2, 0.5 dB/division and 1 to 20 dB/division in 1 dB steps	
RBW ≥ 1 kHz	Calibrated 0 to -85 dB from Reference Level	
RBW ≤ 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)	Calibrated 0 to -120 dB ^a from Reference Level	
Linear Scale	Ten divisions	
Scale Units	dBm, dBmV, dBμV, dBμA, A, V, and W	
(<i>Option BAA, 106</i>)	Add Hz	

a. 0 to -70 dB range when span = 0 Hz, or when IF Gain fixed:
(:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Readout Resolution		
Log scale		
RBW ≥ 1 kHz		
0 to -85 dB from ref level	0.04 dB	
RBW ≤ 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)		
0 to -120 dB from ref level	0.04 dB	
Linear scale	0.01% of Reference Level	
Fast Sweep Times for Zero Span		

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Amplitude

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><i>(Option AYX)</i> For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$</p> <p>Log 0 to -85 dB from ref level</p> <p>Linear</p> <p><i>(Option B7D)</i> For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40 \text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$</p> <p><i>For:</i> $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} < 40 \text{ MHz}$</p> <p>Log 0 to -85 dB from ref level</p> <p>Linear</p> <p><i>For:</i> $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} \geq 40 \text{ MHz}$</p> <p>Log 0 to -85 dB from ref level</p> <p>Linear</p>	<p>0.3 dB</p> <p>0.3% of Reference Level for linear scale</p> <p>0.2 dB</p> <p>0.2% of Reference Level</p> <p>0.3 dB</p> <p>0.3% of Reference Level</p>	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Frequency Response</p> <p>50 Ω, Absolute^a/Relative</p> <p>10 dB attenuation (dc coupled)</p> <p>9 kHz to 3.0 GHz</p> <p>20 to 30 °C</p> <p>0 to 55 °C</p> <p>(ac coupled)</p>	<p>±0.46 dB</p> <p>±0.76 dB</p>	<p>±0.14 dB, typical</p>

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
100 kHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	±0.10 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	±0.08 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
<i>(Option UKB)</i>		
100 Hz to 3.0 GHz (dc coupled)		
20 to 30 °C	±0.50 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.00 dB	
30 Hz to 3.0 GHz (dc coupled)		
20 to 30 °C		±0.5 dB, characteristic
0 to 55 °C		±1.0 dB, characteristic
Absolute ^a /Relative, Preamp On <i>(Option 1DS)</i>		
0 dB attenuation		
1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Amplitude

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Preselector centered for frequency >3.0 GHz</p> <p>10 dB attenuation</p> <p>3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz (ac or dc coupled)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Absolute^a</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">20 to 30 °C</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0 to 55 °C</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Relative</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">20 to 30 °C</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0 to 55 °C</p> <p>6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz (ac or dc coupled)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Absolute^a</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">20 to 30 °C</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0 to 55 °C</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Relative</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">20 to 30 °C</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">0 to 55 °C</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">±1.5 dB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">±2.5 dB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">±1.3 dB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">±1.5 dB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">±2.0 dB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">±3.0 dB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">±1.8 dB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">±2.0 dB</p>	

a. Absolute frequency response values are referenced to the amplitude at 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty at 50 MHz</p> <p>Attenuator Setting</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">0 dB to 5 dB</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">10 dB</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">15 dB</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">20 to 65 dB attenuation</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">±0.3 dB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Reference</p> <p style="text-align: center;">±0.3 dB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">±(0.1 dB + 0.01 × Attenuator Setting)</p>	

Attenuation Accuracy Relative to the 10 dB Attenuator Setting, Characteristic		
	Frequency Range	
Attenuation	dc–3.0 GHz	3.0–13.2 GHz
0 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.5 dB
5 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.5
10 dB	Reference	Reference
15 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.5 dB
20 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.5 dB
25 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.6 dB
30 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.6 dB
35 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.7 dB
40 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.7 dB
45 dB	±0.7 dB	±1.0 dB
50 dB	±0.7 dB	±1.0 dB
55 dB	±0.9 dB	±1.1 dB
60 dB	±0.9 dB	±1.1 dB
65 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.6 dB

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (Option 1DS)		Refer also to Displayed Average Noise Level specification
Gain		+20 dB, nominal ^a
Noise figure		5 dB, characteristic

a. Amplifier is between the input attenuator and the input mixer.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
At reference settings ^a	±0.34 dB	±0.13 dB, typical
Preamp On ^b (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	±0.37 dB	±0.14 dB, typical

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Amplitude

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Overall Amplitude Accuracy ^c 20 to 30 °C	$\pm (0.54 \text{ dB} + \text{Absolute Frequency Response})$	

- a. Settings are: reference level -20 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled; center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, sample detector, signal at reference level.
- b. Settings are: reference level -30 dBm; input attenuation 0 dB; dc coupled; center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, signal at reference level.
- c. For reference level 0 to -50 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale log, log range 0 to -50 dB from reference level; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled; signal input 0 to -50 dBm; span ≤ 20 kHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
RF Input VSWR (at tuned frequency)		characteristic	characteristic
Attenuator setting 0 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
9 kHz to 100 kHz		$\leq 3.0:1$	
100 kHz to 13.2 GHz		$\leq 3.0:1$	$\leq 3.0:1$
100 Hz to 100 kHz <i>(Option UKB)</i>		$\leq 1.1:1$	
Attenuator setting 5 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
9 kHz to 100 kHz		$\leq 2.0:1$	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		$\leq 1.4:1$	$\leq 2.3:1$
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		$\leq 1.4:1$	$\leq 1.6:1$
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		$\leq 1.4:1$	$\leq 1.4:1$
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz		$\leq 1.4:1$	$\leq 1.7:1$
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		$\leq 1.7:1$	$\leq 1.9:1$
100 Hz to 100 kHz <i>(Option UKB)</i>		$\leq 1.1:1$	
Attenuator setting 10 to 65 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
9 kHz to 100 kHz		$\leq 2.0:1$	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		$\leq 1.3:1$	$\leq 2.1:1$
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		$\leq 1.3:1$	$\leq 1.5:1$
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		$\leq 1.3:1$	$\leq 1.3:1$

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.3:1	≤1.5:1
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		≤1.5:1	≤1.7:1
100 Hz to 100 kHz (Option UKB)		≤1.1:1	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Auto Alignment^a Sweep-to-sweep variation		±0.1 dB, characteristic

a. Set Auto Align to Off and use Align Now, All to eliminate this variation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty (at Reference Level)		
1 kHz RBW	Reference	
3 kHz to 3 MHz RBW	±0.3 dB	
5 MHz RBW	±0.6 dB	
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (Option 1DR)	±0.3 dB	
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW (Option 1DR and 1D5) ^a	±0.3 dB	

a. Firmware revision A.08.00 or later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Reference Level		
Range	-149.9 dBm to maximum mixer level + attenuator setting	
Resolution		
Log Scale	±0.1 dB	
Linear Scale	±0.12% of Reference Level	

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Amplitude

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Accuracy (at a fixed frequency, a fixed attenuator, and referenced to -30 dBm (-10 dBm, Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)))</p> <p>Reference Level (dBm) – input attenuator setting (dB) + preamp gain (dB)</p> <p>-10 dBm to > -60 dBm</p> <p>-60 dBm to > -85 dBm</p> <p>-85 dBm to -90 dBm</p>	<p>±0.3 dB</p> <p>±0.5 dB</p> <p>±0.7 dB</p>	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Display Scale Switching Uncertainty</p> <p>Switching between Linear and Log</p> <p>Log Scale Switching</p>	<p>±0.15 dB at reference level</p> <p>No error</p>	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Display Scale Fidelity</p> <p>Log Maximum Cumulative</p> <p>RBW ≥ 1 kHz</p> <p>dB Below Reference Level</p> <p>0 dB Reference</p> <p>> 0 to 10 dB</p> <p>> 10 to 20 dB</p> <p>> 20 to 30 dB</p> <p>> 30 to 40 dB</p> <p>> 40 to 50 dB</p> <p>> 50 to 60 dB</p> <p>> 60 to 70 dB</p> <p>>70 to 80 dB</p> <p>>80 to 85 dB</p>	<p>0 dB</p> <p>±0.3 dB</p> <p>±0.4 dB</p> <p>±0.5 dB</p> <p>±0.6 dB</p> <p>±0.7 dB</p> <p>±0.7 dB</p> <p>±0.8 dB</p> <p>±0.8 dB</p> <p>±1.15 dB</p>	<p>±0.08 dB, typical</p> <p>±0.09 dB, typical</p> <p>±0.10 dB, typical</p> <p>±0.23 dB, typical</p> <p>±0.35 dB, typical</p> <p>±0.35 dB, typical</p> <p>±0.39 dB, typical</p> <p>±0.46 dB, typical</p> <p>±0.79 dB, typical</p>

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Amplitude

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1.5 GHz to 2.0 GHz	< -85 dBc for -10 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+75 dBm SHI
2.0 GHz to 3.35 GHz	< -100 dBc ^b for -10 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+90 dBm SHI
3.35 GHz to 6.6 GHz	< -100 dBc ^b for -10 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+90 dBm SHI
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>) 10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		-5 dBm SHI, characteristic
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion		
10 MHz to 100 MHz		+7 dBm TOI (third order intercept), characteristic
100 MHz to 3 GHz	< -85 dBc for two -30 dBm signals at input mixer ^a and >50 kHz separation	+12.5 dBm TOI +16 dBm TOI, typical
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	< -82 dBc for two -30 dBm signals at input mixer ^a and >50 kHz separation	+11 dBm TOI +18 dBm TOI, typical
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz	< -75 dBc for two -30 dBm signals at input mixer ^a and >50 kHz separation	+7.5 dBm TOI +12 dBm TOI, typical
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>) 10 MHz to 3 GHz		-16 dBm TOI, characteristic
Other Input Related Spurious		
Inband Responses		
>30 kHz offset	< -65 dBc for -20 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	
Out-of-band Responses		
	< -80 dBc for -10 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	

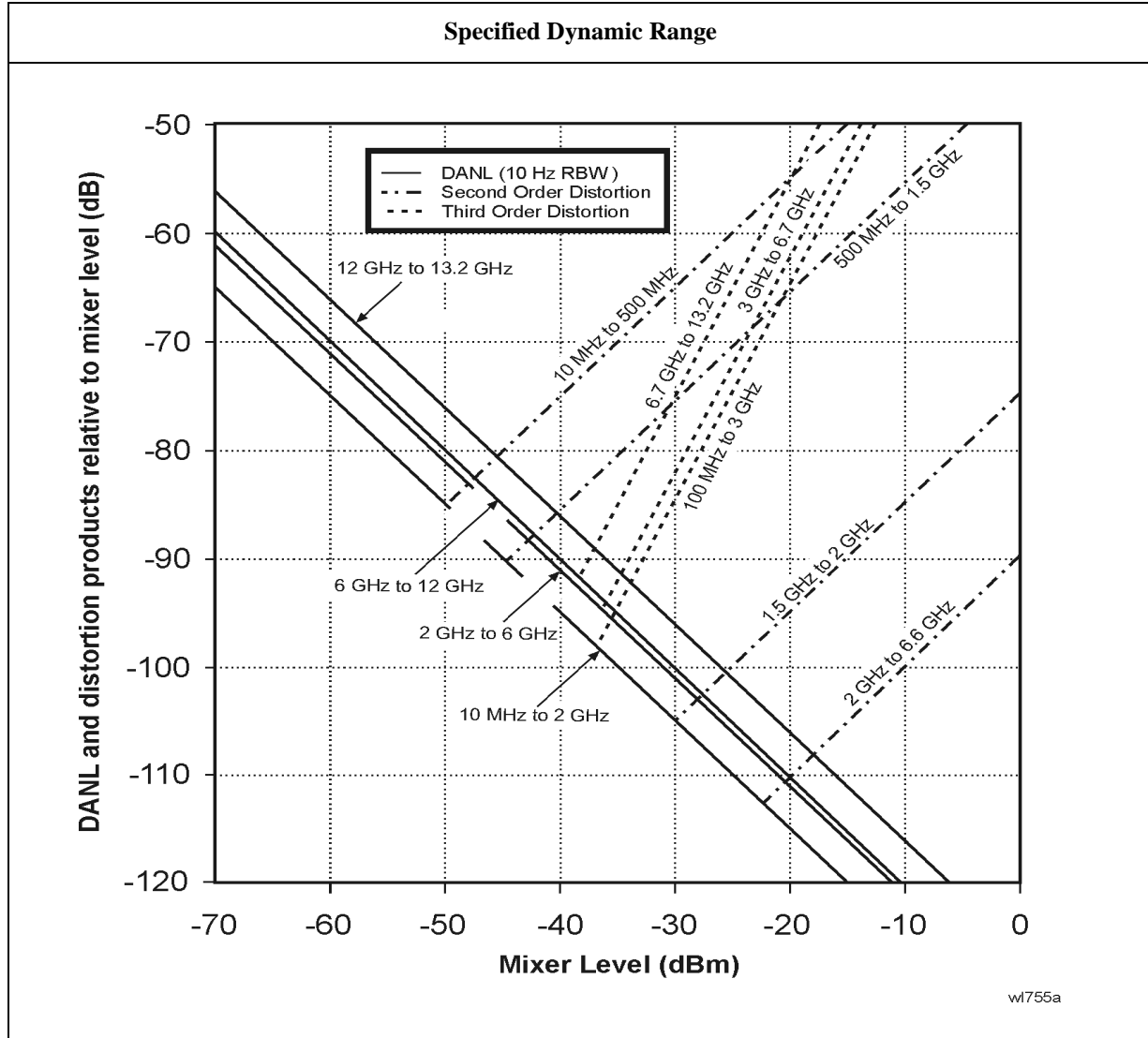
a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

b. or signal below displayed average noise level.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
W-CDMA Adjacent Channel Power Ratio^a		
Dynamic range ^b		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Offset frequency		
5 MHz		-60.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		-64.5 dBc, characteristic
<i>(Option 120)</i>		
5 MHz		-65.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		-65.5 dBc, characteristic
<i>(Option 120) With noise correction On^c</i>		
5 MHz		-66.5 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		-67.0 dBc, characteristic

- a. Firmware revision A.07.00 or higher
- b. Measured by selecting “Measure, ACP”, 20 to 30 °C, 3GPP (3.1 Dec. 1999) W-CDMA signal with 1 DPCH, channel power -9 dBm/3.84 MHz, integration bandwidth 3.84 MHz, carrier frequency 2 GHz, reference level -16 dBm, input attenuation 0 dB, RBW 30 kHz.
- c. Noise correction can be turned On by selecting **Meas Setup, More, Noise Corr On**



	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Residual Responses (Input terminated and 0 dB attenuation)</p> <p>150 kHz to 6.7 GHz</p>	<p>< -90 dBm</p>	

Options

Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gate Delay		
Range	1 μ s to 400 s	
Accuracy	$\pm(500 \text{ ns} + (0.01\% \times (\text{maximum of gate delay or length})))$	From gate trigger input to positive edge of gate output
Gate Length		
Range	1 μ s to 400 s	
Accuracy	$\pm(500 \text{ ns} + (0.01\% \times (\text{maximum of gate delay or length})))$	From positive edge to negative edge of gate output
Resolution	$((\text{maximum of gate delay or length in seconds})/65000)$ rounded up to nearest μ s	Dependent on the greater of gate delay or gate length
Additional Amplitude Error^a		
Log Scale	$\pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$	
Linear Scale	$\pm 0.1\%$ of reference level	

a. While in gate mode.

Tracking Generator (Option 1DN)

The spectrum analyzer/tracking generator combination will meet its specification after a cable (8120-5148) and adapter are connected between RF OUT and INPUT and **Align Now**, TG has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Warm-up	5 minutes	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Frequency Range	9 kHz to 3.0 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Minimum Resolution BW	1 kHz	Not usable with resolution bandwidths ≤ 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Level		
Range	-2 to -66 dBm	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Absolute Accuracy (at 50 MHz with coupled source attenuator, referenced to -20 dBm)	± 0.75 dB	
Vernier		
Range	8 dB	
Accuracy (with coupled source attenuator, 50 MHz, -20 dBm)		
Incremental	± 0.2 dB/dB	
Cumulative	± 0.5 dB, total	
Output Attenuator Range	0 to 56 dB in 8 dB steps	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Reverse Level		+30 dBm (1 W), 50 Vdc, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Sweep		
Range	(-10 to -2 dBm) – (Source Attenuator Setting)	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Accuracy (zero span)	<1 dB peak-to-peak	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Flatness		
Referenced to 50 MHz, -20 dBm		
9 kHz to 10 MHz	±3 dB	
10 MHz to 3 GHz	±2 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Outputs		
(-2 dBm output)		
Harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 20 kHz	≤ -15 dBc	
TG Output 20 kHz to 3 GHz	≤ -25 dBc	
Non-harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 2 GHz	≤ -27 dBc	
TG Output 2 GHz to 3 GHz	≤ -23 dBc	
LO Feedthrough		
LO Frequency 3.921409 GHz to 6.9214 GHz	≤ -16 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Dynamic Range	Maximum Output Power Level – Displayed Average Noise Level	

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Options

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Tracking		
Drift		1.5 kHz/5 minute, characteristic
Swept Tracking Error		Usable in 1 kHz RBW after 5 minutes of warm-up

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Power-Off Residuals		
9 kHz to 3 GHz		< -120 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Repeatability		
9 kHz to 300 MHz		±0.1 dB, characteristic
300 MHz to 2 GHz		±0.2 dB, characteristic
2 GHz to 3 GHz		±0.3 dB, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output VSWR		
0 dB attenuation		<2.0:1, characteristic
≥ 8 dB attenuation		<1.5:1, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Accuracy		
0 dB	Reference	±0.5 dB, characteristic
8 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
16 dB		
24 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
32 dB		±0.6 dB, characteristic
40 dB		±0.8 dB, characteristic
48 dB		±1.0 dB, characteristic
56 dB		±1.1 dB, characteristic

Tracking Generator Output Accuracy
Relative Accuracy (Referred to -20 dBm) = Output Attenuator Accuracy + Vernier Accuracy + Output Flatness
Absolute Accuracy = Relative Accuracy (Referred to -20 dBm) + Absolute Accuracy at 50 MHz

Phase Noise (Option 226)

Carrier Frequency Range	Specifications	Supplemental Information
E4401B	1 MHz to 1.5 GHz	
E4402B	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	
E4404B	1 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4405B	1 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4407B	1 MHz to 26.5 GHz	

Measurement Characteristics	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurements	Log plot Spot frequency RMS noise RMS jitter Residual FM	
Maximum number of decades	7 (whole decades only)	
Filtering (ratio of video bandwidth to resolution bandwidth)	None (VBW/RBW = 1.0) Little (VBW/RBW = 0.3) Medium (VBW/RBW = 0.1) Maximum (VBW/RBW = 0.03)	

Offset Frequency	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Range	10 kHz to 100 MHz	The minimum offset is limited to 10 times the narrowest RBW of the analyzer
<i>(Option1DR)</i>	100 Hz to 100 MHz	
<i>(Option1DR and 1D5)</i>	10 Hz to 100 MHz	

Measurement Accuracy	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Accuracy ^a (carrier frequency 1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)		±1.52 dB ^b

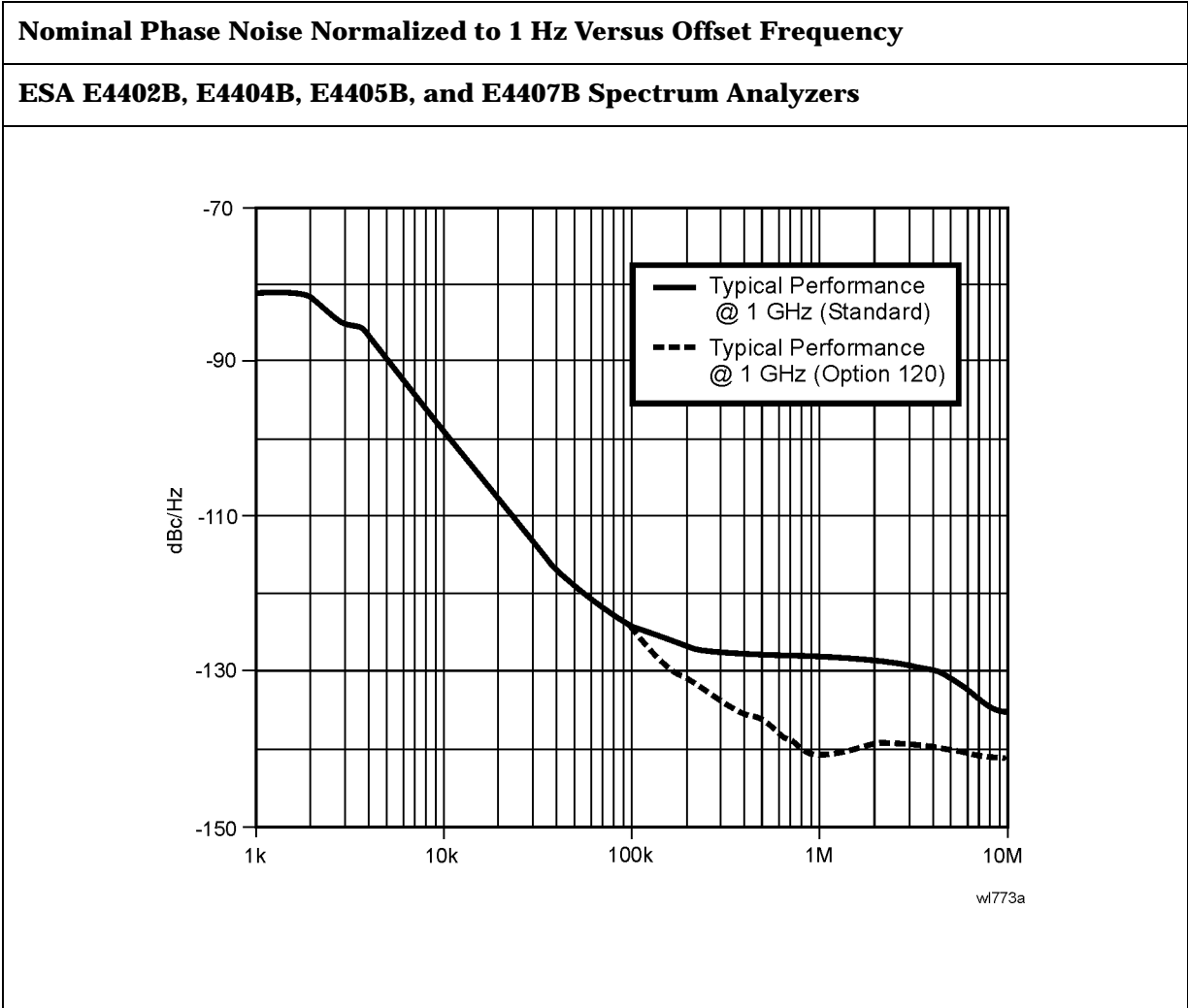
- a. Amplitude accuracy is derived from analyzer specification and characteristics. It is based on a 1 GHz signal at 0 dBm while running the log plot measurement with all other measurement and analyzer settings at their factory defaults.
- b. This does not include the effect of system noise floor. This error is a function of the signal (phase noise) to noise (analyzer noise floor) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is $\text{Error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-\text{SN}/10})$. For example, if the phase noise being measured is 10 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Amplitude Repeatability	Specifications	Supplemental Information			
		Standard Deviation ^{a,b}			
		No Filtering	Little Filtering	Medium Filtering	Maximum Filtering
No Smoothing					
	Offset				
	100 Hz ^d	5.9 dB	4.9 dB	4.0 dB	3.9 dB
	1 kHz ^d	5.8 dB	4.7 dB	3.7 dB	3.5 dB
	10 kHz	4.4 dB	2.4 dB	2.4 dB	1.7 dB
	100 kHz	3.9 dB	2.3 dB	1.7 dB	1.6 dB
	1 MHz	3.2 dB	2.2 dB	1.4 dB	0.95 dB
4% Smoothing^c					
	Offset				
	100 Hz ^d	1.8 dB	1.5 dB	1.2 dB	1.1 dB
	1 kHz ^d	1.0 dB	0.58 dB	0.57 dB	0.49 dB
	10 kHz	0.83 dB	0.54 dB	0.41 dB	0.29 dB
	100 kHz	0.78 dB	0.51 dB	0.36 dB	0.20 dB
	1 MHz	0.67 dB	0.23 dB	0.23 dB	0.20 dB

- a. Amplitude repeatability is the nominal standard deviation of the measured phase noise. This table comes from an observation of 30 log plot measurements using a 1 GHz, 0 dBm signal with the filtering and smoothing settings shown. All other analyzer and measurement settings are set to their factory defaults.
- b. The standard deviation can be further reduced by applying averaging. The standard deviation will improve by a factor of the square root of the number of averages. For example, 10 averages will improve the standard deviation by a factor of 3.162.
- c. Smoothing can cause additional amplitude errors near rapid transitions of the data, such as with discrete spurious signals and impulsive noise. The effect is more pronounced as the number of points smoothed increases.
- d. These offsets are available only when Option 1DR is installed.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Offset Accuracy ^a	± 3.7%	0.053 octave

a. The frequency offset error in octaves causes an additional amplitude accuracy error proportional to the product of the frequency error and slope of the phase noise. For example, a 0.01 octave frequency error combined with an 18 dB/octave slope gives 0.18 dB additional amplitude error.



Bluetooth FM Demodulation (Option 106)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an Align Now, FM Demod has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		$\geq (-40 \text{ dBm} + \text{attenuator setting} - \text{preamp gain})$ and within 10 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		$\pm 200 \text{ kHz}$, nominal
Resolution		Provides 400 Hz display annotation resolution, nominal
Accuracy ^a Input level = -30 dBm Reference level = -30 dBm FM Rate = 500 kHz sine VBW = 3 MHz, RBW = 5 MHz, FM Deviation = 140 kHz		$\pm 10 \text{ kHz}$, typical $\pm 4 \text{ kHz}$ with video averaging On and averages ≥ 25
Offset Error ^a		$\pm 1 \text{ kHz}$, typical
FM Bandwidth (-3 dB)		1.2 MHz, nominal

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

Bluetooth Measurements Personality (Option 228)

The demodulation related nominals will apply after an Align Now, FM Demod has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range Bluetooth (ISM) Band	2400 to 2483.5 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power <i>(Option AYX or B7D)</i>		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	
<i>(Option 1DS)</i>	30 to -60 dBm	
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		Appendix , “Absolute Amplitude Accuracy,” on page 235
Average type	Video, Power	
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^a , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble ^b , None	

- a. Requires Option B7E
- b. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Characteristics^a <i>(Option 106 and AYX or B7D)</i>		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	
<i>(Option 1DS)</i>	30 to -60 dBm	
FM Deviation		
Range		±200 kHz, nominal
Accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > -30 dBm)

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Options

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Payload data	11110000, 10101010, auto-detect	
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^b , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble ^c , None	
Limits	$\Delta f_2/\Delta f_1$ lower, Δf_1 max lower/upper Δf_2	

- a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
- b. Requires Option B7E
- c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Carrier Frequency Drift ^a <i>(Option 106 and AYX or B7D)</i>		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	
<i>(Option 1DS)</i>	30 to -60 dBm	
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > -30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^b , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	Preamble ^c , None	

- a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
- b. Requires Option B7E
- c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Initial Carrier Frequency Tolerance (ICTF) ^a <i>(Option 106 and AYX or B7D)</i>		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	
<i>(Option 1DS)</i>	30 to -60 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > -30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^b , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble ^c , None	
Limits	ICFT upper/lower	

- a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
- b. Requires Option B7E
- c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

FM Demodulation (Option BAA)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		$\geq (-60 \text{ dBm} + \text{attenuator setting} - \text{preamp gain})$ and within 30 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		10 kHz to 1 MHz
Resolution		Provides 1 Hz display annotation resolution
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		12 Hz, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		60 Hz, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		300 Hz, characteristic
Accuracy ^a		
FM Rate < FM BW/100, VBW $\geq (30 \times \text{FM Rate})$, RBW > the maximum of (30 \times FM deviation) or (30 \times FM Rate)		< (2% of FM deviation range + 2 \times Resolution), characteristic
Offset Error ^a		5% of FM Deviation Range + 300 Hz, characteristic
FM Bandwidth (-3 dB)		
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		7.5 \times FM deviation range, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		1.3 \times FM deviation range, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		0.3 \times FM deviation range, characteristic

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)

Option BAA is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
TV Trigger and Picture On Screen		TV Trigger initiates a sweep of the analyzer after the sync pulse of a selected line of a TV video field. Picture On Screen displays the TV picture on the analyzer display.
Amplitude Requirements TV Source: SA		Top 50% of linear display, characteristic
TV Source: EXT VIDEO IN		500 mVp-p to 2 Vp-p, characteristic
Compatible Standards	NTSC-M, NTSC-Japan, PAL-M, PAL-B,D,G,H,I, PAL-N, PAL-N Combination, SECAM-L	
Field Selection	Entire frame, even, odd	
Sync Polarity	Positive or negative	
TV Trigger		
Line Selection	1 to 525, or 1 to 625, standard dependent	

cdmaOne Measurement Personality (Option BAC)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default cdmaOne measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. *Option B72* is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Cellular bands	824 to 870 MHz 869 to 925 MHz	
PCS bands	1715 to 1780 MHz 1805 to 1870 MHz 1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio^a		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -20 dBm	
Dynamic range ^b		Referenced to average power of carrier in 1.23 MHz BW
Offset Frequency	Integration BW	
750 kHz	30 kHz	-70.0 dBc, characteristic
885 kHz	30 kHz	-73.5 dBc, characteristic
1.25625 MHz	12.5 kHz	-78.0 dBc, characteristic
1.98 MHz	30 kHz	-75.5 dBc, characteristic
2.75 MHz	1 MHz	-60.5 dBc, characteristic
Relative accuracy ^c	See Display Scale Fidelity	
Resolution	0.01 dB	

- a. This measurement is available with personality revisions of A.02.00 or later.
- b. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (-7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (-13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (-7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (-10.3 dBc)
- c. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power (1.23 MHz Integration BW)		Integration BW range 1 kHz to 10 MHz
Range at RF Input	30 to -70 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error)		
Cellular Bands		
30 to -5 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.82 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.09 dB	
-5 to -25 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.78 dB	±0.37 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.05 dB	
-25 to -45 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.69 dB	±0.21 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.94 dB	
-45 to -55 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.77 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.96 dB	
-55 to -70 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.89 dB	±0.38 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.21 dB	
PCS Bands		
30 to -5 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.78 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.11 dB	
-5 to -25 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.74 dB	±0.23 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.02 dB	
-25 to -45 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.71 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.99 dB	

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Options

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
-45 to -55 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.79 dB	±0.33 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.01 dB	
-55 to -70 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.91 dB	±0.43 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.26 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel power relative power accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Channel Power		
Absolute Power Accuracy		
Cellular bands		
30 to 0 dBm	±0.95 dB	±0.53 dB, typical
0 to -85 dBm	±1.46 dB	±0.63 dB, typical
PCS bands		
30 to 0 dBm	±0.97 dB	±0.52 dB, typical
0 to -85 dBm	±1.35 dB	±0.59 dB, typical
Preamp (<i>Option 1DS</i>)		
Cellular and PCS bands		
30 to -80 dBm	±1.88 dB	±1.15 dB, typical
-80 to -100 dBm	±2.95 dB	±1.93 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Carrier power range	30 to -45 dBm	
Frequency resolution of occupied BW	1.88 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of occupied BW (1.23 MHz channel BW)		±15 kHz, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency resolution of delta frequency	3.75 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of delta frequency		$\pm (35 \text{ kHz} + \text{frequency reference error} \times \text{carrier frequency})$, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain Power (Requires <i>Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E</i> . Measurement interval ≥ 1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input (Pilot channel power > -11 dBc)	30 to -13 dBm	30 to -65 dBm ^a , characteristic
Preamp (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -30 dBm	30 to -82 dBm ^a , characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.5 ms to 26.67 ms	
Code domain power		
Display dynamic range	50 dB	
Accuracy (Walsh channel power within 20 dB of total power)		± 0.2 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	
Other reported power parameters (dB referenced to total power)		Average active traffic, maximum inactive traffic, average inactive traffic, pilot, paging, sync channels
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥ 2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error.
Input frequency error range	± 100 kHz	± 200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	± 10 Hz	± 7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Estimated Rho		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0 ^b

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Options

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Accuracy (With 9 channels active over the specified range) ^c		±0.02, characteristic
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	–13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Code domain timing		Pilot to code channel time tolerance
Range	±200 ns	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels) ^d		±7 ns, typical
Code domain phase		Pilot to code channel phase tolerance
Range	±200 mrad	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels) ^d		±10 mrad, typical
Displays		Power Graph and Metrics, or Power, Timing, and Phase Graphs

- a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
- b. Performance may degrade outside of the estimated rho range listed in the specifications column.
- c. The Active Set Threshold is less than all active channels, but greater than –20 dBc.
- d. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (–7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (–13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (–7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (–10.3 dBc)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) (Requires <i>Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E</i> . Measurement interval ≥1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to –28 dBm	30 to –70 dBm ^a , characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -45 dBm	30 to -87 dBm ^a , characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.15 ms to 26.67 ms	
Rho (waveform quality)		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0 ^b , characteristic
Accuracy		±0.0016, typical
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error
Input frequency error range	±100 kHz	±200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	±10 Hz	±7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	-13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
EVM		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy ^c		±1.1%, typical
Displayed Resolution	0.01%	
Carrier feedthrough		
Floor		-51 dBc, typical
Accuracy (Carrier feedthrough ≥ -43 dBc)		±2.3 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	
Magnitude error		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy ^c		±1.1%, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01%	
Phase error		

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Options

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Accuracy ^c		±0.65 degrees, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 degrees	
Displays		Numeric results or Numeric results and IQ graph

- a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
- b. Performance may degrade outside of the rho range listed in the specifications column.
- c. Accuracy does not include the effects of the EVM floor. The measurement variance increases as the result approaches the EVM floor.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spur Close (In Band)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -12 dBm	
Dynamic range		
Input power		
30 to 25 dBm	55 dB	
25 to 20 dBm	50 dB	
20 to -12 dBm	46 dB	
Relative accuracy	±(2.7 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level))	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level)), typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious^a		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.

- a. The out-of-band measurement is made with the user-defined tables with 20 frequency ranges each (up to the top 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum). Table parameters include frequency range, RBW, video BW, detector type, and amplitude test limits.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receiver Spurious Emissions		
Spurious emission power range	-20 to -83 dBm	
Preamplifier On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	-40 to -101 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute spurious emission power accuracy		
-20 to -60 dBm	±2.0 dB	±1.1 dB, typical
-60 to -83 dBm	±3.8 dB	±2.7 dB, typical
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)		
-40 to -70 dBm	±2.5 dB	±1.3 dB, typical
-70 to -101 dBm	±4.0 dB	±2.6 dB, typical

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Options

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Correction External attenuation, external gain Range Resolution	-90 to 90 dB 0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement) <i>(Option B7D and B7E)</i> Delay trigger Range Resolution RF burst trigger level <i>(Option B7E)</i> Trigger slope (External and RF burst) Frame timing period Frame synchronizing source Frame synchronizing slope	Free run, external Add RF Burst, frame 0 to 500 ms 300 ns 0 to -25 dBc Positive/Negative 50 ns to 13.6533 s External frame sync Positive/Negative	Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC <i>(Option B7D)</i>

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Trigger Source Even second input (Frame trigger only, <i>Option B7D and B7E)</i> PN offset range	0 to 511 x 64 [chips]	Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC

GSM Measurement Personality (Option BAH)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default GSM measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. *Option 1D6* and *Option B72* are required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
GSM 900, P-GSM bands	890 to 915 MHz 935 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, E-GSM bands	880 to 915 MHz 925 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, R-GSM bands	876 to 915 MHz 921 to 960 MHz	
DCS 1800 bands	1710 to 1785 MHz 1805 to 1880 MHz	
PCS 1900 bands	1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power (Requires <i>Option B7D</i> or <i>AYX</i>)		
Range at RF Input	30 to -60 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error)		
P-GSM, E-GSM, and R-GSM Bands		
30 to -20 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.81 dB	±0.34 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.25 dB	
-20 to -30 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.74 dB	±0.31 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.06 dB	

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Options

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
-30 to -40 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.79 dB	±0.31 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.05 dB	
-40 to -50 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.95 dB	±0.47 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.15 dB	
-50 to -60 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.09 dB	±0.60 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.27 dB	
DCS 1800 and PCS 1900 Bands		
30 to -20 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.77 dB	±0.29 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.27 dB	
-20 to -30 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.70 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.05 dB	
-30 to -40 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.75 dB	±0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.04 dB	
-40 to -50 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±0.91 dB	±0.44 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.14 dB	
-50 to -60 dBm 20 to 30 °C	±1.05 dB	±0.57 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±1.26 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power Relative Power Accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power versus Time (Requires <i>Option B7D</i> or <i>AYX</i>)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -23 dBm	30 to -55 dBm ^a , characteristic
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -40 dBm	30 to -72 dBm ^a , characteristic
Time resolution accuracy		±1% of sweep time, characteristic
Maximum record length	8 time slots	
Burst to mask uncertainty (Requires <i>Option B7D</i> and <i>B7E</i>)	±1.0 bit	

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output RF Spectrum		
Carrier power range at RF Input		
Offsets ≤1800 kHz, 30 kHz RBW		30 to -5 dBm, characteristic
Offsets >1800 kHz, 100 kHz RBW		30 to -4 dBm, characteristic
Reference power accuracy	Same as Transmitter Power measurement	
Relative accuracy ^a	See Display Scale Fidelity	
Spectrum due to modulation displayed dynamic range ^{b,c}		
100 kHz offset		30 dB, characteristic
200 kHz offset		60 dB, characteristic
250 kHz offset		60 dB, characteristic
400 kHz offset		70 dB, characteristic
600 kHz to 1.8 MHz offset		79 dB, characteristic
1.8 to 6.0 MHz offset		75 dB, characteristic
> 6 MHz offset		76 dB, characteristic
Swept Mode Dynamic Range		70 dB, characteristic

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Options

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spectrum due to switching transients displayed dynamic range ^{b,c}		
400 kHz offset		62 dB, characteristic
600 kHz offset		79 dB, characteristic
1200 kHz offset		79 dB, characteristic
1800 kHz offset		80 dB, characteristic
Swept Mode Dynamic Range		70 dB, characteristic

- a. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.
- b. Displayed dynamic range for specific frequency offsets—applies to CW signal at the specified offset. Dynamic range with a GSM signal may differ.
- c. Using default settings, the RBW filter has a corrected noise BW and impulse BW equivalent to five-pole synchronously tuned filter.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Phase and Frequency Error (Requires <i>Option 1D5, B7D, and B7E</i>)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -23 dBm	30 to -55 dBm ^a , characteristic
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -40 dBm	30 to -72 dBm ^a , characteristic
Phase error Range	0 to 180°	
Displayed resolution	0.01°	
Accuracy (Averages ≥10)		
Peak	±2.1°	±1.5°, typical
RMS	±1.1°	±0.6°, typical
Frequency error		Excludes frequency reference error
Initial frequency error range	±100 kHz	
Accuracy (Avg. Type = Mean, Averages ≥10)	±10 Hz	±5 Hz, typical
I/Q offset range	-10 to -46 dBc	
Burst sync time uncertainty	±0.1 bit	
Displays		Numeric summary

- a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmit Band Spurious		
Carrier power range at RF Input		30 to -12 dBm, typical
Dynamic range		
Upper and lower adjacent segments		55 dB, characteristic
Upper and lower segments		44 dB, characteristic
Relative accuracy		$\pm(0.3 \text{ dB} + 0.01 \times (\text{dB from reference level}))$, characteristic
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious^a		
Absolute Spurious Power Accuracy		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.
Sensitivity ^b		
RBW		
1 kHz		-95 dBm, characteristic
3 kHz		-90 dBm, characteristic
10 kHz		-85 dBm, characteristic
30 kHz		-78 dBm, characteristic
100 kHz		-71 dBm, characteristic
300 kHz		-64 dBm, characteristic
1 MHz		-57 dBm, characteristic
3 MHz		-50 dBm, characteristic

- a. The out-of-band spurious measurement is made in accordance with the tables defined in the appropriate GSM specification document. The measurement is made over several frequency ranges (up to 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum).
- b. With input attenuation of 5 dB. For all other attenuation settings, add (input attenuation - 5) dB.

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Options

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Receive Band Spurious</p> <p>Spurious emission power range^a</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)</p> <p>Absolute spurious emission power accuracy</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">-20 to -60 dBm</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">-60 to -73 dBm</p> <p>Preamp on (<i>Option 1DS</i>)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">-40 to -70 dBm</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">-70 to -91 dBm</p>		<p>-20 to -73 dBm, characteristic</p> <p>-40 to -91 dBm, characteristic</p> <p>±1.4 dB, characteristic</p> <p>±2.0 dB, characteristic</p> <p>±1.8 dB, characteristic</p> <p>±3.0 dB, characteristic</p>

a. Requires bandpass filter centered on receive band, peak detector mode, 0 dB attenuation, 100 kHz RBW. Does not include insertion loss of bandpass filter.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Range Control		RF Input Autorange, Manually set Max Total Pwr Manually set Input Atten

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>External Gain/Attenuation Correction</p> <p>Base gain, base attenuation, mobile gain, mobile attenuation</p> <p>Range</p> <p>Resolution</p>	<p>0 to 81.9 dB</p> <p>0.01 dB</p>	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Trigger</p> <p>Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)</p> <p>(<i>Option B7D and B7E</i>)</p> <p>RF burst trigger (<i>Option B7E</i>)</p>	<p>Free run, external</p> <p>Add RF Burst and frame</p>	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Peak carrier power range ^a	30 to -25 dBm	30 to -30 dBm, typical
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	30 to -45 dBm	30 to -50 dBm, typical
Trigger level range	0 to -25 dB relative to signal peak	

a. With trigger level set to -6 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Burst Sync (Requires <i>Option AYX</i> or <i>B7D</i>)		
Source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement) (<i>Option B7D</i> and <i>B7E</i>)	RF amplitude, none	
Training sequence code	Add training sequence	GSM defined 0 to 7 Auto (search) or Manual
Burst type		Normal (TCH and CCH) Sync (SCH) Access (RACH)

**Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware
(Option 219) Specifications.**

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
+28 V PULSED		Noise source drive Used by option 219
Connector type	50 Ω BNC(f)	
Output voltage		
On	28.0 V ±0.1 V	60 mA peak
Off	<1 V	
SNS SERIES NOISE SOURCE		For use with Agilent Technologies SNS Series noise sources

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Noise Figure			Uncertainty Calculator ^a
10 MHz to 3 GHz			Using internal preamp (Option 1DS), and RBW=1 MHz
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty ^b	
4.5 – 6.5 dB	0 – 20 dB	±0.24 dB	
12 – 17 dB	0 – 30 dB	±0.41 dB	
20 – 22 dB	0 – 35 dB	±0.46 dB	
3 to 26.5 GHz ^c			No internal preamp
Instrument Uncertainty			Nominally the same as for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz range; External preamp caution ^d
3 to 10 GHz			Well-controlled preselector ^e
10 to 20 GHz			Good preselector stability ^f
20 to 26.5 GHz			Preselector Drift Effects ^g

- a. The figures given in the table are for the uncertainty added by the ESA instrument only. To compute the total uncertainty for your noise figure measurement, you need to take into account other factors including: DUT NF, Gain and Match; Instrument NF, Gain Uncertainty and Match; Noise source ENR uncertainty and Match. The computations can be performed with the uncertainty calculator included with the Noise Figure Measurement Personality. Go to **Mode Setup** then select **Uncertainty Calculator**. Similar calculators are also available on the Agilent web site; go to www.agilent.com/find/nfu.

- b. “Instrument Uncertainty” is defined for noise figure analysis as uncertainty due to relative amplitude uncertainties encountered in the analyzer when making the measurements required for a noise figure or gain computation. The relative amplitude uncertainty is given by the relative display scale fidelity, also known as incremental log fidelity. The uncertainty of the analyzer is multiplied within the computation by an amount that depends on the Y factor to give the total uncertainty of the noise figure or gain measurement.

See Agilent App Note 57-2, literature number 5952-3706E for details on the use of this specification.

Jitter (amplitude variations) will also affect the accuracy of results. The standard deviation of the measured result decreases by a factor of the square root of the Resolution Bandwidth used and by the square root of the number of averages. ESA uses the 1 MHz resolution Bandwidth as default since this is the widest bandwidth with uncompromised accuracy.

- c. For this frequency range, the Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty is still well controlled, but other accuracy issues become critical. Because there is no internal preamplifier in this range, the Instrument Noise Figure is much higher than in the range below 3 GHz. This causes the effect on total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty of the Instrument Gain Uncertainty to be much higher, and that Instrument Gain Uncertainty is in turn much higher than in the range below 3 GHz because of the effects of the preselector, explained in subsequent footnotes. As a result, when the DUT has high gain, the total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty computed with the Uncertainty Calculator can still be excellent, but modest and low gain devices can have very high uncertainties of noise figure. Graphs that follow demonstrate. The first graph shows the computed measurement NF uncertainty with no preamp, and shows how much gain is required to achieve good accuracy. The second graph shows computed measurement NF uncertainty when using an external preamp with 23 dB gain and 6 dB NF. Both graphs were plotted using the uncertainty calculator with the assumptions shown.

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics

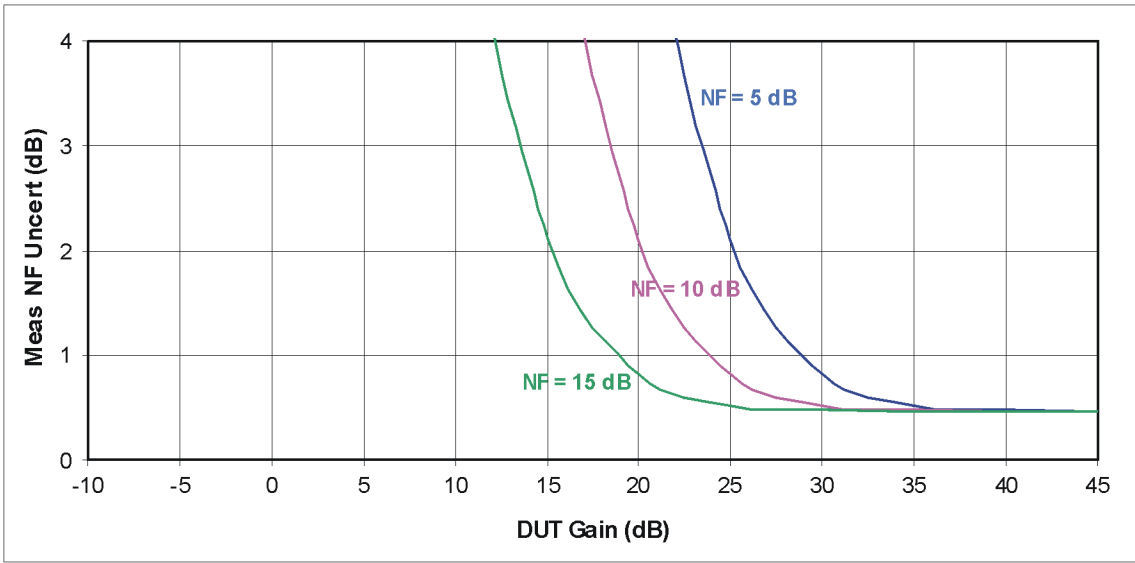
Options

- d. An external preamp can reduce the total NF measurement uncertainty substantially because it will reduce the effective noise figure of the measurement system, and thus it will reduce the sensitivity of the total NF uncertainty to the Instrument Gain Uncertainty. But if the signal levels into such an external preamp are large enough, that external preamp may experience some compression. The compression differences between the noise-source-on and noise-source-off states causes an error that must be added to Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty for use in the Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator. Such signal levels are quite likely for the case where the DUT has some combination of high gain, high noise figure and wide bandwidth.
- As an example, we will use the Agilent 83006A as the external preamplifier. The measurement will be made at 18 GHz. The typical gain is 25 dB and the noise figure is 7 dB. We will assume the DUT has 20 dB gain, a 10 dB NF, and a passband from 5 to 30 GHz. We will use a noise source with 17 dB ENR. When the noise source is on, the DUT output can be computed by starting with kT (-174 dBm/Hz) and adding $10 \cdot \log(30 \text{ GHz} - 5 \text{ GHz})$ or 104 dB, giving -70 dBm for the thermal noise. Add to this the ENR of the noise source (17 dB) combined with the NF of the DUT (10 dB) to give an equivalent input ENR of 18 dB, thus -52 dBm input noise power. Add the gain of the DUT (20 dB) to find the DUT output power to be -32 dBm. The noise figure of the external preamp may be neglected. The external preamplifier gain of 25 dB adds, giving a preamplifier output power of -7 dBm. The typical 1 dB compression point of this amplifier is +19 dBm. Therefore, the output noise is 26 dB below the 1 dB compression point. This amplifier will have negligible compression.
- As a rule of thumb, the compression of a noise signal is under 0.1 dB if the average noise power is kept 7 dB below the 1 dB CW compression point. The compression in decibels will usually double for every 3 dB increase in noise power. Use cases with higher gain DUTs or preamplifiers with lower output power capability could be compressed, leading to additional errors.
- e. **In this frequency range, the preselector is well-controlled and there should be no need for special measurement techniques.**
- f. **In this frequency range, the preselector usually requires no special measurement techniques in a lab environment. But if the temperature changes by a few degrees, or the analyzer frequency is swept or changed across many gigahertz, Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.**
- g. **In this frequency range, the preselector may sometimes require special measurement techniques, even in a lab environment. Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.**

Noise Figure Error Range vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range (>3 GHz)

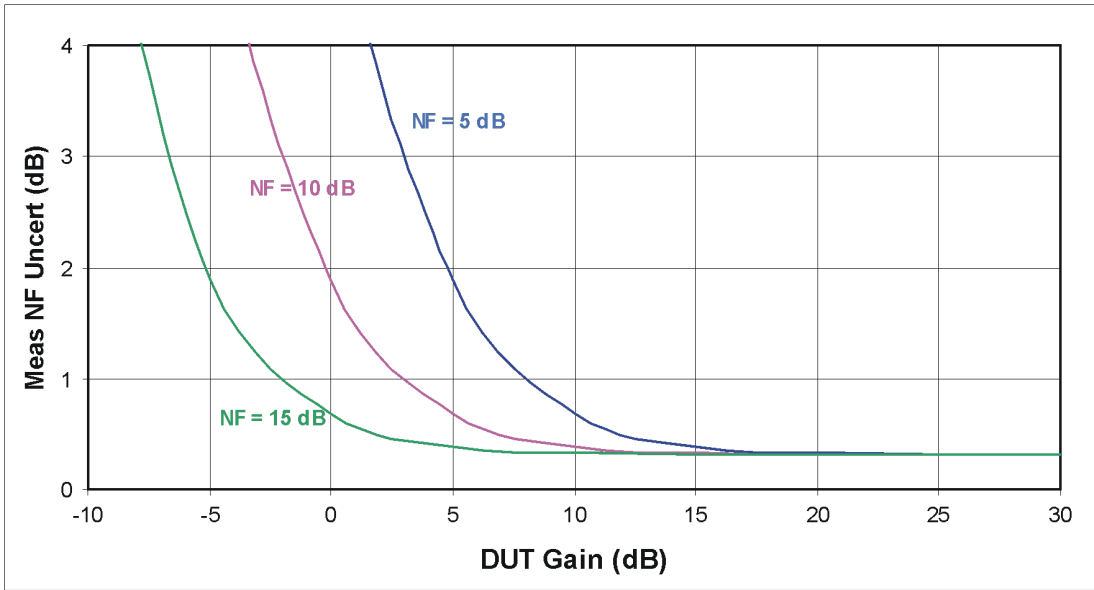
Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Measurement Frequency 12 GHz, Instrument NF = 28.7 dB, Instrument VSWR = 1.58, Instrument Gain Uncertainty = 2.7 dB, Instrument NF Uncertainty = 0.41 dB, Agilent 346B Source with Uncertainty = 0.2 dB, Source VSWR = 1.25, DUT input/output VSWR = 1.5.



Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Same as above, with the addition of an external preamp. Agilent 346A Source used, which changes instrument noise figure uncertainty to 0.24 dB. With that external preamp, the preamp/analyzer combination NF is 8.86 dB; the external preamp alone has a gain of 23 dB and a NF of 6 dB. Instrument VSWR now moves to the external preamp with VSWR = 2.6.



	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gain		
10 MHz to 3 GHz		
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty ^a
4.5 – 6.5 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB
12 – 17 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB
20 – 22 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB
3 to 26.5 GHz ^b		
Instrument Uncertainty		±2.7 dB (nominal) ^c for Measurement Range –20 to 40 dB

- a. See the “Instrument Uncertainty” footnote **b** on page 275.
- b. See footnotes **d**, **e**, **f**, and **g** for this frequency range in the Noise Figure section.
- c. The performance shown would apply when there is a long time between the calibration step and the DUT-measurement step in a NF or Gain measurement. Under special circumstances of small changes in frequency (such as spot frequency measurements) and short time periods between the calibration time and the measurement time, this error source becomes much smaller, approaching the Instrument Uncertainty shown for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz frequency range. These special circumstances would be frequency span ranges of under 1 GHz, with that frequency range unchanged for 30 minutes, and the time between the calibration step and the DUT measurement step held to less than 10 minutes.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator^a		
Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty	See Noise Figure	
Instrument Gain Uncertainty	See Gain	
Instrument Noise Figure		See graphs, Nominal Noise Figure DANL +145.87 dB (nominal) ^b
Instrument Input Match		See graphs, Nominal VSWR

- a. The Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator requires the parameters shown in order to calculate the total uncertainty of a Noise Figure measurement.

b. Nominally, the noise figure of the spectrum analyzer is given by

$$NF = D - (K - L + N + B)$$

where D is the DANL (displayed average noise level) specification,

K is kTB (-173.88 dB in a 1 Hz bandwidth at 25 °C)

L is 2.51 dB (the effect of log averaging used in DANL verifications)

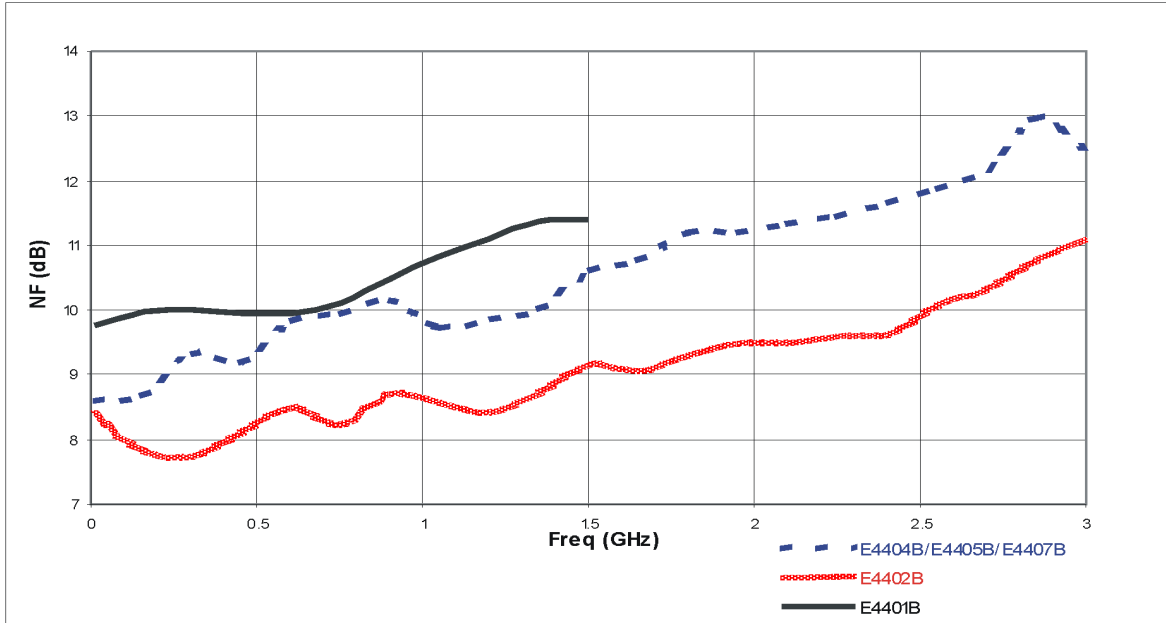
N is 0.52 dB (the ratio of the noise bandwidth of the RBW filter with which DANL is specified to an ideal noise bandwidth)

B is ten times the base-10 logarithm of the RBW (in hertz) in which the DANL is specified.

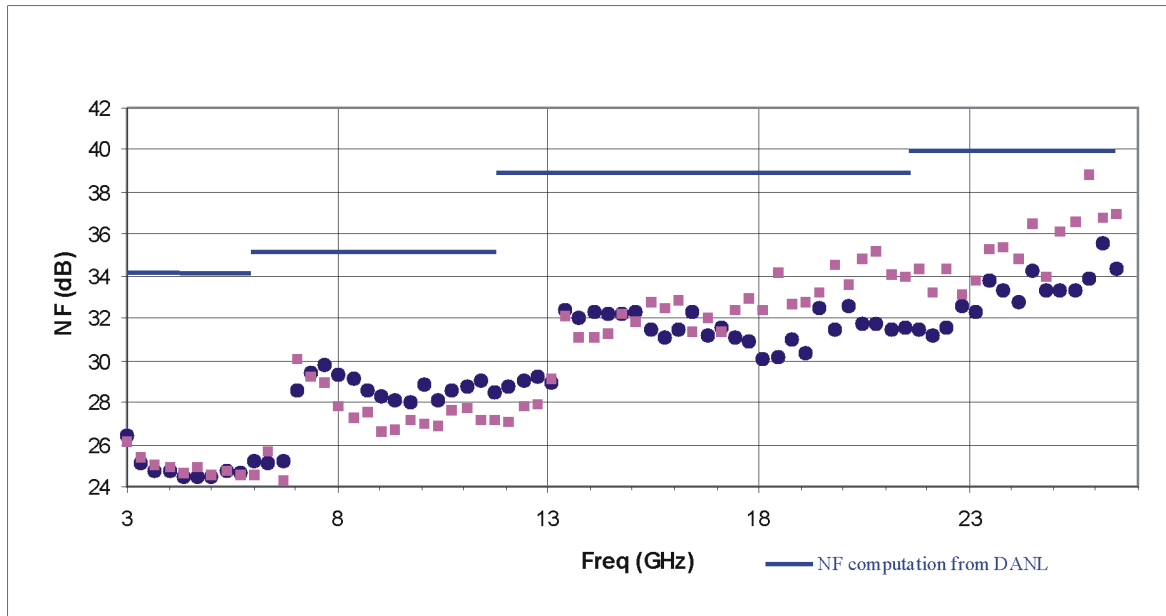
B is 30 dB for the 1 kHz RBW. The actual NF will vary from the nominal due to frequency response errors.

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 10 MHz to 3 GHz Preamplifier On

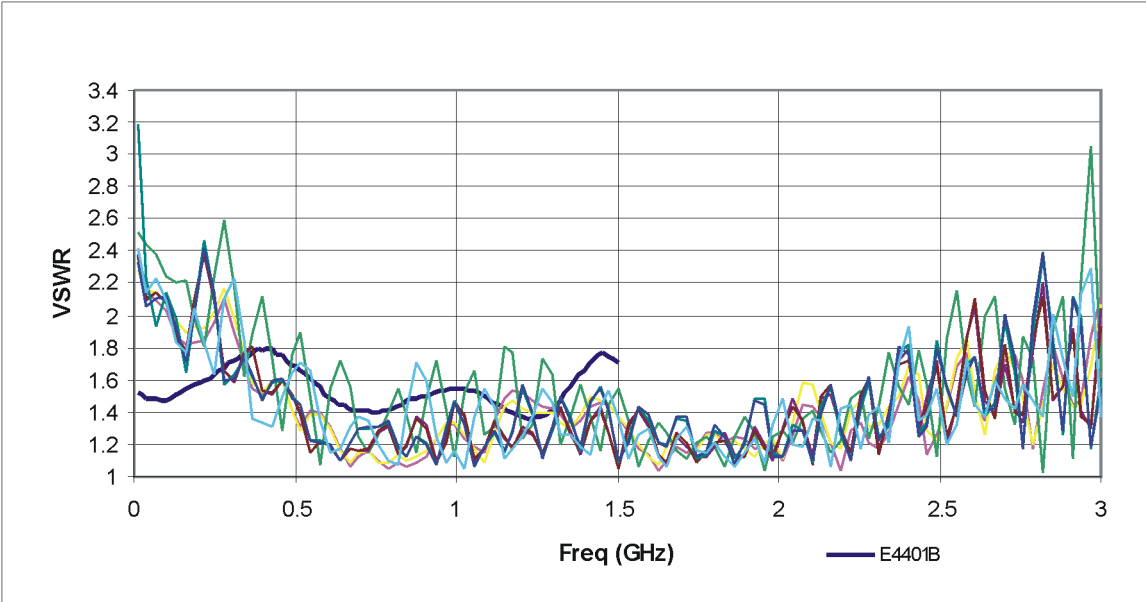


**Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 3 to 26.5 GHz
No Preamplifier; two example units**

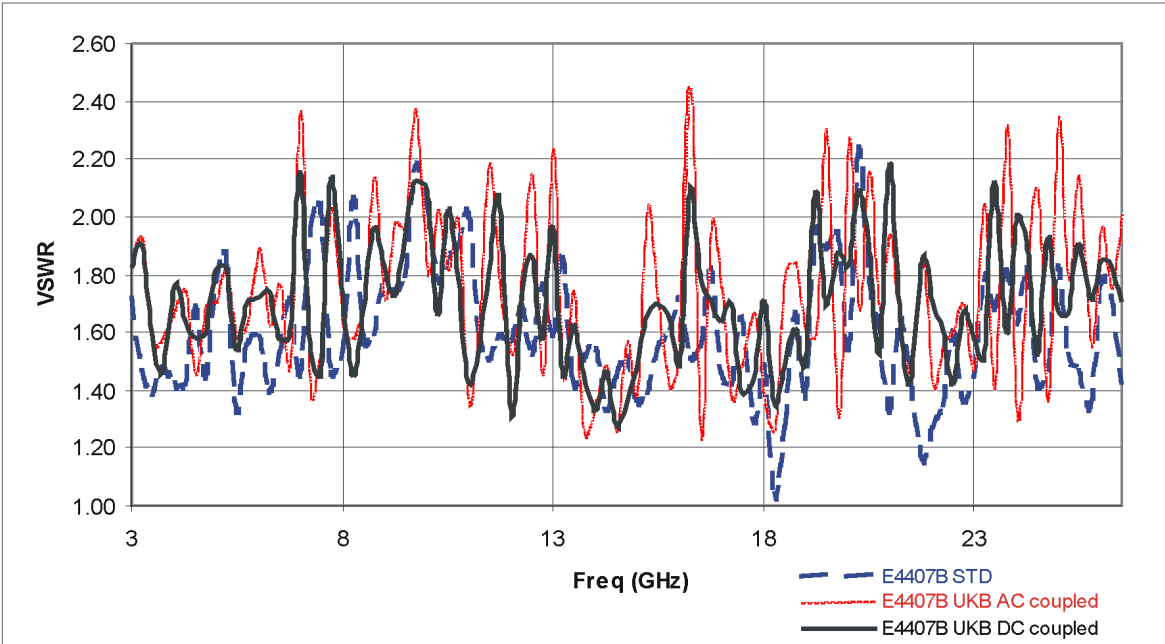


Nominal Instrument Input VSWR

Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 10 MHz to 3 GHz; Preamp On, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of four instruments shown. Nine graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4401/2/5/7B models.



Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 3 to 26.5 GHz; No Preamp, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of three instruments shown. Three graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4407B models



General

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Temperature Range		
Operating	0 to 55 °C	Floppy disk 10 to 40 °C
Storage	-40 to 75 °C	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Audible Noise (ISO 7779)		
Sound Pressure at 25 °C		<40 dBa, (<4.6 Bels power)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Military Specification	Has been type tested to the environmental specifications of MIL-PRF-28800F class 3.	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EMI Compatibility	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class A.	
<i>(Option 060)^a</i>	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class B ^b .	

a. Option 060 is not compatible with Option B7B nor Option 1DP.

b. Meets Class A performance during dc operation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Immunity Testing		
Radiated Immunity		Testing was done at 3 V/m according to IEC 801-3/1984. When the analyzer tuned frequency is identical to the immunity test signal frequency, there may be signals of up to -60 dBm displayed on the screen.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Electrostatic Discharge		Air discharges of up to 8 kV were applied according to IEC 801-2/1991. Discharges to center pins of any of the connectors may cause damage to the associated circuitry.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Requirements		
ac Operation		
Voltage, frequency	90 to 132 Vrms, 47 to 440 Hz 195 to 250 Vrms, 47 to 66 Hz	
Power Consumption, On	<300 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<5 W	
dc Operation		
Voltage	12 to 20 Vdc	
Power Consumption	<200 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<100 mW	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Speed		
Local Measurement and Display Update rate ^a		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 40/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 28/s, characteristic
Remote Measurement and GPIB Transfer Rate ^{b,c}		
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 40/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 28/s, characteristic
RF Center Frequency Tune, Measure, and GPIB Transfer Time ^{b,d}		

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
General

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≤ 75 ms, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≤ 90 ms, characteristic

- a. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, spans >10 MHz and ≤600 MHz, and stop frequency ≤3 GHz.
- b. Display Off (:DISPlay:ENABle OFF), and 32-bit integer data format (:FORMat:DATA INT,32), if *Option AYX* or *A4J* is installed, disable sweep ramp, (:SYSem:PORTs:IFVSweep:ENABle OFF), markers Off, single sweep, measured with IBM compatible PC with 550 MHz Pentium® III running Windows® NT 4.0, one meter GPIB cable, National Instruments PCI-GPIB card and NI-488.2 DLL.
- c. Factory preset, auto align Off, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, and span = 20 MHz, fixed center frequency, stop frequency ≤3 GHz, average of 100 measurements.
- d. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, span = 20 MHz, stop frequency ≤3 GHz, center frequency tune step size = 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Data Storage		
Internal ^a		8.0 MB, nominal
External (10 to 40 °C)		3.5" 1.44 MB, MS-DOS® compatible floppy disk

- a. For serial numbers prior to US41440000 or MY41440000, 1 MB without Option B72, 8 MB with Option B72.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Memory Usage		
State		20 kB ^a , nominal
State plus 401-point trace		21 kB ^a , nominal
Applications memory usage ^b		
Distance to Fault (<i>Option 225</i>)		0.6 MB, nominal
Phase noise (<i>Option 226</i>)		1.1 MB, nominal
Cable TV (<i>Option 227</i>)		1 MB, nominal
Bluetooth (<i>Option 228</i>)		1.32 MB, nominal
Modulation Analysis (<i>Option 229</i>)		1.7 MB, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HP 8566/68B Compatibility <i>(Option 266)</i>		0.24 MB, nominal
8590 Compatibility <i>(Option 290)</i>		0.7 MB, nominal
GSM <i>(Option BAH)</i>		3.2 MB, nominal
CDMA One <i>(Option BAC)</i>		2.8 MB, nominal
Noise Figure <i>(Option 219)</i>		1.6 MB, nominal

- a. The size of state will increase depending on installed applications.
- b. Some applications may share files which may reduce total memory usage.

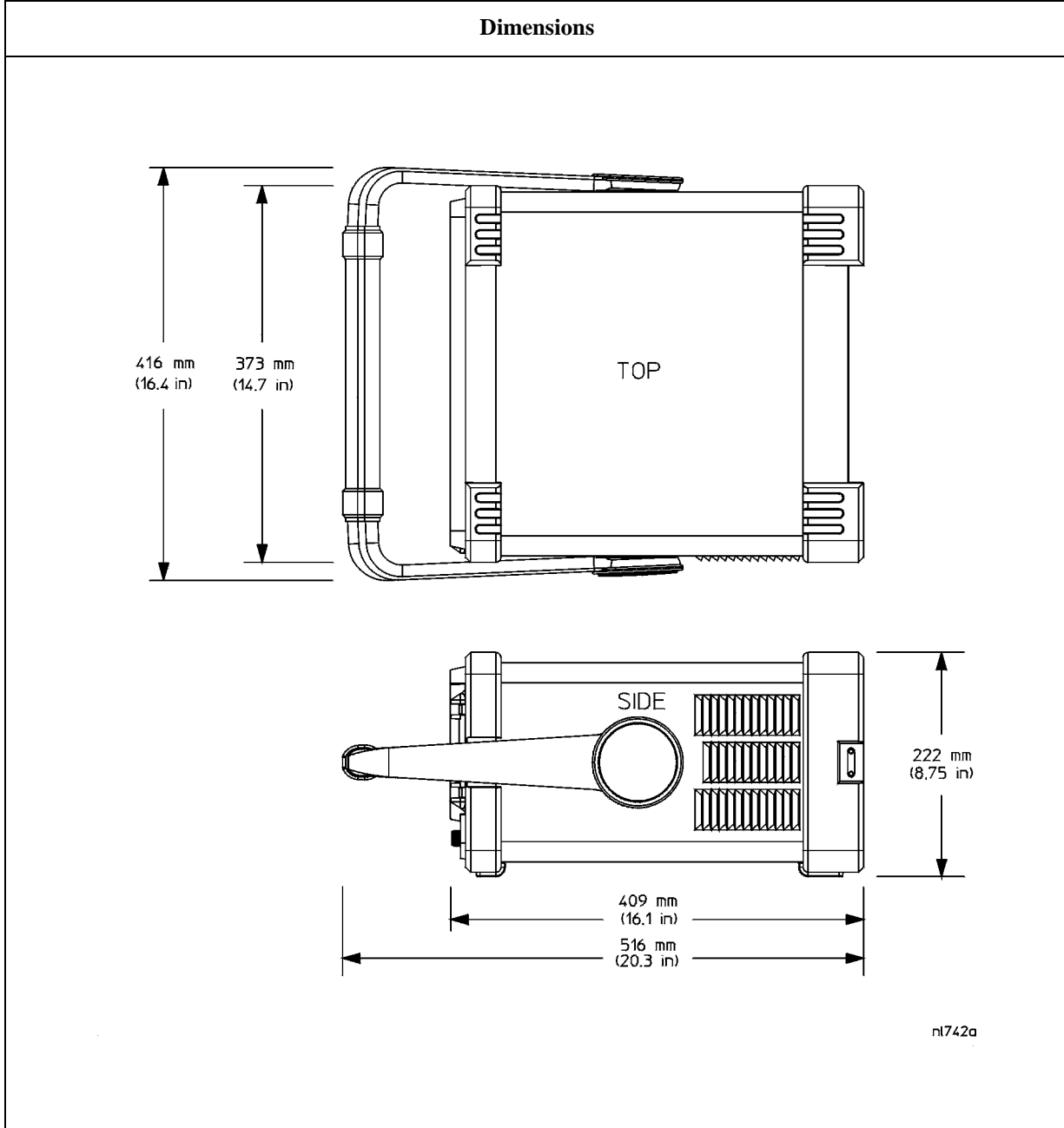
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Tune and Listen		Internal speaker, front-panel earphone jack and front-panel volume control.
Demod <i>(Option BAA)</i> <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>	AM Add FM	An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the AUX VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.
<i>(Option 106 or BAA)</i>		An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the EXT VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Weight (without options)		
Net		17.1 kg (37.7 lb), characteristic
Shipping		31.9 kg (70.3 lb), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display^a		
Resolution	640 × 480	

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
 General

- a. The LCD display is manufactured using high precision technology. However, there may be up to six bright points (white, blue, red or green in color) that constantly appear on the LCD screen. These points are normal in the manufacturing process and do not affect the measurement integrity of the product in any way.



Inputs and Outputs

Front Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
INPUT 50 Ω		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω , nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF OUT 50 Ω, (Option 1DN)		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω , nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AMPTD REF OUT^a		Amplitude Reference
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω , nominal
Frequency		50 MHz
Frequency Accuracy		Frequency reference error ^b
50 Ω Amplitude ^c		-20 dBm, nominal

a. Turn the amplitude reference on/off by pressing the keys: **Input/Output**, **Amptd Ref Out**.

b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate \times period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).

c. The internal amplitude reference actual power is stored internally.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PROBE POWER		
Voltage/Current		+15 Vdc, $\pm 7\%$ at 150 mA max., characteristic -12.6 Vdc $\pm 10\%$ at 150 mA max., characteristic

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Inputs and Outputs

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT KEYBOARD^a		Used for entering screen titles and filenames only. Interface compatible with most IBM-compatible PC keyboards.
Connector	6-pin mini-DIN	

a. The feature is not implemented in firmware revisions prior to A.04.00.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Speaker		Front panel knob controls volume

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Headphone		Front panel knob controls volume
Connector	3.5 mm (1/8 inch) miniature audio jack	
Power Output		0.2 W into 4 Ω , characteristic

Rear Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω , nominal
Output Amplitude		>0 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF IN		
Connector	BNC female	Note: Analyzer noise sidebands and spurious response performance may be affected by the quality of the external reference used.
Impedance		50 Ω , nominal
Input Amplitude Range		-15 to +10 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT REF IN <i>(Option B7E)</i>		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Input amplitude range	-5 to 10 dBm	
Frequency	1 to 30 MHz, selectable	
Frequency lock range	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ of specified external reference input frequency	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz OUT <i>(Option B7E)</i>		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal
Level		0 dBm when Option 10 MHz Out is On

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE TRIG/EXT TRIG IN		
Connector	BNC female	
External Trigger Input Trigger Level		Selectable positive or negative edge initiates sweep in EXT TRIG mode (5 V TTL)
Gate Trigger Input <i>(Option 1D6)</i> Minimum Pulse Width		>30 ns (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE/HI SWP OUT		

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Inputs and Outputs

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Connector High Sweep Output Level Gate Output (<i>Option 1D6</i>) Level	BNC female	High = sweep ^a ; Low = retrace (5 V TTL) High = gate on; Low = gate off (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
VGA OUTPUT		
Connector Format Resolution	VGA compatible, 15-pin mini D-SUB 640 × 480	VGA (31.5 kHz horizontal, 60 Hz vertical sync rates, non-interlaced) Analog RGB

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX IF OUT (<i>Option A4J or AYX</i>)		
Connector Frequency Amplitude (for signal at reference level and for reference levels – input attenuation + preamp gain of –10 to –70 dBm) Impedance	BNC female	RBW ≥ 1 kHz 21.4 MHz, nominal –10 dBm (uncorrected), characteristic 50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX VIDEO OUT (<i>Option A4J or AYX</i>)		
Connector Amplitude Range (into >10 kΩ)	BNC female	RBW ≥ 1 kHz 0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP IN <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>		
Connector	BNC female	
Input		Open collector, low resets and holds the sweep (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP OUT <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>		
Connector	BNC female	
Output		High = sweep ^a , Low = retrace (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
SWP OUT <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>		
Connector	BNC female	
Amplitude		0 to +10 V ramp, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PRESEL TUNE OUTPUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Load Impedance (dc coupled)		> 10 k Ω , nominal
Range		0 to +10 V, characteristic
Sensitivity		0.33 V/GHz of tuned frequency > 3 GHz, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GPIO Interface <i>(Option A4H)</i>		
Connector	IEEE-488 bus connector	
GPIO Codes		SH1, AH1, T6, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, C1, C2, C3 and C28

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Inputs and Outputs

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Serial Interface <i>(Option 1AX)</i>		
Connector	9-pin D-SUB male	RS-232

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Parallel Interface <i>(Option A4H or 1AX)</i>		
Connector	25-pin D-SUB female	Printer port only

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT^a <i>(Option B7B or BAA)</i>		EXT VIDEO IN is the Baseband composite video input for TV trigger and picture on screen. TV TRIG OUT is the TV trigger output.
Connector	BNC Female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal
<i>(Option BAA without Option B7B)</i>		Feature not implemented
<i>(Option BAA with Option B7B)</i>		
External Video Input Video Amplitude		1 V _{p-p} , nominal, characteristic
TV Trigger Output		Positive edge indicates start of selected TV line after sync. pulse
Amplitude		TTL (0 V and 3.4 V with 75 Ω series resistance), characteristic

a. This connector is labelled EXT VIDEO IN on older spectrum analyzers and EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT on newer spectrum analyzers.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT VIDEO OUT <i>(Option B7B or BAA)</i>		Baseband video output RBW ≥ 1 kHz
Connector	BNC female (75 Ω)	
Impedance		75 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><i>(Option BAA without Option B7B)</i></p> <p>Amplitude</p>		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic
<p><i>(Option BAA with Option B7B)</i></p> <p>Amplitude</p> <p>TV Source: SA</p> <p>TV Source and EXT VIDEO IN</p>		0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic
<p>(Option 106)</p> <p>Connector</p> <p>Impedance</p> <p>Amplitude</p>	BNC female (75 Ω)	<p>Same as level at EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT, characteristic</p> <p>75 Ω, nominal</p> <p>0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic</p>

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>EXT FRAME SYNC <i>(Option B7D)</i></p> <p>Connector</p> <p>Level</p>	BNC, female	5 V TTL

Regulatory Information

CAUTION This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 1010 and 664 respectively.

NOTE This product has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 1010, Safety Requirements for Electronic Measuring Apparatus, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The instruction documentation contains information and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition.



The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community (if accompanied by a year, it is the year when the design was proven).




The CSA mark is the Canadian Standards Association safety mark.

ISM 1-A

This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product. (CISPR 11, Clause 4)

Declaration of Conformity

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	
According to ISO/IEC Guide 22 and CEN/CENELEC EN 45014	
Manufacturer's Name:	Agilent Technologies, Inc.
Manufacturer's Address:	1400 Fountaingrove Parkway Santa Rosa, CA 95403-1799 USA
Declares that the products	
Product Name:	Spectrum Analyzer
Model Number:	E4401B, E4402B, E4403B, E4404B, E4405B, E4407B, E4408B, E4411B
Product Options:	This declaration covers all options of the above products.
Conform to the following product specifications:	
EMC: IEC 61326-1:1997+A1:1998 / EN 61326-1:1997+A1:1998	
<u>Standard</u>	<u>Limit</u>
CISPR 11:1990 / EN 55011-1991	Group 1, Class A
IEC 61000-4-2:1995+A1998 / EN 61000-4-2:1995	4 kV CD, 8 kV AD
IEC 61000-4-3:1995 / EN 61000-4-3:1995	3 V/m, 80 - 1000 MHz
IEC 61000-4-4:1995 / EN 61000-4-4:1995	0.5 kV sig., 1 kV power
IEC 61000-4-5:1995 / EN 61000-4-5:1996	0.5 kV L-L, 1 kV L-G
IEC 61000-4-6:1996 / EN 61000-4-6:1998	3 V, 0.15 – 80 MHz
IEC 61000-4-11:1994 / EN 61000-4-11:1998	1 cycle, 100%
Safety: IEC 61010-1:1990 + A1:1992 + A2:1995 / EN 61010-1:1993 +A2:1995 CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 1010.1-92	
Supplementary Information:	
The products herewith comply with the requirements of the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC and the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and carry the CE-marking accordingly.	
	
Santa Rosa, CA, USA	17 April 2000
Greg Pfeiffer/Quality Engineering Manager	
For further information, please contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office, agent or distributor.	

Agilent E4405B Specifications and Characteristics
Regulatory Information

5 **Agilent E4407B Specifications and
Characteristics**

About This Chapter

This chapter contains specifications and characteristics for the Agilent E4407B spectrum analyzer. The distinction between specifications and characteristics is described as follows.

- Specifications describe the performance of parameters covered by the product warranty. (The temperature range is 0 °C to 55 °C, unless otherwise noted.)
- Characteristics describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.
- Typical performance describes additional product performance information that is not covered by the product warranty. It is performance beyond specification that 80% of the units exhibit with a 95% confidence level over the temperature range 20 to 30 °C. Typical performance does not include measurement uncertainty.
- Nominal values indicate the expected performance, or describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.

The following conditions must be met for the analyzer to meet its specifications.

- o The analyzer is within the one year calibration cycle.
- o If **Auto Align All** is selected:
 - After 2 hours of storage within the operating temperature range.
 - 5 minutes after the analyzer is turned on with sweep times less than 4 seconds.
 - After the front-panel amplitude reference is connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run, after the analyzer is turned on. And, once every 24 hours, or if ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C¹.
- o If **Auto Align Off** is selected:
 - When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.
 - After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now All** has been run.
 - When **Align Now All** is run:

1. 10 °C if Preamp (*Option 1DS*) is active.

- Every hour
- If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C
- If the 10 MHz reference changes
- When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):
 - Every 24 hours
 - If the ambient temperature changes more than 30 °C¹
- o If **Auto Align All but RF** is selected:
 - When the analyzer is at a constant temperature, within the operating temperature range, for a minimum of 90 minutes.
 - After the analyzer is turned on for a minimum of 90 minutes, the front panel amplitude reference has been connected to the INPUT, and **Align Now RF** has been run.
 - When **Align Now RF** is run (with the front-panel amplitude reference connected to the INPUT):
 - Every hour
 - If the ambient temperature changes more than 3 °C

1. 10 °C if Preamp (*Option 1DS*) is active.

Frequency

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Frequency Range	9 kHz to 26.5 GHz		
<i>(Option UKB)</i>			
dc coupled	100 Hz to 26.5 GHz	30 Hz to 26.5 GHz, characteristic	
ac coupled	10 MHz to 26.5 GHz		
Band		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N ^a)	
0 (0 Hz to 3.0 GHz)		1–	
1 (2.85 GHz to 6.7 GHz)		1–	
2 (6.2 GHz to 13.2 GHz)		2–	
3 (12.8 GHz to 19.2 GHz)		4–	
4 (18.7 GHz to 26.5 GHz)		4–	
Preamp On <i>(Option 1DS)</i>	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
<i>(Option UKB)</i>			
dc coupled	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
ac coupled	10 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
External Mixing <i>(Option AYZ)</i>	18 GHz to 325 GHz		
		Harmonic Mixing Mode (N ^a)	
Band		Preselected	Unpreselected
K (18.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz)		n/a	6–
A (26.5 GHz to 40.0 GHz)		8+	8–
Q (33.0 GHz to 50.0 GHz)		10+	10–
U (40.0 GHz to 60.0 GHz)		10+	10–
V (50.0 GHz to 75.0 GHz)		14+	14–
E (60.0 GHz to 90.0 GHz)		n/a	16–
W (75.0 GHz to 110.0 GHz)		n/a	18–
F (90.0 GHz to 140.0 GHz)		n/a	20–
D (110.0 GHz to 170.0 GHz)		n/a	24–
G (140.0 GHz to 220.0 GHz)		n/a	32–

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Y (170.0 GHz to 260.0 GHz)		n/a	38-
J (220.0 GHz to 325.0 GHz)		n/a	46-

a. N is the harmonic mixing mode. For negative mixing modes (as indicated by the “-”), the desired 1st LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the 1st IF (3.9214 for the 9 kHz to 3 GHz band, 321.4 MHz for all other bands) For positive mixing modes, the desired 1st LO harmonic is lower than the tuned frequency by 321.4 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Reference		
Aging Rate	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$ /year	$\pm 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$ /day, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-7}$	
Temperature Stability	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
High Stability Frequency Reference (Option 1D5)		
Aging Rate	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$ /day, 7-day average after being powered on for 7 days, characteristic
Settability	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
Temperature Stability		
20 to 30 °C	$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
0 to 55 °C	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$	
Warm-up (Internal frequency reference selected)		
After 5 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of final frequency, ^a characteristic
After 15 minutes		$< \pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ of final frequency, ^a characteristic

a. Final frequency is defined as frequency 60 minutes after power-on with analyzer set to internal frequency reference.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Readout Accuracy (Start, Stop, Center, Marker)	$\pm((\text{frequency indication} \times \text{frequency reference error}^a) + 0.5\% \text{ of span} + \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1} + 15\% \text{ of RBW} + 10 \text{ Hz} + 1 \text{ Hz} \times N^b)$	

- a. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
 b. N is the harmonic mixing mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Frequency Counter Resolution Accuracy ^a	Selectable from 1 Hz to 100 kHz $\pm(\text{marker frequency} \times \text{frequency reference error}^b + \text{counter resolution})^c$	For RBW ≥ 1 kHz

- a. Marker level to displayed noise level > 25 dB, RBW/ Span ≥ 0.002, frequency offset = 0 Hz.
 b. Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
 c. For firmware revisions prior to A.03.00, add 1 Hz x N, where N is the harmonic mixing mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Span Range Internal Mixing External Mixing (Option AYZ) Resolution Accuracy ^b	0 Hz (zero span), 100 Hz to 26.5 GHz 0 Hz (zero span), Minimum span = 100 Hz 2 Hz x N ^a	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep type Lin	$\pm(0.5\% \text{ of span} + 2 \times \frac{\text{span}}{\text{sweep points} - 1})$	
Sweep type Log		$\pm 2.0\%$ of span, nominal

- a. N is the harmonic mixing mode.
b. Applies to each sweep segment.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep Time		
Range		
Span > 0 Hz	1 ms to 4000 s ^a	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$ to 4000 s
Span = 0 Hz	10 μ s to 4000 s ^{a,b}	
Tracking Generator On (Option 1DN)		50 ms is the minimum sweep time
Fast Time-domain Sweep (Option AYX) (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW \geq 1 kHz)	50 ns to 4000 s ^{c,d}	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to 4000 s
DSP and fast ADC (Option B7D) (For Span = 0 Hz, RBW \geq 1 kHz)	25 ns to 4000 s ^e	$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40 \text{ MHz}}$ to 4000 s
Accuracy (Span = 0 Hz)		
10 μ s to 4000 s ^{a,b} (Option AYX)	$\pm 1\%$	
50 ns to 4000 s ^{c,d} (Option B7D)	$\pm 1\%$	
25 ns to 4000 s ^e	$\pm 1\%$	
Sweep Trigger ^{f,g}	Free Run, Single, Line, Video ^h , External, Delayed, Offset ⁱ	
(Option 1D6)	Add Gate	
(Option B7B)	Add TV	
(Option B7E)	Add RF Burst Trigger	

Agilent E4407B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Delayed Trigger^{g,j}		
Range	1 μ s to 400 s	
Resolution	$\frac{\text{delay in seconds}}{65000}$ rounded up to nearest μ s	
Accuracy	$\pm(500 \text{ ns} + (0.01\% \text{ of delay}))$	
RF burst trigger (Option B7E)		
Relative level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range ^{kl}		30 to -25 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		30 to -45 dBm, nominal
Trigger level range	0 to -25 dB relative to signal peak	
Absolute level trigger mode		
Peak carrier power range ^{mn}		30 to -35 dBm, nominal
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		30 to -55 dBm, nominal
Offset Triggerⁱ		
Resolution	$\frac{\text{sweep time}}{\text{sweep points} - 1}$	
Range	$\pm 327 \text{ ms}$ to $\pm 12.3 \text{ ks}$	Where ST = sweep time and SP = sweep points $\frac{-32766 \times \text{ST}}{\text{SP} - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - \text{SP}) \times \text{ST}}{\text{SP} - 1}$
Fast Time-domain sweep (Option AXX) (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$)	$\pm 1.23 \text{ ms}$ to $\pm 245 \text{ ms}$	$\frac{-32766 \times \text{ST}}{\text{SP} - 1}$ to $\frac{(32766 - \text{SP}) \times \text{ST}}{\text{SP} - 1}$

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
DSP and fast ADC <i>(Option B7D)</i> (For sweep times $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40 \text{ MHz}}$ to $\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$)	± 13 ms to ±5.15 s	$\frac{-524031 \times ST}{SP - 1}$ to $\frac{(524031 - SP) \times ST}{SP - 1}$

- a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 5 ms to 2000 s.
- b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 1 ms to 4000 s.
- c. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 20 μs to 2000 s.
- d. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 5 μs to 4000 s.
- e. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 2.5 μs to 4000 s.
- f. Gate cannot be used simultaneously with delayed or TV trigger *(Option B7B)*.
- g. Auto align is suspended in video, external, gate, and delayed trigger modes while waiting for a trigger event to occur.
- h. Unavailable when $RBW \leq 300 \text{ Hz}$ *(Option 1DR)*.
- i. For firmware revision A.04.00 or later.
- j. Delayed trigger is available with line, external trigger, and TV trigger *(Option B7B)*.
- k. With trigger level set to -6 dB.
- l. For GSM-type signals (burst length 570 μs, burst period 4.63 ms, constant envelope). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
- m. Nominals apply for Bluetooth-type signals (burst length 625 μs, burst period 50 ms). Ranges with other types of signals may differ.
- n. With trigger level set 5 dB below peak signal level.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Sweep (trace) Points Range Span > 0 Hz Span = 0 Hz	101 to 8192 ^a 2 to 8192 ^{a,b}	

- a. For firmware revisions prior to A.04.00, 401 points.
- b. For firmware revisions prior to A.05.00, 101 to 8192 points.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth (RBW) Range -3 dB bandwidth <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	1 kHz to 3 MHz, in 1-3-10 sequence, 5 MHz Adds 10, 30, 100, 300 Hz ^a	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>	Adds 1, 3 Hz ^a	
-6 dB bandwidth (EMI)	9 kHz and 120 kHz	
<i>(Option 1DR)</i>	Add 200 Hz ^a	
Accuracy		
1 Hz to 3 Hz (-3 dB) RBW ^b <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>	±10%	
10 Hz to 300 Hz (-3 dB) RBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	±10%	
1 kHz to 3 MHz (-3 dB) RBW	±15%	
5 MHz (-3 dB) RBW	±30%	
9 kHz, 120 kHz (-6 dB) RBW (EMI)	±20%	
200 Hz (-6 dB) RBW (EMI) <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	±10%	
Shape		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW ^b <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>		Digital, approximately Gaussian shape
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		Synchronously tuned four poles, approximately Gaussian shape
Selectivity (60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio)		
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW ^b <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>		<5:1, nominal
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>		<5:1, nominal
1 kHz to 5 MHz RBW		<15:1, nominal

a. Only available in spans ≤5 MHz, sweep times ≥ (sweep points - 1)/100 kHz and not usable with tracking generator on *(Option 1DN)*.

b. Firmware revision A.08.00 and later.

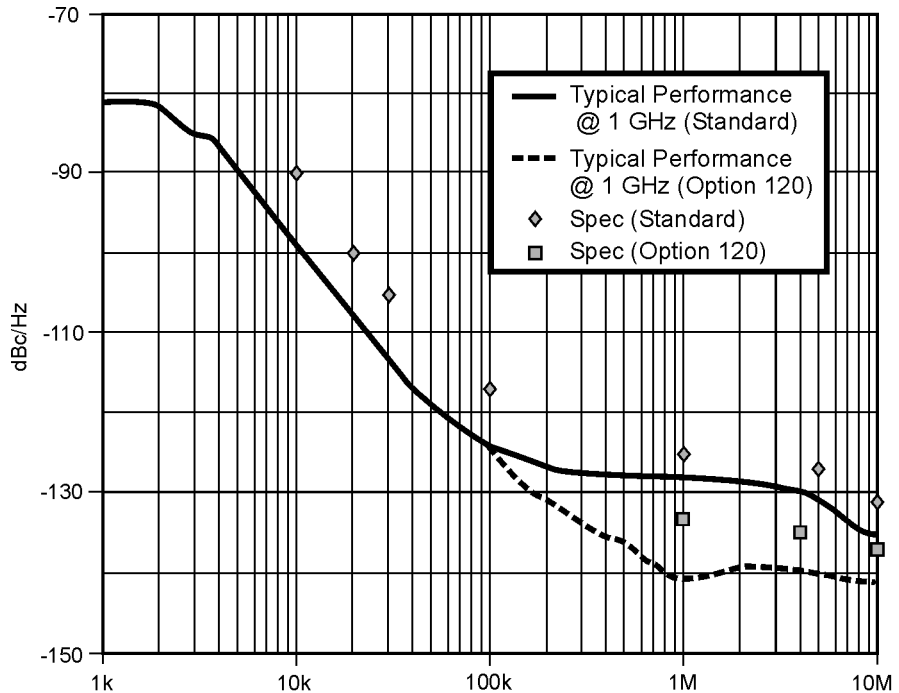
	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Video Bandwidth (VBW) (-3 dB)		
Range	30 Hz to 1 MHz in 1-3-10 sequence	3 MHz, characteristic
<i>(Option 1DR)</i>	Adds 1, 3, 10 Hz for RBW's <1 kHz	
Accuracy		±30%, characteristic
Shape		Post detection, single pole low-pass filter used to average displayed noise Video bandwidths below 30 Hz are digital bandwidths with anti-aliasing filtering.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Stability		
Noise Sidebands (Offset from CW signal with 1 kHz RBW, 30 Hz VBW and sample detector)		
≥1 kHz <i>(Option 1DR, 1D5)</i>		≤ -78 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥10 kHz	≤ -90 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -94 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥20 kHz	≤ -100 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -105 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥30 kHz	≤ -106 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -112 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥100 kHz	≤ -118 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -122 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥1 MHz	≤ -125 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -127 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥5 MHz	≤ -127 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -129 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
≥10 MHz	≤ -131 dBc/Hz ^a	≤ -136 dBc/Hz ^a , typical
<i>(Option 120)</i>		
≥1 MHz	≤ -133 dBc/Hz ^b	≤ -136 dBc/Hz, typical
≥5 MHz	≤ -135 dBc/Hz ^b	≤ -139 dBc/Hz, typical
≥10 MHz	≤ -137 dBc/Hz ^b	≤ -141 dBc/Hz, typical
Residual FM		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 kHz RBW, 1 kHz VBW <i>(Option 1D5)</i>	$\leq 150 \text{ Hz} \times N \text{ p-p in } 100 \text{ ms}$	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR and 1D5)</i>	$\leq 100 \text{ Hz} \times N \text{ p-p in } 100 \text{ ms}$	
10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	$\leq 2 \text{ Hz} \times N \text{ p-p in } 20 \text{ ms}$	
System-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal		$\leq 10 \text{ Hz} \times N \text{ p-p in } 20 \text{ ms}$, characteristic
$\geq 30 \text{ kHz}$	$\leq -65 \text{ dBc}^a$	
Line-Related Sidebands, offset from CW signal <i>(Option 1DR)</i>		
$< 300 \text{ Hz}$		$\leq -50 \text{ dBc}^a$, characteristic
$> 300 \text{ Hz to } 30 \text{ kHz}$		$\leq -55 \text{ dBc}^a$, characteristic

- a. Add $20 \text{ Log}(N)$ for frequencies $> 6.7 \text{ GHz}$.
- b. Applies only to frequencies $\leq 3 \text{ GHz}$

Noise Sidebands Normalized to 1 Hz Versus Offset from Carrier



Amplitude

Amplitude specifications do not apply for the negative peak detector mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Range	Displayed Average Noise Level to Maximum Safe Input Level	
Input Attenuator Range	0 to 65 dB, in 5 dB steps	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Input Level		
Average Continuous Power (Input attenuator setting ≥ 5 dB)	+30 dBm (1 W)	
Peak Pulse Power (for <10 μ sec pulse width, $<1\%$ duty cycle, and input attenuation ≥ 30 dB)	+50 dBm (100 W)	
dc (Option UKB)	0 Vdc	
dc coupled	0 Vdc	
ac coupled	50 Vdc	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
1 dB Gain Compression		
Total power at input mixer ^{a,b}		
50 MHz to 3.0 GHz	0 dBm	
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	0 dBm	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz	-3 dBm	
13.2 GHz to 26.5 GHz	-5 dBm	
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		
Total power at the preamp ^c		-20 dBm, characteristic

a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

- b. For resolution bandwidths 1 kHz to 30 kHz, the maximum input signal amplitude must be \leq reference level +10 dB.
- c. Total power at the preamp (dBm) = total power at the input (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

Agilent E4407B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
Displayed Average Noise Level (Input terminated, 0 dB attenuation, sample detector, Reference Level = -70 dBm)					
	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR)	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR) (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR and 1D5) ^a (typical)
9 kHz to 100 kHz				≤ -109 dBm	≤ -119 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz				≤ -135 dBm	≤ -145 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz			≤ -117 dBm	≤ -137 dBm	≤ -147 dBm
1 MHz to 10 MHz (Option 120)			≤ -120 dBm	≤ -139 dBm	≤ -149 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -116 dBm	≤ -135 dBm	≤ -119 dBm	≤ -139 dBm	≤ -149 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ -116 dBm	≤ -135 dBm	≤ -120 dBm	≤ -140 dBm	≤ -150 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ -112 dBm	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -118 dBm	≤ -138 dBm	≤ -148 dBm
3.0 GHz to 6.0 GHz	≤ -112 dBm	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -118 dBm	≤ -138 dBm	≤ -148 dBm
6.0 GHz to 12 GHz	≤ -111 dBm	≤ -130 dBm	≤ -117 dBm	≤ -137 dBm	≤ -147 dBm
12 GHz to 22 GHz	≤ -107 dBm	≤ -126 dBm	≤ -114 dBm	≤ -134 dBm	≤ -144 dBm
22 GHz to 26.5 GHz	≤ -106 dBm	≤ -125 dBm	≤ -112 dBm	≤ -132 dBm	≤ -142 dBm
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR)	1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW (typical)	10 kHz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR) (typical)	1 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW (Option 1DR and 1D5) ^a (typical)
0 to 55 °C					
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -150 dBm			
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ -131 dBm	≤ -150 dBm			
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ -127 dBm	≤ -146 dBm			

	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
20 to 30 °C					
1 MHz to 10 MHz <i>(Option UKB) (dc coupled)</i>			≤ -135 dBm	≤ -155 dBm	≤ -165 dBm
10 MHz to 1.0 GHz	≤ -132 dBm	≤ -151 dBm	≤ -137 dBm	≤ -157 dBm	≤ -167 dBm
1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz	≤ -132 dBm	≤ -151 dBm	≤ -135 dBm	≤ -155 dBm	≤ -165 dBm
2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz	≤ -130 dBm	≤ -149 dBm	≤ -132 dBm	≤ -152 dBm	≤ -162 dBm
External Mixing <i>(Option AYZ)</i>			1 kHz RBW 30 Hz VBW ≤ -134 dBm + external mixer conversion loss, characteristic	10 Hz RBW 1 Hz VBW <i>(Option 1DR)</i> ≤ -153 dBm + external mixer conversion loss, characteristic	

a. Only available with firmware revision A.08.00 or later

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Range		
Log Scale	Ten divisions displayed; 0.1, 0.2, 0.5 dB/division and 1 to 20 dB/division in 1 dB steps	
RBW ≥ 1 kHz	Calibrated 0 to -85 dB from Reference Level	
RBW ≤ 300 Hz <i>(Option 1DR)</i>	Calibrated 0 to -120 dB ^a from Reference Level	
Linear Scale	Ten divisions	
Scale Units	dBm, dBmV, dBμV, dBμA, A, V, and W	
<i>(Option BAA, 106)</i>	Add Hz	

a. 0 to -70 dB range when span = 0 Hz, or when IF Gain fixed:
(:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGE:AUTO OFF).

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Marker Readout Resolution		
Log scale		
RBW \geq 1 kHz		
0 to -85 dB from ref level	0.04 dB	
RBW \leq 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)		
0 to -120 dB from ref level	0.04 dB	
Linear scale		
	0.01% of Reference Level	
Fast Sweep Times for Zero Span		
<i>(Option AYY)</i>		
For sweep times		
$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{20 \text{ MHz}}$ to		
$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$		
Log		
0 to -85 dB from ref level	0.3 dB	
Linear		
	0.3% of Reference Level for linear scale	
<i>(Option B7D)</i>		
For sweep times		
$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{40 \text{ MHz}}$ to		
$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{100 \text{ kHz}}$		
<i>For:</i>		
$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} < 40 \text{ MHz}$		
Log		
0 to -85 dB from ref level	0.2 dB	
Linear		
	0.2% of Reference Level	
<i>For:</i>		
$\frac{\text{sweep points} - 1}{\text{sweep time}} \geq 40 \text{ MHz}$		
Log		
0 to -85 dB from ref level	0.3 dB	
Linear		
	0.3% of Reference Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Response		
Absolute ^a /Relative		
10 dB attenuation		
9 kHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.46 dB	±0.14 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.76 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.46 dB	±0.10 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.76 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.46 dB	±0.08 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±0.76 dB	
<i>(Option UKB)</i>		
(dc coupled)		
100 Hz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
30 Hz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C		±0.5 dB, characteristic
0 to 55 °C		±1.0 dB, characteristic
(ac coupled)		
10 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±0.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.0 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute ^a /Relative Preamp On <i>(Option 1DS)</i> 0 dB attenuation		
1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.47 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
<i>(Option UKB)</i> (dc coupled)		
1 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.47 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
(ac coupled)		
10 MHz to 3.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
800 MHz to 1.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
1.7 GHz to 2.0 GHz		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
Preselector centered for frequency >3.0 GHz <i>(Option UKB)</i> (ac or dc coupled)		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 dB attenuation		
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz		
Absolute ^a		
20 to 30 °C	±1.5 dB	±0.38 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±2.5 dB	
Relative		
20 to 30 °C	±1.3 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±1.5 dB	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		
Absolute ^a		
20 to 30 °C	±2.0 dB	±0.68 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±3.0 dB	
Relative		
20 to 30 °C	±1.8 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	
13.2 GHz to 26.5 GHz		
Absolute ^a		
20 to 30 °C	±2.0 dB	±0.86 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	±3.0 dB	
Relative		
20 to 30 °C	±1.8 dB	
0 to 55 °C	±2.0 dB	

a. Absolute frequency response values are referenced to the amplitude at 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Input Attenuation Switching Uncertainty at 50 MHz		
Attenuator Setting		
0 dB to 5 dB	±0.3 dB	
10 dB	Reference	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
15 dB 20 to 65 dB attenuation	± 0.3 dB $\pm(0.1 \text{ dB} + 0.01 \times \text{Attenuator Setting})$	

Attenuation Accuracy Relative to the 10 dB Attenuator Setting, Characteristic

Attenuation	Frequency Range				
	dc–3 GHz	3.0–13.2 GHz	13.2–19 GHz	19–22 GHz	22–26.5 GHz
0 dB	± 0.3 dB	± 0.5 dB	± 0.8 dB	± 0.9 dB	± 1.0 dB
5 dB	± 0.3 dB	± 0.5 dB	± 0.8 dB	± 0.9 dB	± 1.0 dB
10 dB	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference	Reference
15 dB	± 0.4 dB	± 0.5 dB	± 0.8 dB	± 1.0 dB	± 1.5 dB
20 dB	± 0.4 dB	± 0.5 dB	± 0.8 dB	± 1.0 dB	± 1.5 dB
25 dB	± 0.5 dB	± 0.6 dB	± 0.8 dB	± 1.2 dB	± 2.0 dB
30 dB	± 0.5 dB	± 0.6 dB	± 0.8 dB	± 1.2 dB	± 2.0 dB
35 dB	± 0.6 dB	± 0.7 dB	± 1.0 dB	± 1.8 dB	± 3.0 dB
40 dB	± 0.6 dB	± 0.7 dB	± 1.0 dB	± 1.8 dB	± 3.0 dB
45 dB	± 0.7 dB	± 1.0 dB	± 1.3 dB	± 2.2 dB	± 3.4 dB
50 dB	± 0.7 dB	± 1.0 dB	± 1.3 dB	± 2.2 dB	± 3.4 dB
55 dB	± 0.9 dB	± 1.1 dB	± 1.6 dB	± 2.7 dB	± 3.5 dB
60 dB	± 0.9 dB	± 1.1 dB	± 1.6 dB	± 2.7 dB	± 3.5 dB
65 dB	± 1.0 dB	± 1.6 dB	± 2.0 dB	± 3.2 dB	± 3.8 dB

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (Option 1DS)		Refer also to Displayed Average Noise Level specification
Gain		+20 dB, nominal ^a
Noise figure		5 dB, characteristic

a. Amplifier is between the input attenuator and the input mixer.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
At reference settings ^a	±0.34 dB	±0.13 dB, typical
Preamp On ^b (<i>Option 1DS</i>)	±0.37 dB	±0.14 dB, typical
External Mixing (<i>Option AYZ</i>)	IF INPUT absolute amplitude accuracy + external mixer conversion loss accuracy ^c	
Overall Amplitude Accuracy ^d		
20 to 30 °C	± (0.54 dB + Absolute Frequency Response)	

- a. Settings are: reference level –20 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled (*Option UKB*); center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, sample detector, signal at reference level.
- b. Settings are: reference level –30 dBm; input attenuation 0 dB; dc coupled (*Option UKB*); center frequency 50 MHz; RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled, signal at reference level.
- c. Preselector centered with HP/Agilent 11974-Series mixers.
- d. For reference level 0 to –50 dBm; input attenuation 10 dB; dc coupled (*Option UKB*); RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; amplitude scale log, log range 0 to –50 dB from reference level; frequency scale linear; sweep time coupled; signal input 0 to –50 dBm; span ≤20 kHz; internal mixing.

Amplitude

Amplitude specifications do not apply for the negative peak detector mode.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
RF Input VSWR (at tuned frequency)			
Attenuator setting 0 dB			
9 kHz to 26.5 GHz		≤3.0:1, characteristic	
Attenuator setting 5 dB			
9 kHz to 100 kHz		≤2.0:1, characteristic	
100 kHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.4:1, characteristic	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		≤1.7:1, characteristic	
13.2 GHz to 22.0 GHz		≤2.3:1, characteristic	
22.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz		≤2.6:1, characteristic	
Attenuator setting 10 to 65 dB			
9 kHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.3:1, characteristic	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		≤1.5:1, characteristic	
13.2 GHz to 22.0 GHz		≤2.0:1, characteristic	
22.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz		≤2.2:1, characteristic	
<i>(Option UKB)</i>		characteristic	characteristic
Attenuator setting 0 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
100 Hz to 100 kHz		≤1.1:1	
100 kHz to 3 GHz		≤3.0:1	≤3.0:1
100 kHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.4:1, characteristic	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		≤1.7:1, characteristic	
13.2 GHz to 22.0 GHz		≤2.3:1, characteristic	
22.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz		≤2.6:1, characteristic	
Attenuator setting 5 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
100 Hz to 100 kHz		≤1.1:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.1:1	≤2.3:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.1:1	≤1.6:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.4:1	≤1.4:1
100 kHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.4:1, characteristic	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		≤1.7:1, characteristic	
13.2 GHz to 22.0 GHz		≤2.3:1, characteristic	
22.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz		≤2.6:1, characteristic	
Attenuator setting 10 to 65 dB		(dc coupled)	(ac coupled)
100 Hz to 100 kHz		≤1.1:1	
100 kHz to 300 kHz		≤1.1:1	≤2.1:1
300 kHz to 1.0 MHz		≤1.1:1	≤1.5:1
1.0 MHz to 3.0 GHz		≤1.2:1	≤1.2:1
100 kHz to 6.7 GHz		≤1.4:1, characteristic	
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz		≤1.7:1, characteristic	
13.2 GHz to 22.0 GHz		≤2.3:1, characteristic	
22.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz		≤2.6:1, characteristic	

Agilent E4407B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Auto Alignment^a Sweep-to-sweep variation		±0.1 dB, characteristic

a. Set **Auto Align** to **Off** and use **Align Now, All** to eliminate this variation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty (at Reference Level)		
1 kHz RBW	Reference	
3 kHz to 3 MHz RBW	±0.3 dB	
5 MHz RBW	±0.6 dB	
10 Hz to 300 Hz RBW (<i>Option 1DR</i>)	±0.3 dB	
1 Hz to 3 Hz RBW (<i>Option 1DR and 1D5</i>) ^a	±0.3 dB	

a. Firmware revision A.08.00 or later.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Reference Level		
Range	-149.9 dBm to maximum mixer level + attenuator setting	
Resolution		
Log Scale	±0.1 dB	
Linear Scale	±0.12% of Reference Level	
Accuracy (at a fixed frequency, a fixed attenuator, and referenced to -30 dBm (-10 dBm, Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>)))		
Reference Level (dBm) – input attenuator setting (dB) + preamp gain (dB)		
-10 dBm to > -60 dBm	±0.3 dB	
-60 dBm to > -85 dBm	±0.5 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
-85 dBm to -90 dBm	±0.7 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Switching Uncertainty		
Switching between Linear and Log	±0.15 dB at reference level	
Log Scale Switching	No error	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display Scale Fidelity		
Log Maximum Cumulative		
RBW ≥ 1 kHz		
dB Below Reference Level		
0 dB Reference	0 dB	
> 0 to 10 dB	±0.3 dB	±0.08 dB, typical
> 10 to 20 dB	±0.4 dB	±0.09 dB, typical
> 20 to 30 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.10 dB, typical
> 30 to 40 dB	±0.6 dB	±0.23 dB, typical
> 40 to 50 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 50 to 60 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.35 dB, typical
> 60 to 70 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.39 dB, typical
>70 to 80 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.46 dB, typical
>80 to 85 dB	±1.15 dB	±0.79 dB, typical
RBW ≤ 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)		
Span > 0 Hz		
Auto range On		
0 to 98 dB ^a below reference level	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × dB from reference level)	
> 98 to 120 dB below reference level		±2.0 dB, characteristic
Auto range Off ^b		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
0 to 60 dB ^a below reference level	$\pm(0.3 \text{ dB} + 0.015 \times \text{dB from reference level})$	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	$\pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$	
Span = 0 Hz		
0 to 60 dB ^a below reference level	$\pm(0.3 \text{ dB} + 0.015 \times \text{dB from reference level})$	
> 60 to 70 dB below reference level	$\pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$	
Log Incremental Accuracy		
0 to 80 dB ^{a,c} below reference level	$\pm 0.4 \text{ dB}/4 \text{ dB}$	
Linear Accuracy	$\pm 2\%$ of Reference Level	

- a. 0 to 30 dB for RBW = 200 Hz
- b. The SCPI command for auto range off is:
(:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:LOG:RANGe:AUTO OFF)
- c. 0 to 50 dB for RBWs \leq 300 Hz and span = 0 Hz, or when auto ranging is off.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Responses		
Second Harmonic Distortion		
Input Signal		
10 MHz to 500 MHz	$< -65 \text{ dBc}$ for -30 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+35 dBm SHI (second harmonic intercept)
500 MHz to 1.5 GHz	$< -75 \text{ dBc}$ for -30 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+45 dBm SHI
1.5 GHz to 2.0 GHz	$< -85 \text{ dBc}$ for -10 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+75 dBm SHI
2.0 GHz to 3.35 GHz	$< -100 \text{ dBc}^b$ for -10 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+90 dBm SHI
3.35 GHz to 6.6 GHz	$< -100 \text{ dBc}^b$ for -10 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+90 dBm SHI
6.6 GHz to 13.25 GHz	$< -100 \text{ dBc}^b$ for -10 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	+90 dBm SHI

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>) 10 MHz to 1.5 GHz		-5 dBm SHI, characteristic
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion		
10 MHz to 100 MHz		+7 dBm TOI (third order intercept), characteristic
100 MHz to 3 GHz	< -85 dBc for two -30 dBm signals at input mixer ^a and >50 kHz separation	+12.5 dBm TOI +16 dBm TOI, typical
3.0 GHz to 6.7 GHz	< -82 dBc for two -30 dBm signals at input mixer ^a and >50 kHz separation	+11 dBm TOI +18 dBm TOI, typical
6.7 GHz to 13.2 GHz	< -75 dBc for two -30 dBm signals at input mixer ^a and >50 kHz separation	+7.5 dBm TOI +12 dBm TOI, typical
13.2 GHz to 26.5 GHz	< -75 dBc for two -30 dBm signals at input mixer ^a and >50 kHz separation	+7.5 dBm TOI +11 dBm TOI, typical
Preamp On (<i>Option 1DS</i>) 10 MHz to 3 GHz		-16 dBm TOI, characteristic
Other Input Related Spurious		
Inband Responses		
>30 kHz offset	< -65 dBc for -20 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	
Out-of-band Responses	< -80 dBc for -10 dBm signal at input mixer ^a	

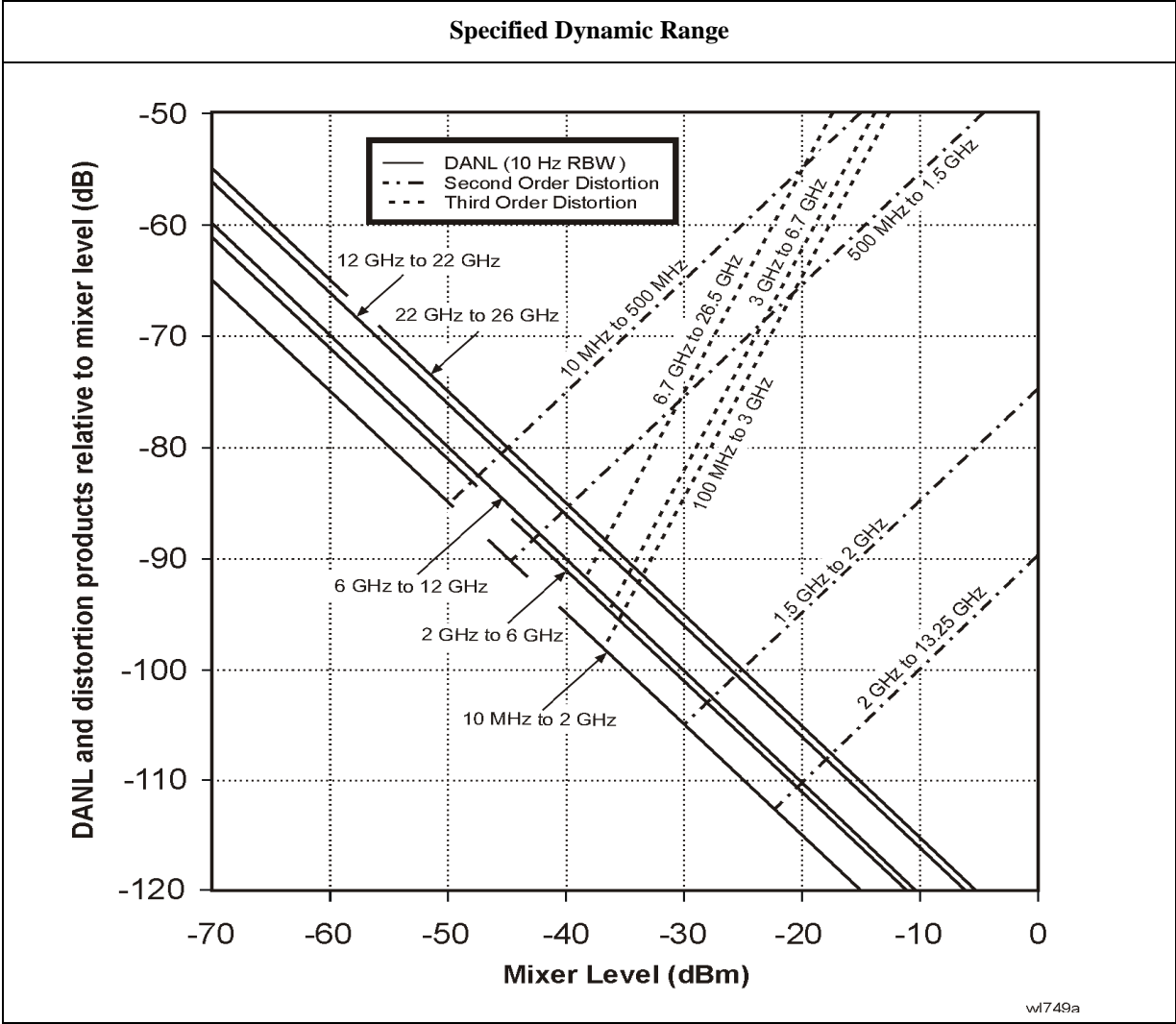
a. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

b. or signal below displayed average noise level.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
W-CDMA Adjacent Channel Power Ratio^a		
Dynamic range ^b		
Offset frequency		
5 MHz		-60.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		-64.5 dBc, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<i>(Option 120)</i>		
5 MHz		-65.0 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		-65.5 dBc, characteristic
<i>(Option 120) With noise correction On^c</i>		
5 MHz		-66.5 dBc, characteristic
10 MHz		-67.0 dBc, characteristic

- a. Firmware revision A.07.00 or higher
- b. Measured by selecting “Measure, ACP”, 20 to 30 °C, 3GPP (3.1 Dec. 1999) W-CDMA signal with 1 DPCH, channel power -9 dBm/3.84 MHz, integration bandwidth 3.84 MHz, carrier frequency 2 GHz, reference level -16 dBm, input attenuation 0 dB, RBW 30 kHz.
- c. Noise correction can be turned On by selecting **Meas Setup, More, Noise Corr On**



Agilent E4407B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>Residual Responses (Input terminated and 0 dB attenuation)</p> <p>150 kHz to 6.7 GHz</p>	<p>< -90 dBm</p>	

Options

Time Gated Spectrum Analysis (Option 1D6)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Gate Delay		
Range	1 μ s to 400 s	
Accuracy	$\pm(500 \text{ ns} + (0.01\% \times (\text{maximum of gate delay or length})))$	From gate trigger input to positive edge of gate output
Gate Length		
Range	1 μ s to 400 s	
Accuracy	$\pm(500 \text{ ns} + (0.01\% \times (\text{maximum of gate delay or length})))$	From positive edge to negative edge of gate output
Resolution	$((\text{maximum of gate delay or length in seconds})/65000)$ rounded up to nearest μ s	Dependent on the greater of gate delay or gate length
Additional Amplitude Error^a		
Log Scale	$\pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$	
Linear Scale	$\pm 0.1\%$ of reference level	

a. While in gate mode.

Tracking Generator (Option 1DN)

The spectrum analyzer/tracking generator combination will meet its specification after a cable (8120-5148) and adapter are connected between RF OUT and INPUT and **Align Now**, TG has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Warm-up	5 minutes	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Frequency Range	9 kHz to 3.0 GHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Minimum Resolution BW	1 kHz	Not usable with resolution bandwidths ≤ 300 Hz (<i>Option 1DR</i>)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Level		
Range	-2 to -66 dBm	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Absolute Accuracy (at 50 MHz with coupled source attenuator, referenced to -20 dBm)	± 0.75 dB	
Vernier		
Range	8 dB	
Accuracy (with coupled source attenuator, 50 MHz, -20 dBm)		
Incremental	± 0.2 dB/dB	
Cumulative	± 0.5 dB, total	
Output Attenuator Range	0 to 56 dB in 8 dB steps	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Maximum Safe Reverse Level		+30 dBm (1 W), 50 Vdc, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power Sweep		
Range	(-10 to -2 dBm) – (Source Attenuator Setting)	
Resolution	0.1 dB	
Accuracy (zero span)	<1 dB peak-to-peak	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Flatness		
Referenced to 50 MHz, -20 dBm		
9 kHz to 10 MHz	±3 dB	
10 MHz to 3 GHz	±2 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spurious Outputs		
(-2 dBm output)		
Harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 20 kHz	≤ -15 dBc	
TG Output 20 kHz to 3 GHz	≤ -25 dBc	
Non-harmonic Spurs		
TG Output 9 kHz to 2 GHz	≤ -27 dBc	
TG Output 2 GHz to 3 GHz	≤ -23 dBc	
LO Feedthrough		
LO Frequency 3.921409 GHz to 6.9214 GHz	≤ -16 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Dynamic Range	Maximum Output Power Level – Displayed Average Noise Level	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Tracking		
Drift		1.5 kHz/5 minute, characteristic
Swept Tracking Error		Usable in 1 kHz RBW after 5 minutes of warm-up

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF Power-Off Residuals		
9 kHz to 3 GHz		< -120 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Repeatability		
9 kHz to 300 MHz		±0.1 dB, characteristic
300 MHz to 2 GHz		±0.2 dB, characteristic
2 GHz to 3 GHz		±0.3 dB, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output VSWR		
0 dB attenuation		<2.0:1, characteristic
≥ 8 dB attenuation		<1.5:1, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Attenuator Accuracy		
0 dB	Reference	±0.5 dB, characteristic
8 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
16 dB		
24 dB		±0.5 dB, characteristic
32 dB		±0.6 dB, characteristic
40 dB		±0.8 dB, characteristic
48 dB		±1.0 dB, characteristic
56 dB		±1.1 dB, characteristic

Tracking Generator Output Accuracy
Relative Accuracy (Referred to -20 dBm) = Output Attenuator Accuracy + Vernier Accuracy + Output Flatness
Absolute Accuracy = Relative Accuracy (Referred to -20 dBm) + Absolute Accuracy at 50 MHz

Phase Noise (Option 226)

Carrier Frequency Range	Specifications	Supplemental Information
E4401B	1 MHz to 1.5 GHz	
E4402B	1 MHz to 3.0 GHz	
E4404B	1 MHz to 6.7 GHz	
E4405B	1 MHz to 13.2 GHz	
E4407B	1 MHz to 26.5 GHz	

Measurement Characteristics	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurements	Log plot Spot frequency RMS noise RMS jitter Residual FM	
Maximum number of decades	7 (whole decades only)	
Filtering (ratio of video bandwidth to resolution bandwidth)	None (VBW/RBW = 1.0) Little (VBW/RBW = 0.3) Medium (VBW/RBW = 0.1) Maximum (VBW/RBW = 0.03)	

Offset Frequency	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Range	10 kHz to 100 MHz	The minimum offset is limited to 10 times the narrowest RBW of the analyzer
<i>(Option1DR)</i>	100 Hz to 100 MHz	
<i>(Option1DR and 1D5)</i>	10 Hz to 100 MHz	

Measurement Accuracy	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Accuracy ^a (carrier frequency 1 MHz to 3.0 GHz)		±1.52 dB ^b

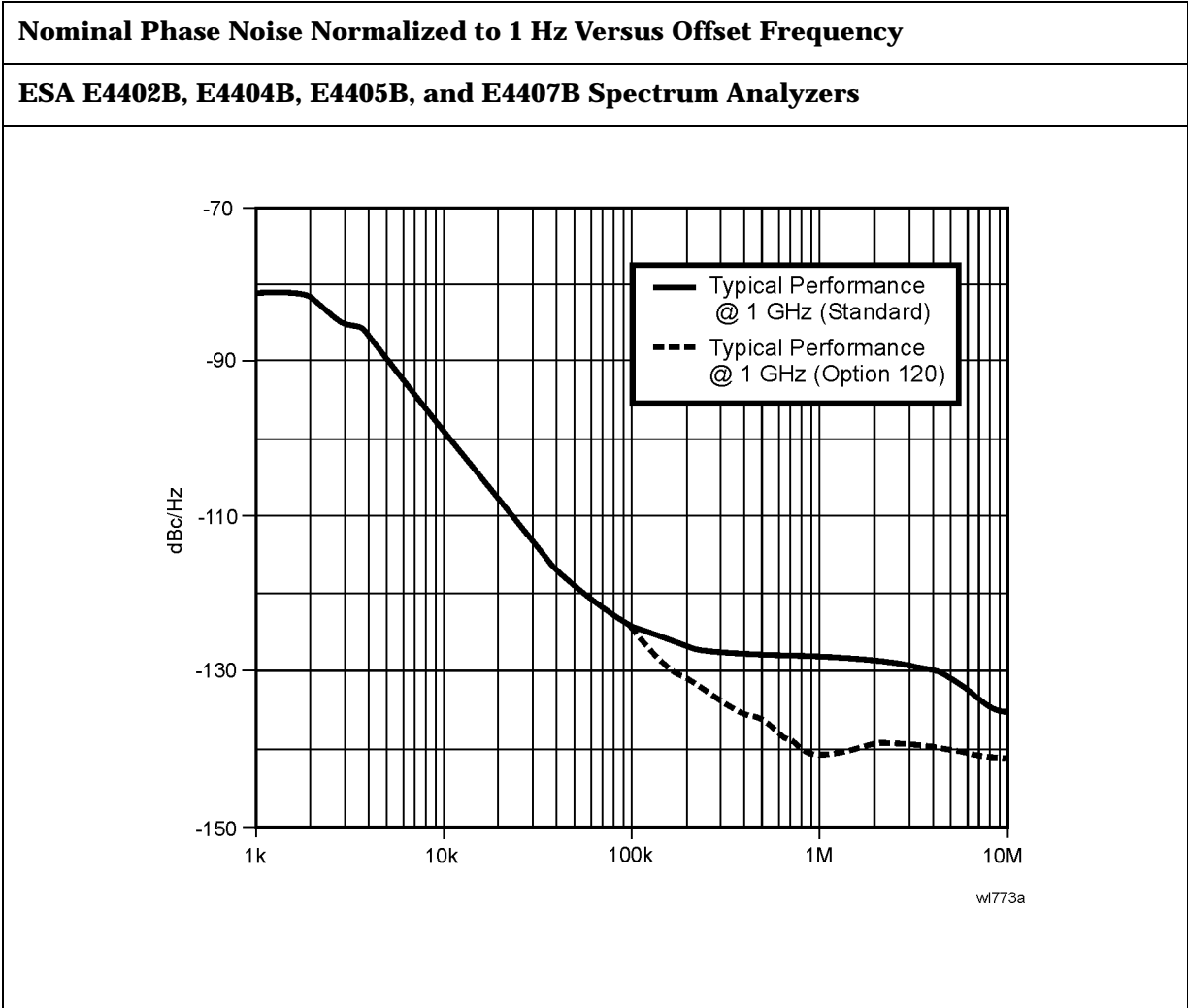
- a. Amplitude accuracy is derived from analyzer specification and characteristics. It is based on a 1 GHz signal at 0 dBm while running the log plot measurement with all other measurement and analyzer settings at their factory defaults.
- b. This does not include the effect of system noise floor. This error is a function of the signal (phase noise) to noise (analyzer noise floor) ratio, SN, in decibels. The function is $\text{Error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-\text{SN}/10})$. For example, if the phase noise being measured is 10 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is 0.41 dB.

Amplitude Repeatability	Specifications	Supplemental Information			
		Standard Deviation^{a, b}			
		No Filterin g	Little Filterin g	Medium Filterin g	Maximum Filtering
No Smoothing					
Offset					
100 Hz ^d		5.9 dB	4.9 dB	4.0 dB	3.9 dB
1 kHz ^d		5.8 dB	4.7 dB	3.7 dB	3.5 dB
10 kHz		4.4 dB	2.4 dB	2.4 dB	1.7 dB
100 kHz		3.9 dB	2.3 dB	1.7 dB	1.6 dB
1 MHz		3.2 dB	2.2 dB	1.4 dB	0.95 dB
4% Smoothing ^c					
Offset					
100 Hz ^d		1.8 dB	1.5 dB	1.2 dB	1.1 dB
1 kHz ^d		1.0 dB	0.58 dB	0.57 dB	0.49 dB
10 kHz		0.83 dB	0.54 dB	0.41 dB	0.29 dB
100 kHz		0.78 dB	0.51 dB	0.36 dB	0.20 dB
1 MHz		0.67 dB	0.23 dB	0.23 dB	0.20 dB

- Amplitude repeatability is the nominal standard deviation of the measured phase noise. This table comes from an observation of 30 log plot measurements using a 1 GHz, 0 dBm signal with the filtering and smoothing settings shown. All other analyzer and measurement settings are set to their factory defaults.
- The standard deviation can be further reduced by applying averaging. The standard deviation will improve by a factor of the square root of the number of averages. For example, 10 averages will improve the standard deviation by a factor of 3.162.
- Smoothing can cause additional amplitude errors near rapid transitions of the data, such as with discrete spurious signals and impulsive noise. The effect is more pronounced as the number of points smoothed increases.
- These offsets are available only when Option 1DR is installed.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency Offset Accuracy ^a	± 3.7%	0.053 octave

a. The frequency offset error in octaves causes an additional amplitude accuracy error proportional to the product of the frequency error and slope of the phase noise. For example, a 0.01 octave frequency error combined with an 18 dB/octave slope gives 0.18 dB additional amplitude error.



Agilent E4407B Specifications and Characteristics

External Mixing (Option AYZ)

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
LO OUTPUT			
Frequency Range	2.9 to 7.1 GHz		
Power			When connected to external mixers with an HP/Agilent 5061-5458 cable, provides 14.5 to 16 dBm at the mixer, characteristic.
2.9 to 6.1 GHz 20 to 30°C	15.5 to 17 dBm		
0 to 55°C	15 to 17.5 dBm		
2.9 to 7.1 GHz	13 to 17.5 dBm		
VSWR			<1.9:1, characteristic
IF INPUT			
Frequency Range			321.4 MHz ±5 MHz, characteristic
Maximum Safe Input Level			
ac			10 dBm, characteristic
dc			±10 V, characteristic
VSWR			<1.9:1, characteristic
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy ^a			
For Reference Levels from -10 to -60 dBm			
Amplitude Corrections	20 to 30°C	0 to 55°C	
15 to 30 dB	±1.0 dB	±1.5 dB	
>30 to 50 dB	±1.2 dB	±1.7 dB	
>50 to 60 dB	±1.4 dB	±1.9 dB	
1 dB Gain Compression Level ^b			-20 dBm, characteristic with -10 dBm reference level
Mixer Bias (IF INPUT)			
Voltage			
Maximum Range			±3.3 V, characteristic
Linear Compliant Range			±2 V, characteristic

	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Current (0 Ω load)			
Range	± 10 mA		
Resolution			< 20 μ A, characteristic
Accuracy	± 10 mA		$\pm(3\% + \text{Resolution})$, characteristic
Output Impedance			490 Ω , nominal

- a. Settings are: RBW 1 kHz; VBW 1 kHz; scale linear or log; span 2 kHz; sweep time coupled, sample detector, signal at reference level.
- b. With amplitude corrections 0 dB.

Bluetooth FM Demodulation (Option 106)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		$\geq (\angle 40 \text{ dBm} + \text{attenuator setting} - \text{preamp gain})$ and within 10 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		$\pm 200 \text{ kHz}$, nominal
Resolution		Provides 400 Hz display annotation resolution, nominal
Accuracy ^a		
Input level = -30 dBm		$\pm 10 \text{ kHz}$, typical
Reference level = -30 dBm		$\pm 4 \text{ kHz}$ with video averaging
FM Rate = 500 kHz sine		On and averages ≥ 25
VBW = 3 MHz,		
RBW = 5 MHz,		
FM Deviation = 140 kHz		
Offset Error ^a		$\pm 1 \text{ kHz}$, typical
FM Bandwidth (-3 dB)		1.2 MHz, nominal

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

Bluetooth Measurements Personality (Option 228)

The demodulation related nominals will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range Bluetooth (ISM) Band	2400 to 2483.5 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output Power (Option AYX or B7D)		Appendix , “Absolute Amplitude Accuracy,” on page 317
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy		
Average type	Video, Power	
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^a , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble ^b , None	

a. Requires Option B7E

b. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Characteristics^a (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to –40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to –60 dBm	
FM Deviation		
Range		±200 kHz, nominal
Accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > –30 dBm)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Payload data	11110000, 10101010, auto-detect	
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^b , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble ^c , None	
Limits	$\Delta f_2/\Delta f_1$ lower, Δf_1 max lower/upper Δf_2	

- a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
- b. Requires Option B7E
- c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Carrier Frequency Drift ^a (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to -60 dBm	
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > -30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^b , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	Preamble ^c , None	

- a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
- b. Requires Option B7E
- c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Initial Carrier Frequency Tolerance (ICTF) ^a (Option 106 and AYX or B7D)		
Range at RF Input	30 to -40 dBm	
(Option 1DS)	30 to -60 dBm	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement range		±100 kHz, nominal
Measurement accuracy		±4 kHz, nominal (25 measurement averages, signal level > -30 dBm)
Average mode	Exponential, Repeat	
Trigger source	Video, RF burst ^b , External, Free Run	
Burst synch	RF Amplitude, Preamble ^c , None	
Limits	ICFT upper/lower	

- a. The DUT must have frequency hopping disabled.
- b. Requires Option B7E
- c. Requires Option 106 Bluetooth FM demodulation.

FM Demodulation (Option BAA)

The FM demodulation characteristics will apply after an **Align Now**, **FM Demod** has been run.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Optimum Input Level		$\geq (\angle 60 \text{ dBm} + \text{attenuator setting} - \text{preamp gain})$ and within 30 dB of the reference level
FM Deviation		
Range		10 kHz to 1 MHz
Resolution		Provides 1 Hz display annotation resolution
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		12 Hz, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		60 Hz, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		300 Hz, characteristic
Accuracy ^a		
FM Rate < FM BW/100, VBW $\geq (30 \times \text{FM Rate})$, RBW > the maximum of (30 \times FM deviation) or (30 \times FM Rate)		< (2% of FM deviation range + 2 \times Resolution), characteristic
Offset Error ^a		5% of FM Deviation Range + 300 Hz, characteristic
FM Bandwidth (-3 dB)		
FM Deviation Range		
10 kHz to 40 kHz		$7.5 \times \Phi\text{M δεϖιατιον ρανγϵ}$, characteristic
>40 kHz to 200 kHz		$1.3 \times \Phi\text{M δεϖιατιον ρανγϵ}$, characteristic
>200 kHz to 1 MHz		$0.3 \times \Phi\text{M δεϖιατιον ρανγϵ}$, characteristic

a. In time domain sweeps (span = 0 Hz).

TV Trigger and Picture On Screen (Option B7B)

Option BAA is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
TV Trigger and Picture On Screen		TV Trigger initiates a sweep of the analyzer after the sync pulse of a selected line of a TV video field. Picture On Screen displays the TV picture on the analyzer display.
Amplitude Requirements TV Source: SA		Top 50% of linear display, characteristic
TV Source: EXT VIDEO IN		500 mVp-p to 2 Vp-p, characteristic
Compatible Standards	NTSC-M, NTSC-Japan, PAL-M, PAL-B,D,G,H,I, PAL-N, PAL-N Combination, SECAM-L	
Field Selection	Entire frame, even, odd	
Sync Polarity	Positive or negative	
TV Trigger		
Line Selection	1 to 525, or 1 to 625, standard dependent	

cdmaOne Measurement Personality (Option BAC)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default cdmaOne measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. Option B72 is required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
Cellular bands	824 to 870 MHz 869 to 925 MHz	
PCS bands	1715 to 1780 MHz 1805 to 1870 MHz 1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Adjacent Channel Power Ratio^a		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to $\angle 20$ dBm	
Dynamic range ^b		Referenced to average power of carrier in 1.23 MHz BW
Offset Frequency	Integration BW	
750 kHz	30 kHz	$\angle 70.0$ dBc, characteristic
885 kHz	30 kHz	$\angle 73.5$ dBc, characteristic
1.25625 MHz	12.5 kHz	$\angle 78.0$ dBc, characteristic
1.98 MHz	30 kHz	$\angle 75.5$ dBc, characteristic
2.75 MHz	1 MHz	$\angle 60.5$ dBc, characteristic
Relative accuracy ^c	See Display Scale Fidelity	
Resolution	0.01 dB	

- a. This measurement is available with personality revisions of A.02.00 or later.
- b. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (-7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (-13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (-7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (-10.3 dBc)
- c. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel Power (1.23 MHz Integration BW)		Integration BW range 1 kHz to 10 MHz
Range at RF Input	30 to $\angle 70$ dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error)		
Cellular Bands		
30 to $\angle 5$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.95 dB	± 0.33 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.27 dB	
-5 to -25 dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.84 dB	± 0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.11 dB	
-25 to $\angle 45$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.87 dB	± 0.29 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.12 dB	
$\angle 45$ to $\angle 55$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.95 dB	± 0.36 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.14 dB	
-55 to $\angle 70$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 1.07 dB	± 0.46 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.39 dB	
PCS Bands		
30 to $\angle 5$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.93 dB	± 0.25 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.32 dB	
-5 to $\angle 25$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.78 dB	± 0.23 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.06 dB	
-25 to $\angle 45$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.77 dB	± 0.25 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.05 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
$\angle 45$ to $\angle 55$ dBm 20 to 30 °C 0 to 55 °C	± 0.85 dB ± 1.07 dB	± 0.32 dB, typical
-55 to $\angle 70$ dBm 20 to 30 °C 0 to 55 °C	± 0.97 dB ± 1.32 dB	± 0.42 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Channel power relative power accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Channel Power		
Absolute Power Accuracy		
Cellular bands		
30 to 0 dBm	± 1.13 dB	± 0.53 dB, typical
0 to -85 dBm	± 1.56 dB	± 0.67 dB, typical
PCS bands		
30 to 0 dBm	± 1.18 dB	± 0.52 dB, typical
0 to -85 dBm	± 1.45 dB	± 0.59 dB, typical
Preamp (Option 1DS)		
Cellular and PCS bands		
30 to -80 dBm	± 2.15 dB	± 1.26 dB, typical
-80 to -100 dBm	± 2.95 dB	± 1.92 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Occupied Bandwidth		
Carrier power range	30 to $\angle 45$ dB μ	
Frequency resolution of occupied BW	1.88 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of occupied BW (1.23 MHz channel BW)		± 15 kHz, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Frequency resolution of delta frequency	3.75 kHz	
Frequency accuracy of delta frequency		$\pm (35 \text{ kHz} + \text{frequency reference error} \times \text{carrier frequency})$, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Code Domain Power (Requires Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E. Measurement interval ≥ 1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input (Pilot channel power > -11 dBc)	30 to $\angle 13$ dBm	30 to -65 dBm ^a , characteristic
Preamp (Option 1DS)	30 to $\angle 30$ dBm	30 to -82 dBm ^a , characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.5 ms to 26.67 ms	
Code domain power		
Display dynamic range	50 dB	
Accuracy (Walsh channel power within 20 dB of total power)		± 0.2 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	
Other reported power parameters (dB referenced to total power)		Average active traffic, maximum inactive traffic, average inactive traffic, pilot, paging, sync channels
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥ 2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error.
Input frequency error range	± 100 kHz	± 200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	± 10 Hz	± 7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Estimated Rho		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0 ^b

Agilent E4407B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Accuracy (With 9 channels active over the specified range) ^c		±0.02, characteristic
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	∠13.33 ms to +13.33 ms	
Accuracy	±150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Code domain timing		Pilot to code channel time tolerance
Range	±200 ns	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels) ^d		±7 ns, typical
Code domain phase		Pilot to code channel phase tolerance
Range	±200 mrad	
Accuracy (IS-97A nominal power levels) ^d		±10 mrad, typical
Displays		Power Graph and Metrics, or Power, Timing, and Phase Graphs

- a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
- b. Performance may degrade outside of the estimated rho range listed in the specifications column.
- c. The Active Set Threshold is less than all active channels, but greater than -20 dBc.
- d. IS-97A nominal base station test model levels (fraction of carrier power); Pilot: 0.20 (-7.0 dBc), Sync: 0.0471 (-13.3 dBc), Paging: 0.1882 (-7.3 dBc), 6 Traffic channels: 0.09412 (-10.3 dBc)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Modulation Accuracy (Rho) (Requires Options 1D5, B7D, and B7E. Measurement interval ≥1.25 ms unless otherwise noted.)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to ∠28 dBm	30 to -70 dBm ^a , characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Preamp (Option 1DS)	30 to $\angle 45$ dBm	30 to -87 dBm ^a , characteristic
Measurement interval range	0.15 ms to 26.67 ms	
Rho (waveform quality)		
Range	0.9 to 1.0	0.5 to 1.0 ^b , characteristic
Accuracy		± 0.0016 , typical
Displayed resolution	0.0001	
Carrier frequency error (Measurement interval ≥ 2.5 ms)		Excludes frequency reference error
Input frequency error range	± 100 kHz	± 200 kHz, typical
Accuracy	± 10 Hz	± 7 Hz, typical
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
Pilot time offset		From even second signal to start of PN sequence
Range	$\angle 13.33$ ms to $+13.33$ ms	
Accuracy	± 150 ns	
Displayed resolution	Four digits	
EVM		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy ^c		$\pm 1.1\%$, typical
Displayed Resolution	0.01%	
Carrier feedthrough		
Floor		$\angle 51$ dBc, typical
Accuracy (Carrier feedthrough ≥ -43 dBc)		± 2.3 dB, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	
Magnitude error		
Floor		3.8%, typical
Accuracy ^c		$\pm 1.1\%$, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01%	
Phase error		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Accuracy ^c		±0.65 degrees, typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 degrees	
Displays		Numeric results or Numeric results and IQ graph

- a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.
- b. Performance may degrade outside of the rho range listed in the specifications column.
- c. Accuracy does not include the effects of the EVM floor. The measurement variance increases as the result approaches the EVM floor.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Spur Close (In Band)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -12 dBm	
Dynamic range		
Input power		
30 to 25 dBm	55 dB	
25 to 20 dBm	50 dB	
20 to -12 dBm	46 dB	
Relative accuracy	±(2.7 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level))	±(0.3 dB + 0.01 × (dB from reference level)), typical
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious^a		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.

- a. The out-of-band measurement is made with the user-defined tables with 20 frequency ranges each (up to the top 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum). Table parameters include frequency range, RBW, video BW, detector type, and amplitude test limits.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receiver Spurious Emissions		
Spurious emission power range	$\angle 20 \text{ to } \angle 83 \text{ dB}\mu$	
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	$\angle 40 \text{ to } \angle 101 \text{ dB}\mu$	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute spurious emission power accuracy		
-20 to -60 dBm	±2.1 dB	±1.1 dB, typical
-60 to -83 dBm	±3.9 dB	±2.7 dB, typical
Preamp On (Option 1DS)		
-40 to -70 dBm	±2.5 dB	±1.3 dB, typical
-70 to -101 dBm	±4.0 dB	±2.6 dB, typical

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Correction External attenuation, external gain Range Resolution	-90 to 90 dB 0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement) (Option B7D and B7E) Delay trigger Range Resolution RF burst trigger level (Option B7E) Trigger slope (External and RF burst) Frame timing period Frame synchronizing source Frame synchronizing slope	Free run, external Add RF Burst, frame 0 to 500 ms 300 ns 0 to -25 dBc Positive/Negative 50 ns to 13.6533 s External frame sync Positive/Negative	 Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC (Option B7D)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Trigger Source Even second input (Frame trigger only, Option B7D and B7E) PN offset range	 0 to 511 x 64 [chips]	 Rear panel connector labelled EXT FRAME SYNC

GSM Measurement Personality (Option BAH)

Unless otherwise noted, all specifications are with RF input range auto, default GSM measurement settings, and in the in-band frequency range. Option 1D6 and Option B72 are required.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
In-Band Frequency Range		
GSM 900, P-GSM bands	890 to 915 MHz 935 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, E-GSM bands	880 to 915 MHz 925 to 960 MHz	
GSM 900, R-GSM bands	876 to 915 MHz 921 to 960 MHz	
DCS 1800 bands	1710 to 1785 MHz 1805 to 1880 MHz	
PCS 1900 bands	1850 to 1910 MHz 1930 to 1990 MHz	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power (Requires Option B7D or AYX)		
Range at RF Input	30 to \angle 60 dBm	
Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (Mean channel power at RF Input, plus any external attenuation, excluding mismatch error)		
P-GSM, E-GSM, and R-GSM Bands		
30 to \angle 20 dBm 20 to 30 °C	\pm 0.94 dB	\pm 0.34 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	\pm 1.43 dB	
-20 to \angle 30 dBm 20 to 30 °C	\pm 0.80 dB	\pm 0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	\pm 1.10 dB	

Agilent E4407B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
-30 to $\angle 40$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.83 dB	± 0.28 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.09 dB	
$\angle 40$ to $\angle 50$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.99 dB	± 0.44 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.19 dB	
-50 to $\angle 60$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 1.13 dB	± 0.57 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.31 dB	
DCS 1800 and PCS 1900 Bands		
30 to $\angle 20$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.92 dB	± 0.27 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.48 dB	
-20 to $\angle 30$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.74 dB	± 0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.09 dB	
-30 to $\angle 40$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.79 dB	± 0.26 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.08 dB	
$\angle 40$ to $\angle 50$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 0.95 dB	± 0.42 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.18 dB	
-50 to $\angle 60$ dBm 20 to 30 °C	± 1.09 dB	± 0.55 dB, typical
0 to 55 °C	± 1.30 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmitter Power Relative Power Accuracy (same channel, different Tx power, input attenuator fixed, RF input range manual).	See Display Scale Fidelity	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power versus Time (Requires Option B7D or AYX)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -23 dBm	30 to $\angle 55$ dBm ^a , characteristic
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	30 to -40 dBm	30 to $\angle 72$ dBm ^a , characteristic
Time resolution accuracy		$\pm 1\%$ οφ σωεεπ τιμε, χηαραχτεριστιχ
Maximum record length	8 time slots	
Burst to mask uncertainty (Requires Option B7D and B7E)	± 1.0 bit	

a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Output RF Spectrum		
Carrier power range at RF Input		
Offsets ≤ 1800 kHz, 30 kHz RBW		30 to $\angle 5$ dBm, characteristic
Offsets > 1800 kHz, 100 kHz RBW		30 to $\angle 4$ dBm, characteristic
Reference power accuracy	Same as Transmitter Power measurement	
Relative accuracy ^a	See Display Scale Fidelity	
Spectrum due to modulation displayed dynamic range ^{b, c}		
100 kHz offset		30 dB, characteristic
200 kHz offset		60 dB, characteristic
250 kHz offset		60 dB, characteristic
400 kHz offset		70 dB, characteristic
600 kHz to 1.8 MHz offset		79 dB, characteristic
1.8 to 6.0 MHz offset		75 dB, characteristic
> 6 MHz offset		76 dB, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Swept Mode Dynamic Range		70 dB, characteristic
Spectrum due to switching transients displayed dynamic range ^{b, c}		
400 kHz offset		62 dB, characteristic
600 kHz offset		79 dB, characteristic
1200 kHz offset		79 dB, characteristic
1800 kHz offset		80 dB, characteristic
Swept Mode Dynamic Range		70 dB, characteristic

- a. Does not include uncertainty due to noise.
- b. Displayed dynamic range for specific frequency offsets—applies to CW signal at the specified offset. Dynamic range with a GSM signal may differ.
- c. Using default settings, the RBW filter has a corrected noise BW and impulse BW equivalent to five-pole synchronously tuned filter.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Phase and Frequency Error (Requires Option 1D5, B7D, and B7E)		
Carrier power range at RF Input	30 to -23 dBm	30 to -55 dBm ^a , characteristic
Preamplifier On (Option 1DS)	30 to -40 dBm	30 to -72 dBm ^a , characteristic
Phase error		
Range	0 to 180°	
Displayed resolution	0.01°	
Accuracy (Averages ≥10)		
Peak	±2.1°	±1.5°, typical
RMS	±1.1°	±0.6°, typical
Frequency error		Excludes frequency reference error
Initial frequency error range	±100 kHz	
Accuracy (Avg. Type = Mean, Averages ≥10)	±10 Hz	±5 Hz, typical
I/Q offset range	-10 to -46 dBc	
Burst sync time uncertainty	±0.1 bit	
Displays		Numeric summary

- a. Performance may degrade outside of the specified carrier power range at RF input listed in the specifications column.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Transmit Band Spurious		
Carrier power range at RF Input		30 to -12 dBm, typical
Dynamic range		
Upper and lower adjacent segments		55 dB, characteristic
Upper and lower segments		44 dB, characteristic
Relative accuracy		$\pm(0.3 \text{ dB} + 0.01 \times (\text{dB from reference level}))$, characteristic
Displayed resolution	0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Out-of-Band Spurious^a		
Absolute Spurious Power Accuracy		Refer to the Amplitude specifications section in this guide.
Sensitivity ^b		
RBW		
1 kHz		-95 dBm, characteristic
3 kHz		-90 dBm, characteristic
10 kHz		-85 dBm, characteristic
30 kHz		-78 dBm, characteristic
100 kHz		-71 dBm, characteristic
300 kHz		-64 dBm, characteristic
1 MHz		-57 dBm, characteristic
3 MHz		-50 dBm, characteristic

- a. The out-of-band spurious measurement is made in accordance with the tables defined in the appropriate GSM specification document. The measurement is made over several frequency ranges (up to 10 spurs per range, 100 spurs maximum).
- b. With input attenuation of 5 dB. For all other attenuation settings, add (input attenuation - 5) dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Receive Band Spurious Spurious emission power range ^a Preamp On (Option 1DS) Absolute spurious emission power accuracy -20 to -60 dBm -60 to -73 dBm Preamp on (Option 1DS) -40 to -70 dBm -70 to -91 dBm		≤ 20 to ≤ 73 dBμ, χηαραχτεριστιχ ≤ 40 to ≤ 91 dBμ, χηαραχτεριστιχ ±1.5 dB, χηαραχτεριστιχ ±2.1 dB, χηαραχτεριστιχ ±1.8 dB, χηαραχτεριστιχ ±3.0 dB, χηαραχτεριστιχ

a. Requires bandpass filter centered on receive band, peak detector mode, 0 dB attenuation, 100 kHz RBW. Does not include insertion loss of bandpass filter.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Range Control		RF Input Autorange, Manually set Max Total Pwr Manually set Input Atten

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
External Gain/Attenuation Correction Base gain, base attenuation, mobile gain, mobile attenuation Range Resolution	0 to 81.9 dB 0.01 dB	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Trigger Trigger source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement) (Option B7D and B7E) RF burst trigger (Option B7E)	Free run, external Add RF Burst and frame	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Peak carrier power range ^a	30 το $\angle 25\ \delta\text{B}\mu$	30 to -30 dBm, typical
Preamp On (Option 1DS)	30 το $\angle 45\ \delta\text{B}\mu$	30 to -50 dBm, typical
Trigger level range	0 το $\angle 25\ \delta\text{B}$ ρελατιωε το σιγναλ περακ	

a. With trigger level set to -6 dB.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Burst Sync (Requires Option AYX or B7D)		
Source (Actual available choices dependent on measurement)	RF amplitude, none	
(Option B7D and B7E)	Add training sequence	
Training sequence code		GSM defined 0 to 7 Auto (search) or Manual
Burst type		Normal (TCH and CCH) Sync (SCH) Access (RACH)

**Noise Figure Measurement Personality and Hardware
(Option 219) Specifications.**

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
+28 V PULSED		Noise source drive Used by option 219
Connector type	50 Ω BNC(f)	
Output voltage		
On	28.0 V \pm 0.1 V	60 mA peak
Off	<1 V	
SNS SERIES NOISE SOURCE		For use with Agilent Technologies SNS Series noise sources

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure		Uncertainty Calculator ^a
10 MHz to 3 GHz		Using internal preamp (Option 1DS), and RBW=1 MHz
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty ^b
4.5 – 6.5 dB	0 – 20 dB	\pm 0.24 dB
12 – 17 dB	0 – 30 dB	\pm 0.41 dB
20 – 22 dB	0 – 35 dB	\pm 0.46 dB
3 to 26.5 GHz ^c		No internal preamp
Instrument Uncertainty		Nominally the same as for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz range; External preamp caution ^d
3 to 10 GHz		Well-controlled preselector ^e
10 to 20 GHz		Good preselector stability ^f
20 to 26.5 GHz		Preselector Drift Effects ^g

- a. The figures given in the table are for the uncertainty added by the ESA instrument only. To compute the total uncertainty for your noise figure measurement, you need to take into account other factors including: DUT NF, Gain and Match; Instrument NF, Gain Uncertainty and Match; Noise source ENR uncertainty and Match. The computations can be performed with the uncertainty calculator included with the Noise Figure Measurement Personality. Go to **Mode Setup** then select **Uncertainty Calculator**. Similar calculators are also available on the Agilent web site; go to www.agilent.com/find/nfu.
- b. “Instrument Uncertainty” is defined for noise figure analysis as uncertainty due to relative amplitude uncertainties encountered in the analyzer when making the measurements required for a noise figure or gain computation. The relative amplitude uncertainty is given by the relative display scale fidelity, also known as incremental log fidelity. The uncertainty of the analyzer is multiplied within the computation by an amount that depends on the Y factor to give the total uncertainty of the noise figure or gain measurement.
See Agilent App Note 57-2, literature number 5952-3706E for details on the use of this specification.
Jitter (amplitude variations) will also affect the accuracy of results. The standard deviation of the measured result decreases by a factor of the square root of the Resolution Bandwidth used and by the square root of the number of averages. ESA uses the 1 MHz resolution Bandwidth as default since this is the widest bandwidth with uncompromised accuracy.
- c. For this frequency range, the Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty is still well controlled, but other accuracy issues become critical. Because there is no internal preamplifier in this range, the Instrument Noise Figure is much higher than in the range below 3 GHz. This causes the effect on total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty of the Instrument Gain Uncertainty to be much higher, and that Instrument Gain Uncertainty is in turn much higher than in the range below 3 GHz because of the effects of the preselector, explained in subsequent footnotes. As a result, when the DUT has high gain, the total measurement Noise Figure Uncertainty computed with the Uncertainty Calculator can still be excellent, but modest and low gain devices can have very high uncertainties of noise figure. Graphs that follow demonstrate. The first graph shows the computed measurement NF uncertainty with no preamp, and shows how much gain is required to achieve good accuracy. The second graph shows computed measurement NF uncertainty when using an external preamp with 23 dB gain and 6 dB NF. Both graphs were plotted using the uncertainty calculator with the assumptions shown.

- d. An external preamp can reduce the total NF measurement uncertainty substantially because it will reduce the effective noise figure of the measurement system, and thus it will reduce the sensitivity of the total NF uncertainty to the Instrument Gain Uncertainty. But if the signal levels into such an external preamp are large enough, that external preamp may experience some compression. The compression differences between the noise-source-on and noise-source-off states causes an error that must be added to Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty for use in the Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator. Such signal levels are quite likely for the case where the DUT has some combination of high gain, high noise figure and wide bandwidth.

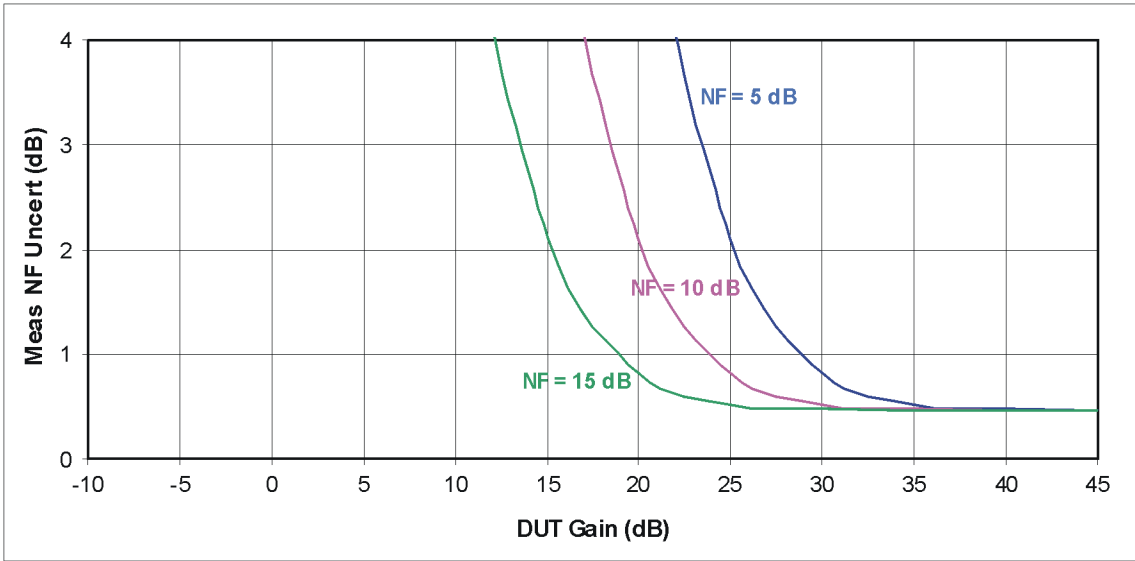
As an example, we will use the Agilent 83006A as the external preamplifier. The measurement will be made at 18 GHz. The typical gain is 25 dB and the noise figure is 7 dB. We will assume the DUT has 20 dB gain, a 10 dB NF, and a passband from 5 to 30 GHz. We will use a noise source with 17 dB ENR. When the noise source is on, the DUT output can be computed by starting with kT (-174 dBm/Hz) and adding $10 \cdot \log(30 \text{ GHz} - 5 \text{ GHz})$ or 104 dB, giving -70 dBm for the thermal noise. Add to this the ENR of the noise source (17 dB) combined with the NF of the DUT (10 dB) to give an equivalent input ENR of 18 dB, thus -52 dBm input noise power. Add the gain of the DUT (20 dB) to find the DUT output power to be -32 dBm. The noise figure of the external preamp may be neglected. The external preamplifier gain of 25 dB adds, giving a preamplifier output power of -7 dBm. The typical 1 dB compression point of this amplifier is +19 dBm. Therefore, the output noise is 26 dB below the 1 dB compression point. This amplifier will have negligible compression.

As a rule of thumb, the compression of a noise signal is under 0.1 dB if the average noise power is kept 7 dB below the 1 dB CW compression point. The compression in decibels will usually double for every 3 dB increase in noise power. Use cases with higher gain DUTs or preamplifiers with lower output power capability could be compressed, leading to additional errors.

- e. In this frequency range, the preselector is well-controlled and there should be no need for special measurement techniques.
- f. In this frequency range, the preselector usually requires no special measurement techniques in a lab environment. But if the temperature changes by a few degrees, or the analyzer frequency is swept or changed across many gigahertz, Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.
- g. In this frequency range, the preselector may sometimes require special measurement techniques, even in a lab environment. Agilent recommends centering the preselector at one user determined critical frequency before a measurement. The **Presel Center** key algorithm is not capable of centering the preselector without a To adjust the preselector, follow the instructions in the *Noise Figure Measurement Personality Guide*.

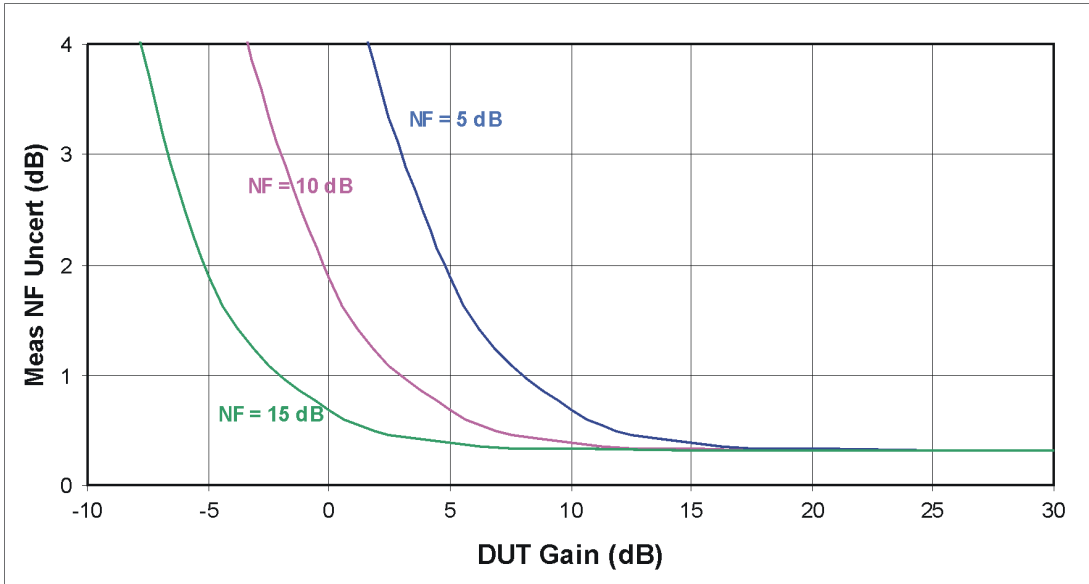
Noise Figure Error Range vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range (>3 GHz)

Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range 3



Computed Measurement NF Uncertainty vs. DUT Gain, Non-warranted Frequency Range

Assumptions: Same as above, with the addition of an external preamp. Agilent 346A Source used, which changes instrument noise figure uncertainty to 0.24 dB. With that external preamp, the preamp/analyzer combination NF is 8.86 dB; the external preamp alone has a gain of 23 dB and a NF of 6 dB. Instrument VSWR now moves to the external preamp with VSWR = 2.6.



	Specifications		Supplemental Information
Gain			
10 MHz to 3 GHz			
Noise Source ENR	Measurement Range	Instrument Uncertainty ^a	
4.5 – 6.5 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
12 – 17 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
20 – 22 dB	–20 to 40 dB	±0.83 dB	
3 to 26.5 GHz ^b			
Instrument Uncertainty			±2.7 dB (nominal) ^c for Measurement Range –20 to 40 dB

- a. See the “Instrument Uncertainty” footnote [b on page 359](#).
- b. See footnotes [d](#), [e](#), [f](#), and [g](#) for this frequency range in the Noise Figure section.
- c. The performance shown would apply when there is a long time between the calibration step and the DUT-measurement step in a NF or Gain measurement. Under special circumstances of small changes in frequency (such as spot frequency measurements) and short time periods between the calibration time and the measurement time, this error source becomes much smaller, approaching the Instrument Uncertainty shown for the 10 MHz to 3 GHz frequency range. These special circumstances would be frequency span ranges of under 1 GHz, with that frequency range unchanged for 30 minutes, and the time between the calibration step and the DUT measurement step held to less than 10 minutes.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator^a		
Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty	See Noise Figure	
Instrument Gain Uncertainty	See Gain	
Instrument Noise Figure		See graphs, Nominal Noise Figure DANL +145.87 dB (nominal) ^b
Instrument Input Match		See graphs, Nominal VSWR

- a. The Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator requires the parameters shown in order to calculate the total uncertainty of a Noise Figure measurement.

b. Nominally, the noise figure of the spectrum analyzer is given by

$$NF = D - (K - L + N + B)$$

where D is the DANL (displayed average noise level) specification,

K is kTB (-173.88 dB in a 1 Hz bandwidth at 25 °C)

L is 2.51 dB (the effect of log averaging used in DANL verifications)

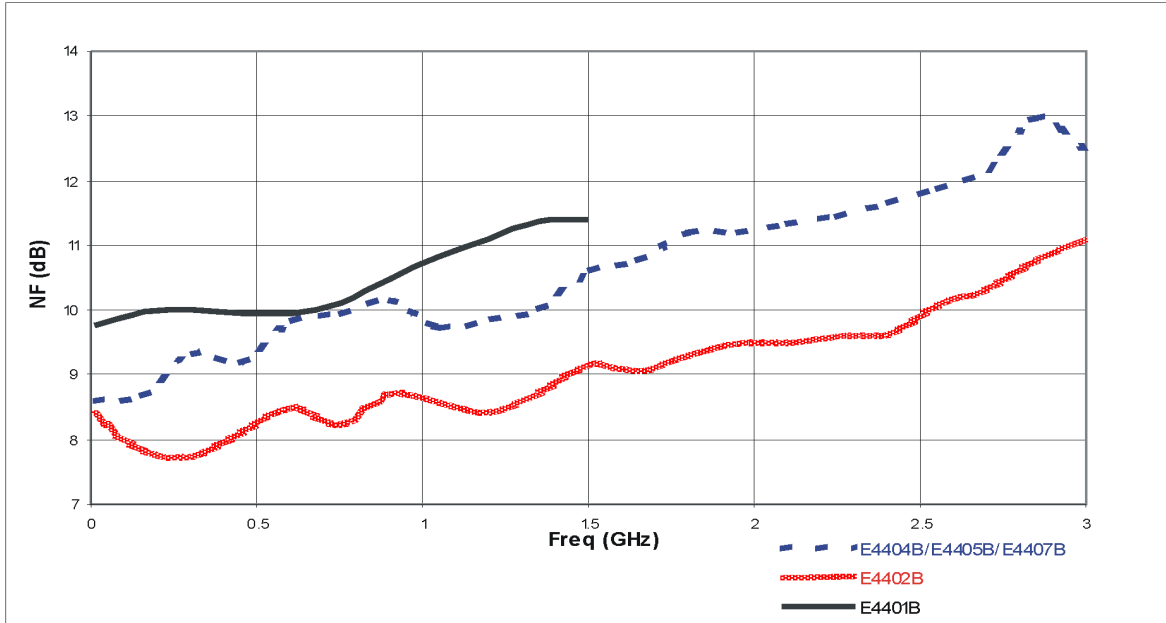
N is 0.52 dB (the ratio of the noise bandwidth of the RBW filter with which DANL is specified to an ideal noise bandwidth)

B is ten times the base-10 logarithm of the RBW (in hertz) in which the DANL is specified.

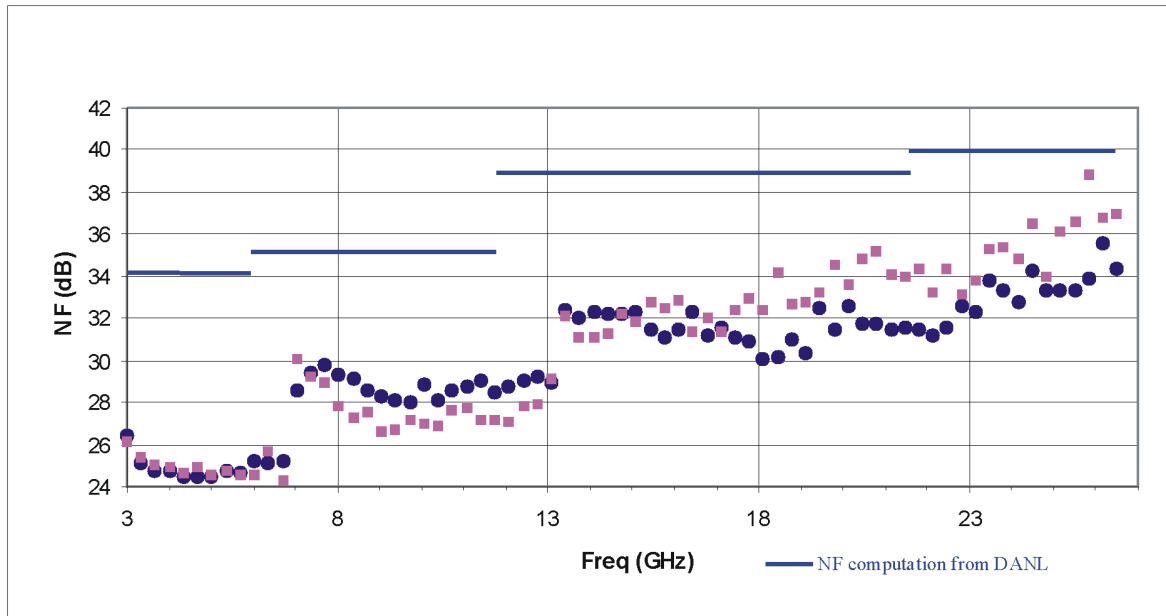
B is 30 dB for the 1 kHz RBW. The actual NF will vary from the nominal due to frequency response errors.

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure

Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 10 MHz to 3 GHz Preamplifier On

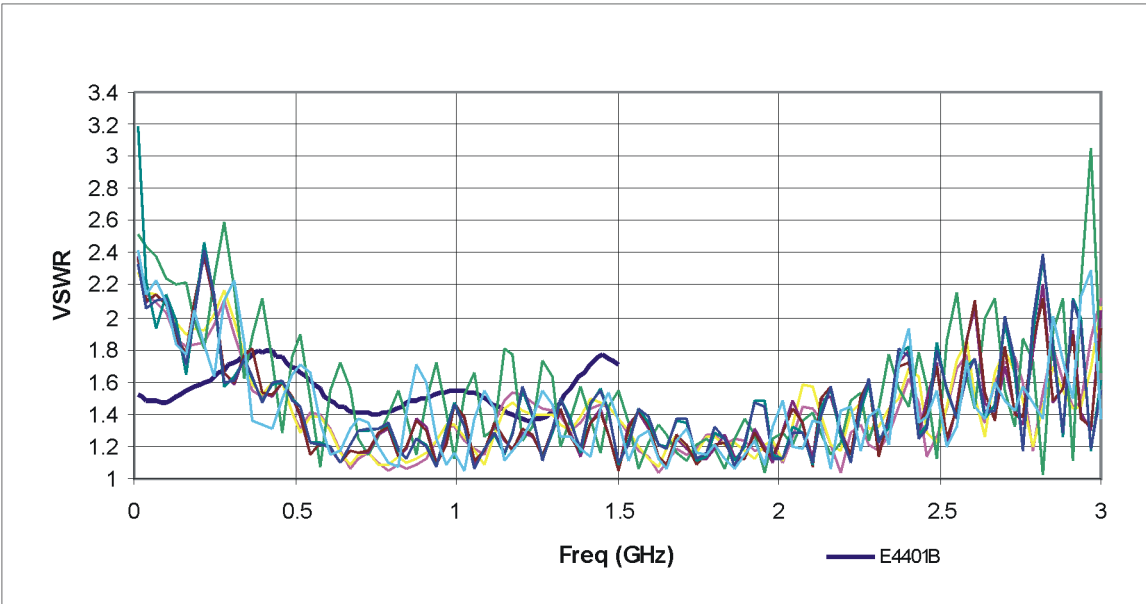


**Nominal Instrument Noise Figure 3 to 26.5 GHz
No Preamplifier; two example units**

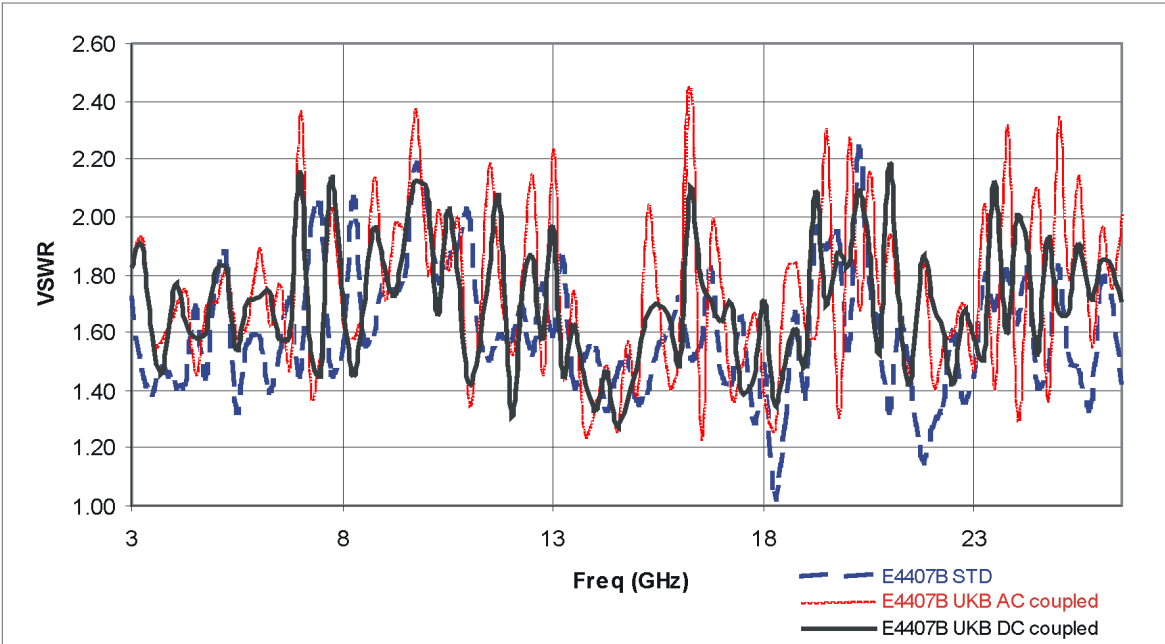


Nominal Instrument Input VSWR

Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 10 MHz to 3 GHz; Preamp On, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of four instruments shown. Nine graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4401/2/5/7B models.



Nominal Instrument Input VSWR 3 to 26.5 GHz; No Preamp, Attenuation = 0 dB
VSWR of three instruments shown. Three graphs are representative of different input coupling configurations of E4407B models



General

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Temperature Range		
Operating	0 to 55 °C	Floppy disk 10 to 40 °C
Storage	-40 to 75 °C	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Audible Noise (ISO 7779)		
Sound Pressure at 25 °C		<40 dBa, (<4.6 Bels power)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Military Specification	Has been type tested to the environmental specifications of MIL-PRF-28800F class 3.	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EMI Compatibility	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class A.	
<i>(Option 060)^a</i>	Conducted and radiated emission is in compliance with CISPR Pub. 11/1990 Group 1 Class B ^b .	

a. Option 060 is not compatible with Option B7B nor Option 1DP.

b. Meets Class A performance during dc operation.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Immunity Testing		
Radiated Immunity		Testing was done at 3 V/m according to IEC 801-3/1984. When the analyzer tuned frequency is identical to the immunity test signal frequency, there may be signals of up to -60 dBm displayed on the screen.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Electrostatic Discharge		Air discharges of up to 8 kV were applied according to IEC 801-2/1991. Discharges to center pins of any of the connectors may cause damage to the associated circuitry.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Power Requirements		
ac Operation		
Voltage, frequency	90 to 132 Vrms, 47 to 440 Hz 195 to 250 Vrms, 47 to 66 Hz	
Power Consumption, On	<300 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<5 W	
dc Operation		
Voltage	12 to 20 Vdc	
Power Consumption	<200 W	
Power Consumption, Standby	<100 mW	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Measurement Speed		
Local Measurement and Display Update rate		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 40/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 28/s, characteristic
Remote Measurement and GPIB Transfer Rate ^{a,b}		
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≥ 40/s, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≥ 28/s, characteristic
RF Center Frequency Tune, Measure, and GPIB Transfer Time ^{a,c}		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(Option A4H)		
Sweep points = 101		≤ 75 ms, characteristic
Sweep points = 401		≤ 90 ms, characteristic

- a. Display Off (:DISPlay:ENABle OFF), and 32-bit integer data format (:FORMat:DATA INT,32), if *Option AYX* or *A4J* is installed, disable sweep ramp, (:SYSem:PORTs:IFVSweep:ENABle OFF), markers Off, single sweep, measured with IBM compatible PC with 550 MHz Pentium® III running Windows® NT 4.0, one meter GPIB cable, National Instruments PCI-GPIB card and NI-488.2 DLL.
- b. Factory preset, auto align Off, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, and span = 20 MHz, fixed center frequency, stop frequency ≤ 3 GHz, average of 100 measurements.
- c. Factory preset, auto align Off, segmented sweep Off, RBW = 1 MHz, frequency scale linear, span = 20 MHz, stop frequency ≤ 3 GHz, center frequency tune step size = 50 MHz.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Data Storage		
Internal ^a		8.0 MB, nominal
External (10 to 40 °C)		3.5" 1.44 MB, MS-DOS® compatible floppy disk

- a. For serial numbers prior to US41440000 or MY41440000, 1 MB without Option B72, 8 MB with Option B72.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Memory Usage		
State		20 kB ^a , nominal
State plus 401-point trace		21 kB ^a , nominal
Applications memory usage ^b		
Distance to Fault (<i>Option 225</i>)		0.6 MB, nominal
Phase noise (<i>Option 226</i>)		1.1 MB, nominal
Cable TV (<i>Option 227</i>)		1 MB, nominal
Bluetooth (<i>Option 228</i>)		1.32 MB, nominal
Modulation Analysis (<i>Option 229</i>)		1.7 MB, nominal
HP 8566/68B Compatibility (<i>Option 266</i>)		0.24 MB, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
8590 Compatibility <i>(Option 290)</i>		0.7 MB, nominal
GSM <i>(Option BAH)</i>		3.2 MB, nominal
CDMA One <i>(Option BAC)</i>		2.8 MB, nominal
Noise Figure <i>(Option 219)</i>		1.6 MB, nominal

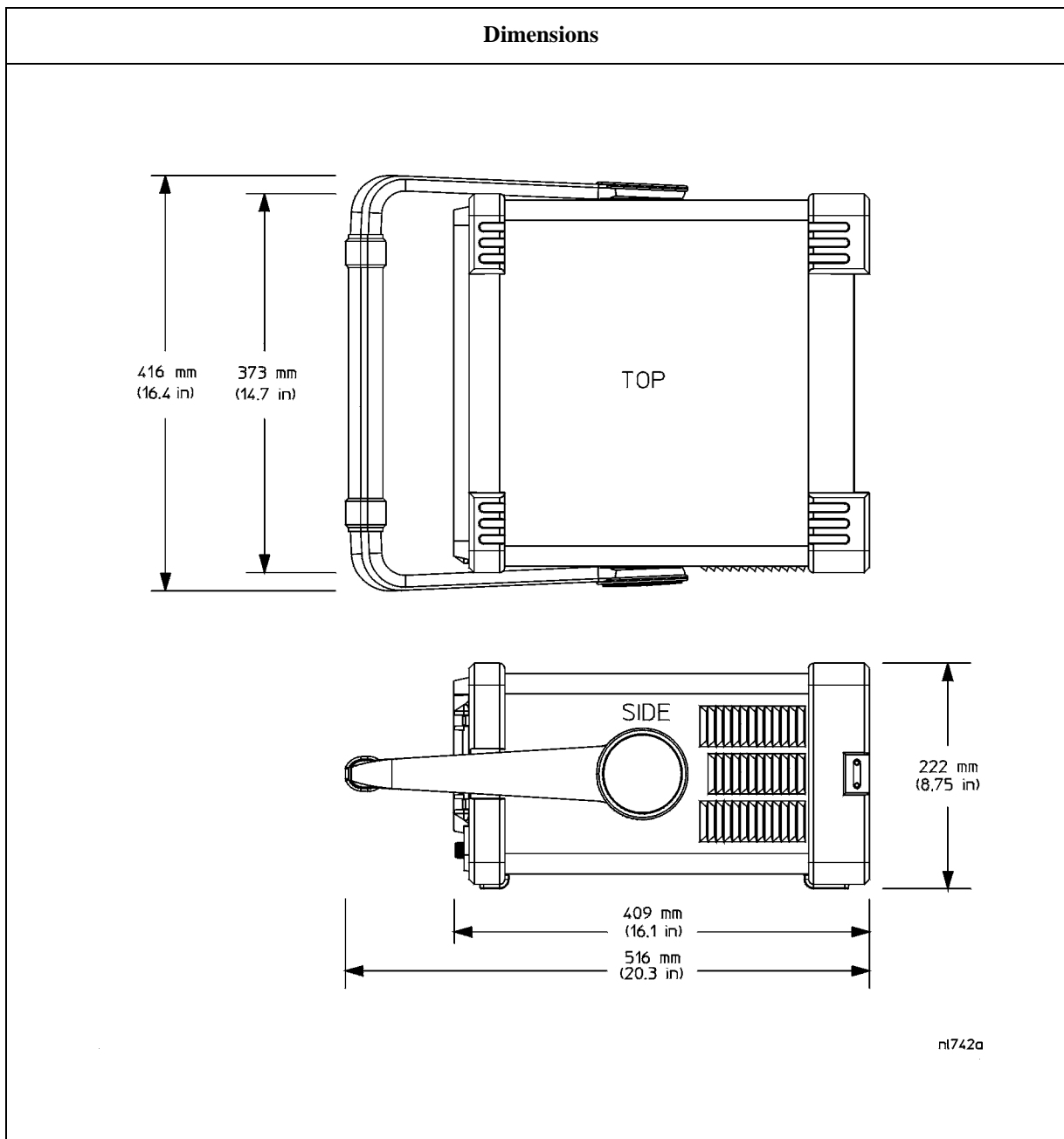
- a. The size of state will increase depending on installed applications.
- b. Some applications may share files which may reduce total memory usage.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Demod Tune and Listen		Internal speaker, front-panel earphone jack and front-panel volume control.
Demod <i>(Option BAA)</i> <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>	AM Add FM	An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the AUX VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.
<i>(Option 106 or BAA)</i>		An uncalibrated demodulated signal is available on the EXT VIDEO OUT connector at the rear panel.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Weight (without options)		
Net		17.1 kg (37.7 lb), characteristic
Shipping		31.9 kg (70.3 lb), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Display^a		
Resolution	640 × 480	

- a. The LCD display is manufactured using high precision technology. However, there may be up to six bright points (white, blue, red or green in color) that constantly appear on the LCD screen. These points are normal in the manufacturing process and do not affect the measurement integrity of the product in any way.



Inputs and Outputs

Front Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
INPUT 50 Ω		
Connector <i>(Option BAB)</i>	Type-N female APC 3.5 male	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
RF OUT 50 Ω, (Option 1DN)		
Connector	Type-N female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AMPTD REF OUT^a		Amplitude Reference
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		50 MHz
Frequency Accuracy		Frequency reference error ^b
50 Ω Amplitude ^c		-20 dBm, nominal

- Turn the amplitude reference on/off by pressing the keys: **Input/Output**, **Amptd Ref Out**.
- Frequency reference error = (aging rate × period of time since adjustment + settability + temperature stability).
- The internal amplitude reference actual power is stored internally.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PROBE POWER		
Voltage/Current		+15 Vdc, ±7% at 150 mA max., characteristic -12.6 Vdc ±10% at 150 mA max., characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT KEYBOARD^a		Used for entering screen titles and filenames only. Interface compatible with most IBM-compatible PC keyboards.
Connector	6-pin mini-DIN	

a. The feature is not implemented in firmware revisions prior to A.04.00.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Speaker		Front panel knob controls volume

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Headphone		Front panel knob controls volume
Connector	3.5 mm (1/8 inch) miniature audio jack	
Power Output		0.2 W into 4 Ω , characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
IF INPUT (<i>Option AYZ</i>)		
Connector	SMA female	
Impedance		50 Ω , nominal
Frequency		321.4 MHz, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
LO OUTPUT (<i>Option AYZ</i>)		
Connector	SMA female	
Impedance		50 Ω , nominal, must be terminated with 50 Ω

Rear Panel

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Output Amplitude		>0 dBm, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz REF IN		
Connector	BNC female	Note: Analyzer noise sidebands and spurious response performance may be affected by the quality of the external reference used.
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Input Amplitude Range		-15 to +10 dBm, characteristic
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT REF IN <i>(Option B7E)</i>		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Input amplitude range	-5 to 10 dBm	
Frequency	1 to 30 MHz, selectable	
Frequency lock range	$\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ of specified external reference input frequency	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
10 MHz OUT <i>(Option B7E)</i>		
Connector	BNC, female	
Impedance		50 Ω, nominal
Frequency		10 MHz, nominal

Agilent E4407B Specifications and Characteristics

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Level		0 dBm when Option 10 MHz Out is On

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE TRIG/EXT TRIG IN		
Connector	BNC female	
External Trigger Input		
Trigger Level		Selectable positive or negative edge initiates sweep in EXT TRIG mode (5 V TTL)
Gate Trigger Input (Option 1D6)		
Minimum Pulse Width		>30 ns (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GATE/HI SWP OUT		
Connector	BNC female	
High Sweep Output		
Level		High = sweep ^a ; Low = retrace (5 V TTL)
Gate Output (Option 1D6)		
Level		High = gate on; Low = gate off (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
VGA OUTPUT		
Connector	VGA compatible, 15-pin mini D-SUB	
Format		VGA (31.5 kHz horizontal, 60 Hz vertical sync rates, non-interlaced) Analog RGB
Resolution	640 × 480	

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX IF OUT <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i> Connector Frequency Amplitude (for signal at reference level and for reference levels – input attenuation + preamp gain of –10 to –70 dBm) Impedance	BNC female	RBW \geq 1 kHz 21.4 MHz, nominal –10 dBm (uncorrected), characteristic 50 Ω , nominal

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
AUX VIDEO OUT <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i> Connector Amplitude Range (into >10 k Ω)	BNC female	RBW \geq 1 kHz 0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP IN <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i> Connector Input	BNC female	Open collector, low resets and holds the sweep (5 V TTL)

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
HI SWP OUT <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i> Connector Output	BNC female	High = sweep ^a , Low = retrace (5 V TTL)

a. High sweep may be high longer than the indicated sweep times.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
SWP OUT <i>(Option A4J or AYX)</i>		

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Connector Amplitude	BNC female	0 to +10 V ramp, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
PRESEL TUNE OUTPUT		
Connector	BNC female	
Load Impedance (dc coupled)		> 10 k Ω , nominal
Range		0 to +10 V, characteristic
Sensitivity		
Internal Mixing		0.33 V/GHz of tuned frequency > 3 GHz, characteristic
External Mixing (<i>Option AYZ</i>)		1.5 V/GHz of tuned L.O. frequency, characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
GPIB Interface (<i>Option A4H</i>)		
Connector	IEEE-488 bus connector	
GPIB Codes		SH1, AH1, T6, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, C1, C2, C3 and C28

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Serial Interface (<i>Option 1AX</i>)		
Connector	9-pin D-SUB male	RS-232

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Parallel Interface (<i>Option A4H or 1AX</i>)		
Connector	25-pin D-SUB female	Printer port only

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT^a (<i>Option B7B or BAA</i>)</p> <p>Connector</p> <p>Impedance</p> <p>(<i>Option BAA without Option B7B</i>)</p> <p>(<i>Option BAA with Option B7B</i>)</p> <p>External Video Input Video Amplitude</p> <p>TV Trigger Output</p> <p>Amplitude</p>	<p>BNC Female (75 Ω)</p>	<p>EXT VIDEO IN is the Baseband composite video input for TV trigger and picture on screen. TV TRIG OUT is the TV trigger output.</p> <p>75 Ω, nominal</p> <p>Feature not implemented</p> <p>1 V_{p-p}, nominal, characteristic</p> <p>Positive edge indicates start of selected TV line after sync. pulse</p> <p>TTL (0 V and 3.4 V with 75 Ω series resistance), characteristic</p>

a. This connector is labelled EXT VIDEO IN on older spectrum analyzers and EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT on newer spectrum analyzers.

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p>EXT VIDEO OUT</p> <p>(<i>Option B7B or BAA</i>)</p> <p>Connector</p> <p>Impedance</p> <p>(<i>Option BAA without Option B7B</i>)</p> <p>Amplitude</p> <p>(<i>Option BAA with Option B7B</i>)</p> <p>Amplitude</p> <p>TV Source: SA</p> <p>TV Source and EXT VIDEO IN</p>	<p>BNC female (75 Ω)</p>	<p>Baseband video output RBW ≥ 1 kHz</p> <p>75 Ω, nominal</p> <p>0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic</p> <p>0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic</p> <p>Same as level at EXT VIDEO IN/TV TRIG OUT, characteristic</p>

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
(Option 106) Connector Impedance Amplitude	BNC female (75 Ω)	75 Ω , nominal 0 to 1 V (uncorrected), characteristic

	Specifications	Supplemental Information
EXT FRAME SYNC (Option B7D) Connector Level	BNC, female	5 V TTL

Regulatory Information

CAUTION This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 1010 and 664 respectively.

NOTE This product has been designed and tested in accordance with IEC Publication 1010, Safety Requirements for Electronic Measuring Apparatus, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The instruction documentation contains information and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition.



The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community (if accompanied by a year, it is the year when the design was proven).



The CSA mark is the Canadian Standards Association safety mark.

ISM 1-A

This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product. (CISPR 11, Clause 4)

Declaration of Conformity

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

According to ISO/IEC Guide 22 and CEN/CENELEC EN 45014

Manufacturer's Name: Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Manufacturer's Address: 1400 Fountaingrove Parkway
Santa Rosa, CA 95403-1799
USA

Declares that the products

Product Name: Spectrum Analyzer

Model Number: E4401B, E4402B, E4403B, E4404B,
E4405B, E4407B, E4408B, E4411B

Product Options: This declaration covers all options of the above products.

Conform to the following product specifications:

EMC: IEC 61326-1:1997+A1:1998 / EN 61326-1:1997+A1:1998

<u>Standard</u>	<u>Limit</u>
CISPR 11:1990 / EN 55011-1991	Group 1, Class A
IEC 61000-4-2:1995+A1998 / EN 61000-4-2:1995	4 kV CD, 8 kV AD
IEC 61000-4-3:1995 / EN 61000-4-3:1995	3 V/m, 80 - 1000 MHz
IEC 61000-4-4:1995 / EN 61000-4-4:1995	0.5 kV sig., 1 kV power
IEC 61000-4-5:1995 / EN 61000-4-5:1996	0.5 kV L-L, 1 kV L-G
IEC 61000-4-6:1996 / EN 61000-4-6:1998	3 V, 0.15 - 80 MHz
IEC 61000-4-11:1994 / EN 61000-4-11:1998	1 cycle, 100%

Safety: IEC 61010-1:1990 + A1:1992 + A2:1995 / EN 61010-1:1993 +A2:1995
CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 1010.1-92

Supplementary Information:

The products herewith comply with the requirements of the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC and the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and carry the CE-marking accordingly.



Santa Rosa, CA, USA 17 April 2000

Greg Pfeiffer/Quality Engineering Manager

For further information, please contact your local Agilent Technologies sales office, agent or distributor.